FOOD MANUFACTURE

...RD HILL LIMITED, STRATFORD HOUSE, 9 EDEN STREET, LONDON, N.W.1. DECEMBER 1, 1952

664

CRERAR LIBRARY
IN - 5 1953

CLARK'S CARAMEL

IN THE BAKERY

The right Caramel, Clark's Bakery Caramel, not only gives colour but has an improving effect in wheatmeal and malt breads and in rich cakes. A softer eating crumb is produced, together with a moistness which improves the keeping qualities. Confectionery Bakers are also using Clark's Mocha D the "Caramel with a flavour" for buttercreams, cream fillings, fudge icings and fondant. As well as a pleasing and delicate caramel colour, it gives a definite coffee-like flavour.

In addition to the normal liquid Caramel as used in the Bakery, both these grades can be supplied in powder form for use in wheatmeal flour, cake mixtures and all types of dry-mixed goods.

G. HAVINDEN LIMITED
71 BAKER STREET, LONDON, W.1. WELBECK 2814

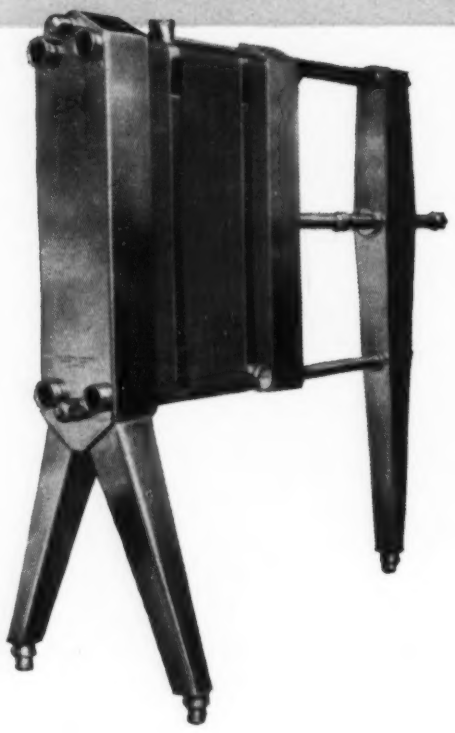
South Africa: G. HAVINDEN (Pty) LTD: P.O. Box 2553, Durban

SOLE WORLD DISTRIBUTORS
OF CLARK'S CARAMEL PRODUCTS

APV *announce*

a new all-stainless, medium capacity

PARAFLOW



Here is news of another milestone in the progress of the Paraflow. APV announce a new model — the Type H.X. — that brings the advantages of all-stainless steel construction within reach of the low and medium capacity duties. The Type H.X. Paraflow has a new type of plate that enables the machine to withstand higher pressures than has been possible with plate heat exchangers of its capacity range and yet it still maintains the high efficiency of heat transfer for which the Paraflow is well known. This appreciably extends its field of application.

This new Paraflow embodies in its constructional features all the lessons learnt in producing over 7,000 machines since APV introduced the plate heat exchanger thirty years ago.

- Stainless steel internal and external surfaces throughout.
- Operates at pressures up to 100 lbs. per sq. in.
- Wide range of capacities — 100 to 900 g.p.h. on milk pasteurisation.
- Wide range of applications such as: Pasteurisation, cooling and pre-heating of milk, cream, skim milk, ice cream mix and evaporated milk. Butter wash water chilling. Starter milk heat treatment. Artificial cream processing, Reconstituted milk processing. Waste heat utilisation. Heating, cooling, sterilisation and pasteurisation of wine. cider, vinegar, beet-juice, fruit-juice, etc. Cooling yeast, sugar, salad cream, etc.

THE A.P.V. COMPANY LTD., WANDSWORTH PARK, LONDON, S.W.18. TELEPHONE: VANDYKE 4492

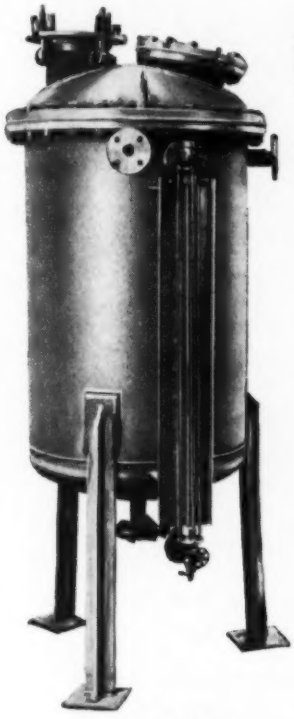
ASSOCIATED MANUFACTURING COMPANIES IN INDIA AND AUSTRALIA

Food Processing and Storage Equipment—

THERE are lots of angles on the food industry, but no matter "what's your line," stainless steel equipment is essential. If you want intelligent interpretation of your plant engineer's designs, and equipment that will do everything that is expected of it, then let Butterfields do the fabrication ; we'll please you.

Above: 50-gallon stainless steel tipping pan.

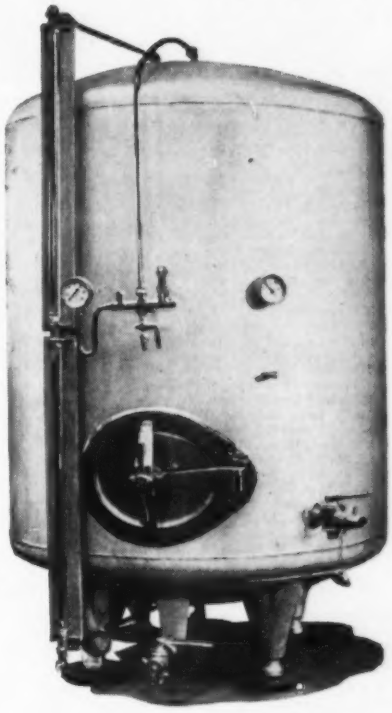
Below: 720-gallon stainless steel storage tank.



55-gallon stainless steel processing vessel.

from Butterfields

there comes a steady stream of usual and unusual items of plant and equipment—and many of them for the top names in the food industry. Among the "regulars" are jacketed pressure vessels, mixers, hoppers, boiling and evaporating pans, storage and cooling tanks, troughs, vegetable trolleys, etc. And for bulk liquid transport, Butterfield Road Tanks.



Specify

BUTTERFIELD

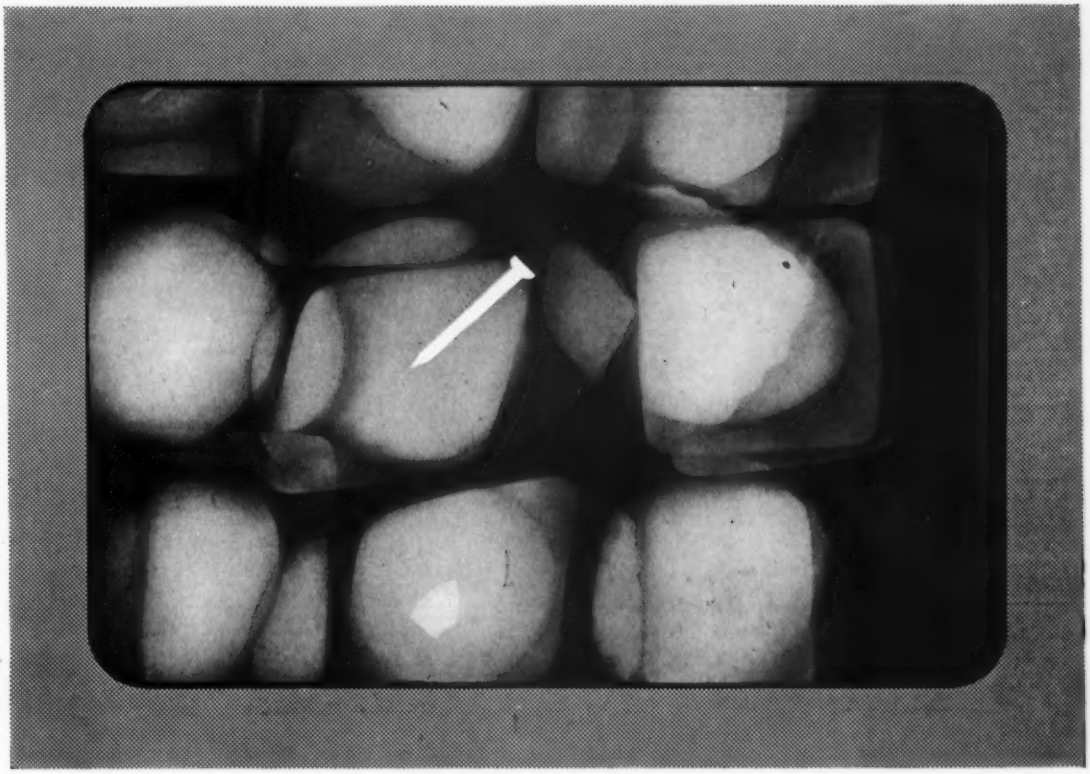
stainless steel equipment

W. P. BUTTERFIELD LTD., SHIPLEY, YORKSHIRE. LONDON: AFRICA HOUSE, KINGSWAY, W.C.2, AND BRANCHES

Index to ADVERTISERS

	Page
Abbey Food Products	Aug.
Acalor, Ltd.	June
Accles & Pollock, Ltd.	Nov.
Adams, Alfred & Co. Ltd.	Nov.
Advita, Ltd.	lxxx
Aerograph Co., Ltd.	June
Agricultural & Chemical Products, Ltd.	xcix
Airship Flour Co. Ltd.	lxxxviii
Albro Fillers & Engg. Co., Ltd.	xci
Alexander, L., & Co.	Sept.
Alfa-Laval Co., Ltd.	xliv
Alginate Industries Ltd.	xliv
Alite Machines, Ltd.	lxxxii
Allen, Stafford & Sons, Ltd.	xlv
Anderson, C. F., & Sons, Ltd.	lxxviii
Angel Warehouse Co., Ltd.	c
A.P.V. Co., Ltd.	Cover ii
Arabol Mnfg. Co., Ltd.	lxxiv
Associated Metal Works, Ltd.	lxxx
Attwood, A. L., & Co., Ltd.	lxxxvi
Autopack, Ltd.	Aug.
Baldwin Instrument Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Bamag, Ltd.	Aug.
Barnett Trading Co.	June
Barron, W. S., & Son, Ltd.	lxxxii
Barron & Shepperd, Ltd.	Aug.
Bastian & Allen, Ltd.	lxxiv
Bear Honey Co., Ltd.	xc
Beddington Nut & Produce Co.	xcviii
Begg, Cousland & Co., Ltd.	xcviii
Bellingham & Stanley, Ltd.	lxxviii
Bennett Sons & Shears, Ltd.	Nov.
Bertrams, Ltd.	Oct.
Birlec, Ltd.	xlvi
Birmingham Chemical Co.	Aug.
Bliss, E. W. (England), Ltd.	Nov.
Boehm, Frederick, Ltd.	xcvii
Bollans, R. W., & Co., Ltd.	lxxviii
Bowaters Sales Co., Ltd.	xli
Boxfoldia, Ltd.	Oct.
Braby, Fredk., & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Bramigk & Co., Ltd.	ix
Bramwell, S., & Co., Ltd.	xlviii
Brewers' Food Supply Co., Ltd.	xcv
Bridges, S. N., & Co., Ltd.	July
Brierley, Wm., Collier & Hartley, Ltd.	xciii
Brightside Foundry & Engg. Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Britannia Folding Box Co., Ltd.	lxxviii
British Belting & Asbestos, Ltd.	lxiii
British Electrical Development Association	x
British Fermentation Products, Ltd.	May
British Food Fair	June
British Hydrological Corporation	Nov.
British Industrial Solvents, Ltd.	Sept.
British Jeffrey-Diamond, Ltd.	xlvi
British Miller Hydro, Ltd.	Feb.
British Ratin Co., Ltd.	June
British Thermostat Co., Ltd.	Oct.
British Thomson-Houston Co. (Mazda)	Nov.
British Thomson-Houston Co. (Rugby)	Oct.
British Wedge Wire Co., Ltd.	xxxi
British & Western European Trading Co.	xciii
Broadbent, Thomas & Sons, Ltd.	xxxvi
Brookhirst Switchgear, Ltd.	April
Brown & Forth, Ltd.	Nov.
Bryan, Wm., Ltd.	xcvii
Bulmer, H. P., & Co., Ltd.	xliii
Burnett & Rolfe, Ltd.	lxxii
Bush, W. J., & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Butterfield, W. P., Ltd.	iii
Caleb Duckworth, Ltd.	lii
Calfos, Ltd.	Nov.
Cambitzi, G., & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Canning Town Glass Works, Ltd.	xc
Carr & Co.	April
Chamberlain & Willows	xcviii
Chemical Air Drying & Conditioning, Ltd.	May
Cinema-Television, Ltd.	xi
Clareswear Service	lxxx
Clarke-Built, Ltd.	vi
Clark, George, & Co., Ltd.	Cover i
Clark, T. & C., & Co., Ltd.	lviii
Clean Overall Service, Ltd.	xciv
Coates Bros., Ltd.	xxix
Cohen, George, Sons & Co., Ltd.	c
Collins, Thomas, & Co., Ltd.	July
Collis, J., & Sons, Ltd.	Feb.
Colt Ventilation	xv
Commer Cars, Ltd.	lvii
Container Recovery Service	Nov.
Conway Jackson & Co., Ltd.	April
Cooper, McDougall & Robertson, Ltd.	Oct.
Co-operative Wholesale Socy.	xlviii
Cox Engg. Co., Ltd.	lxxxiv
Creamery Package Mnfg. Co., Ltd.	l
Croda, Ltd.	lxxxii
Crofts (Engineers), Ltd.	xciv
Crompton Parkinson, Ltd.	Aug.
Croxted Mnfg. Co., Ltd.	Oct.
Cumming, Parsons, Ltd.	Oct.
Dale, John, Ltd.	xvii
Dalmas, Ltd.	Sept.
Daniel, H. E., Ltd.	liii
Danks, Edwin, & Co., Ltd.	lxxiii
Dapag (1943), Ltd.	Nov.
Davey Paxman & Co., Ltd.	Sept.
Dawson Bros., Ltd.	xvi
De La Rue, Thomas, & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Deacon, A. G., & Co.	April
Dexion, Ltd.	lvi
Diamond Motors, Ltd.	xxiv
Dickinson, John, & Co., Ltd.	Aug.
Distillers Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Dodge Brothers (Britain), Ltd.	Nov.
Donaldson & Filer, Ltd.	June
Dowson & Mason Gas Plant Co., Ltd.	lxxxii
Drayton Regulator & Instrument Co.	Cover iv
Drums, Ltd.	Nov.
Duche, T. M., & Son, Ltd.	lxxvi
Electrical Contractors Association	Oct.
Electropower Gears, Ltd.	Nov.
Electrothermal Engg., Ltd.	lvi
Ellison, George, Ltd.	May
Enamelled Metal Products Corp. (1933)	Oct.
English Grains Co. Ltd.	lxxvi
Eva, Alfred, & Son, Ltd.	lxxxiv
Evan Cook's Packers, Ltd.	Nov.
Evans Chemicals, Ltd.	xcviii
Evans, Wm., & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Evershed & Vignoles, Ltd.	xxvii
Famor Food Products	Sept.
Feaver, John, Ltd.	xci
Feculose Co., Ltd.	l
Federated Paints, Ltd.	Mar.
Fenner, J. H., & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Ferrum, Ltd.	July
Fisher's Foils, Ltd.	li
Fison, Edward, Ltd.	June
Flexello Castors & Wheels	Oct.
Ford Motor Co., Ltd.	lxx
Fox, Samuel, & Co., Ltd.	June
Fraser, J., & Son, Ltd.	Nov.
Frischmann, H.	Nov.
Fuller, Horsey, Sons & Cassell	xcvi
Funditor, Ltd.	April
Gale & Mount, Ltd.	Nov.
Gardner, Wm., & Sons (Glos.), Ltd.	June
Gas Council	xviii
G.C. Engineering Co., Ltd.	lxv
Gee Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	xxiii
General Electric Co., Ltd.	xxxii
Giusti, T., & Son	July
Gloy & Empire Adhesives, Ltd.	xcvi
Glynn Co., Ltd., The	April
Good Taste Foods	Oct.
Gosheron, John, & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Graham & Gillies, Ltd.	Nov.
Gresham & Craven, Ltd.	xcv
Grew, James, & Co., Ltd.	xcvi
G.W.B. Electric Furnaces, Ltd.	Mar.
Hall, J. & E., Ltd.	Nov.
Hall & Lane, Ltd.	Nov.
Hamburger, M., & Sons	cii
Havinden, G., Ltd.	Cover i
Hawker & Co.	xcvi
Henlys	Oct.
Heston Aircraft Co., Ltd.	Oct.
Heywood, W. H., & Co., Ltd.	June
Hilton, Wallace, & Co., Ltd.	xcviii
Hirst, Nevin D., Advtg., Ltd.	July
Holden, Arthur, & Sons, Ltd.	Nov.
Honeywell-Brown, Ltd.	Nov.
Hopkinsons, Ltd.	Nov.
Howards & Sons, Ltd.	Nov.
Hunt, John (Bolton), Ltd.	xxxiii
Hymatic Engg. Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.	xxxv
Industrial Tapes, Ltd.	Nov.
Insecta Laboratories, Ltd.	lxvi
Ionlite, Ltd.	Oct.
J. & R. (Butchers) Supplies, Ltd.	lxxxiv
Jackson, J. G., & Crockatt, Ltd.	July
Jenkins, Robert, & Co., Ltd.	lxxix
Jenner, A. & C., Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Jobling, James A., & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Johnson, A., & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Johnson & Johnson (Great Britain), Ltd.	Nov.
Johnsons (Darley Dale), Ltd.	lxxxvi
Jones, Samuel, & Co., Ltd.	xxxvii
Jordan, Frederick, & Co.	Aug.
Kane, Frederick C., Ltd.	Nov.
Kek, Ltd.	xxv
Kellie, R., & Son, Ltd.	xxxix
Kestner's	lxxxiii
Kimpton Bros., Ltd.	xxii
King, Geo. W., Ltd.	Nov.
Lacy-Hulbert & Co., Ltd.	lxxxiv
Lambert, L., & Co., Ltd.	lx
Lautier Fils, Ltd.	June
Lax & Shaw, Ltd.	Oct.
Legget Nicholson Partners, Ltd.	Nov.
Leiner, P., & Sons, Ltd.	June
Lenderink & Co., Ltd.	April
Lewin Road Sweepers, Ltd.	Oct.
Lewis, H. K., & Co., Ltd.	Oct.
Lewis & Tylor, Ltd.	lxxvii
Livermore & Knight, Ltd.	lviii
Locomotors, Ltd.	July
London Fancy Box Co., Ltd.	lxxiv
Lyons Fair	Mar.
Lyric Snacks	July
Magnetic Valve Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Maitlands (Metal Works), Ltd.	Oct.
Manesty Machines, Ltd.	lxxxix
Marconi Instruments, Ltd.	Nov.
Mather & Platt, Ltd.	lix
Matling, Ltd.	Aug.
May & Baker, Ltd.	Nov.
Medway Corrugated Paper Co., Ltd.	Cover iii
Medway Paper Sacks, Ltd.	June
Mellish, A. W., Ltd.	Oct.
Metalfiltration Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Metal Box Co., Ltd.	lxi
Metal Closures, Ltd.	Nov.
Metaxas, S. B.	Nov.
Midland Silicones, Ltd.	Nov.
Minerval Produce Co.	Sept.
Minnesota Mining & Mnfg. Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Mitchell, L. A., Ltd.	lx
Mitchell Engineering, Ltd.	lxxxi
Mono Containers, Ltd.	Oct.
Mono Pumps, Ltd.	Nov.
Monsanto Chemicals, Ltd.	liv, lv
Morgan Fairest, Ltd.	Aug.
Morning Foods, Ltd.	cii
Morton Machine Co., Ltd.	lxvii
Morton, Robert, & Co., Ltd.	lxxvii
Moss, Wm., & Sons, Ltd.	lxxxi
Musgrave & Co., Ltd.	Mar.
National Adhesives, Ltd.	Nov.
National Corrugated Paper Co., Ltd.	Nov.
National Glass Works (York), Ltd.	lxxxvi
Negretti & Zambra, Ltd.	Nov.
New Era Co., Ltd.	Feb.
Newalls Insulation Co., Ltd.	lxix
Nipa Laboratories, Ltd.	Nov.
Norman Engg. Co.	lxxxvi
Northey Rotary Compressors, Ltd.	Oct
Nu-Swift, Ltd.	xcvi
Oppenheimer Casing Co. (U.K.), Ltd.	lxii
Ormerod Engineers, Ltd.	lxxxviii
Osram Lamps	xxxviii
Oury, Millar, & Co., Ltd.	Nov.

FORESEE the threat to your reputation



What the unskilled operator saw . . .
. . . and the customer never received

How would it affect YOUR reputation if a customer reported an injury through finding a nail in your confectionery? Don't risk it! Examine your products before they leave the factory by the VISUAL X-Ray Method. No other method is so efficient. The Philips "Macro 100" X-Ray Unit is designed especially for this purpose. It detects the unwanted matter at a glance. Safe, sound and simple—the "Macro 100" can be adapted to YOUR production line. Contact Philips at once for full details.

PHILIPS

PHILIPS ELECTRICAL
LIMITED

MAKERS OF: INDUSTRIAL X-RAY EQUIPMENT · ELECTRONIC APPARATUS · LAMPS AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT · ARC AND RESISTANCE WELDING PLANT AND ELECTRODES · SOUND AMPLIFYING INSTALLATIONS · MAGNETIC FILTERS · BATTERY CHARGERS AND RECTIFIERS

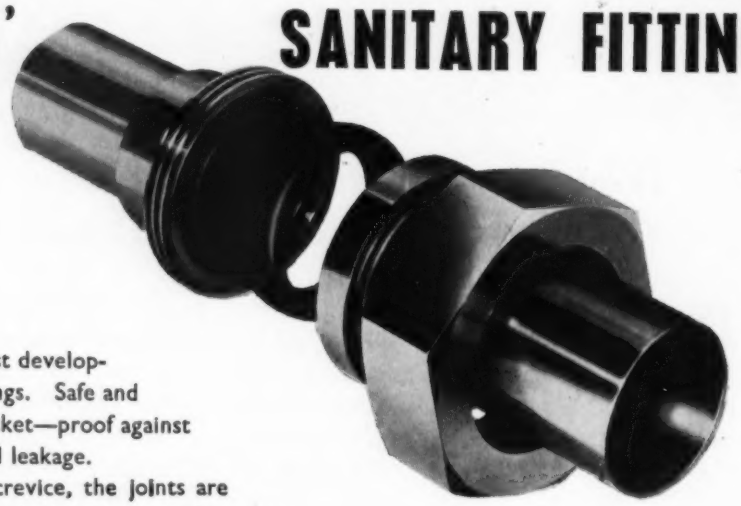
INDUSTRIAL X-RAY DEPT. · CENTURY HOUSE · SHAFTESBURY AVENUE LONDON, W.C.2

XB 705

Index to ADVERTISERS

	Page
Padley & Venables, Ltd.	Oct.
Page, Henry, & Co., Ltd.	lxxx
Pascall Engineering Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Paterson Hughes Engg. Co., Ltd.	lxvi
Pearson Phillips, Ltd.	Sept.
Peerless & Ericsson, Ltd.	Nov.
Permoglaze, Ltd.	Nov.
Permutit Co., Ltd.	April
Philips Electrical, Ltd.	v
Pickles, Geo. W., & Co., Ltd.	Mar.
Pinewood Paper Co., Ltd.	Sept.
Plenty & Son, Ltd.	xc
Pneumatic Scale Corporation	Nov.
Polak & Schwarz, Ltd.	Nov.
Porteus, G., & Sons, Ltd.	xl
Premier Colloid Mills, Ltd.	lxxi
Premier Filterpress Co., Ltd.	lxxxviii
Pressed Steel Co., Ltd.	Oct.
Pressoturn, Ltd.	Oct.
Pulsometer Engg. Co., Ltd.	cii
Purdy Machinery Co., Ltd.	lxiv
Quickfit & Quartz, Ltd.	xii
Quickset Water Sealers, Ltd.	Nov.
Quiz Electrics, Ltd.	Nov.
Rapid Magnetic Machines, Ltd.	lxxix
Rayner & Co., Ltd.	xix
Reads, Ltd.	Nov.
Realm Engineering Works, Ltd.	lxxxviii
Red Breast Preserving Co., Ltd.	lxii
Revai, A., & Co., Ltd.	May
Roberts, David, & Son	Nov.
Roneo, Ltd.	July
Rostron, John, & Sons, Ltd.	xc
Rotameter Mnfg. Co., Ltd.	xcii
Royles, Ltd.	Nov.
Rozalex, Ltd.	xcii
Rubber Improvement, Ltd.	June
Ryan, William, & Co.	cii
Samuelson, P., & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Saniguard Appliances, Ltd.	Aug.
Saunders Valve Co., Ltd.	Nov.
S.B. Engineering Co., Ltd.	Feb.
Schenkers, Ltd.	April
Semtex, Ltd.	xlix
Senior Economisers, Ltd.	viii
Service Electric Co., Ltd.	Nov.
S.F.P. (Food Products), Ltd.	Nov.
Shell Chemicals, Ltd.	xiv
Short & Mason, Ltd.	Nov.
Shuttle, E., & Co., Ltd.	xcii
Sichel Adhesives, Ltd.	lxviii
SIG Wrapping Machines, Ltd.	ci
Silber, L. I., & Co., Ltd.	Aug.
Silverson Machines (Sales) Ltd.	lxiv
Simon, Henry, Ltd.	xiii
Skerman, C., & Sons, Ltd.	c
SMALL ADVERTISEMENTS	xcix-ci
Small Electric Motors, Ltd.	Nov.
Smith Bros. & Co., Ltd.	xciv
Soya & Protein Products, Ltd.	Nov.
Spa Gelatine	April
Spicer Food Company, Ltd.	May
Stainless Steel Vessels, Ltd.	Nov.
Standard Bottle Co., Ltd.	Feb.
Standard Synthetics, Ltd.	Nov.
Starch Products, Ltd.	May
Steels Engg. Products, Ltd.	Sept.
Stelcon Industrial Floors, Ltd.	Nov.
Sterne, L., & Co., Ltd.	Feb.
Stevenson & Howell, Ltd.	lxxv
Stonehouse Bros., Ltd.	April
Structural & Mechanical Engineers, Ltd.	Nov.
Sturge, J. & E., Ltd.	lxxxv
Sturtevant Engineering Co., Ltd.	lxxv
Sweets, Ltd.	June
Tan-Sad Chair Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Taylor Rustless Fittings Co., Ltd.	lxxxv
Teleflex Products, Ltd.	Nov.
Tenaplas (Sales), Ltd.	xcii
Thames Board Mills, Ltd.	vii
Thomas, Richard, & Baldwins, Ltd.	Sept.
Thompson, John (Dudley), Ltd.	Nov.
Thompson & Norris Mnfg. Co., Ltd.	xlvii
Tingey & Co.	lxxxvii
Tintometer, Ltd., The	Oct.
Tobal Products, Ltd.	Nov.
Trapinex Products, Ltd.	Nov.
Trapow, D., & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Tyne Truck & Trolley Co., Ltd.	June
U.D. Engg. Co. Ltd.	Aug.
Ultrasonics, Ltd.	Oct.
Union Food Machinery Co., Ltd.	lxxxiii
Unipectin, Ltd.	Aug.
United Glass Bottle Mnfrs., Ltd.	xx
United Indigo & Chemical Co., Ltd.	Nov.
United Steel Companies, Ltd.	June
Universal Metal Products, Ltd.	Oct.
Universal Supplies, Ltd.	June
Valley Products, Ltd.	June
Venesta, Ltd.	xxi
Vickers-Armstrong, Ltd.	lxxxvii
Vigon, J. J.	xcix
Viscose Development Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Waeco, Ltd.	Sept.
Walker Crossweller & Co., Ltd.	xxx
Walworth, Ltd.	Oct.
Warwick Production Co., Ltd.	liii
Watford Electric & Mnfg. Co., Ltd.	Sept.
Watten Emulsifying Machines, Ltd.	Aug.
Webster, Isaac, & Sons, Ltd.	Nov.
Weir, G. & J., Ltd.	lxxxix
Wetter, J. C., & Co., Ltd.	Oct.
Whiffen & Sons, Ltd.	cii
White, Tomkins & Courage, Ltd.	xl
Whittaker, Arthur	ci
Willcox, W. H., & Co., Ltd.	xxvi
Williams (Hounslow), Ltd.	lxviii
York Shipley, Ltd.	Nov.
Young, B., & Co., Ltd.	April

The 'SANITARY' SANITARY FITTINGS



Introducing the newest development in Sanitary Fittings. Safe and sealed by a rubber gasket—proof against bacterial intrusion and leakage.
Free from crack and crevice, the joints are capable of withstanding high pressures when only hand-tight. The full range of C-B T.S. 'Sanitary' Sanitary Fittings is now available to provide the complete answer to your pipe-line problems.

CLARKE-BUILT LIMITED
SUCCESSORS TO CHERRY-BURRELL LIMITED.

POWER ROAD · CHISWICK · LONDON, W.4

Telephones: Chiswick 7631-4 *Telegrams:* Cherryburl, Chisk, London

Make a note now!

PACKAGING EXHIBITION · OLYMPIA · JANUARY 20—30th

THAMES BOARD MILLS LTD

STAND NUMBER

(OUTER ROW) **24** (OUTER ROW)

FIRST FLOOR

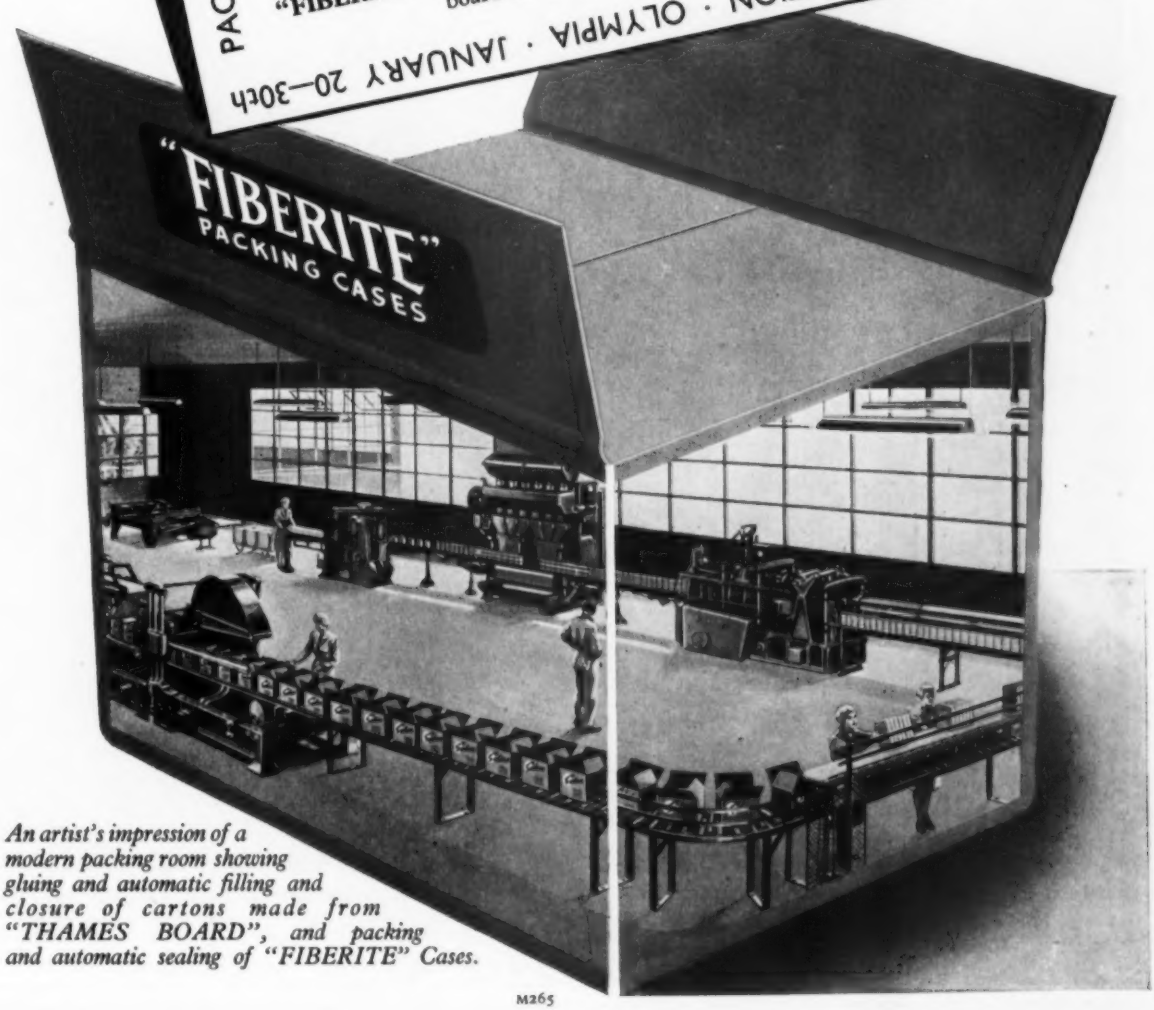
"THAMES BOARD" for making folding boxes.

BRITISH STRAWBOARD for rigid boxes, fancy boxes, showcards, games, bookbinding.

"FIBERITE" PACKING CASES in solid and corrugated fibre-board for packing all kinds of goods.

THAMES BOARD

PACKAGING EXHIBITION · OLYMPIA · JANUARY 20—30th



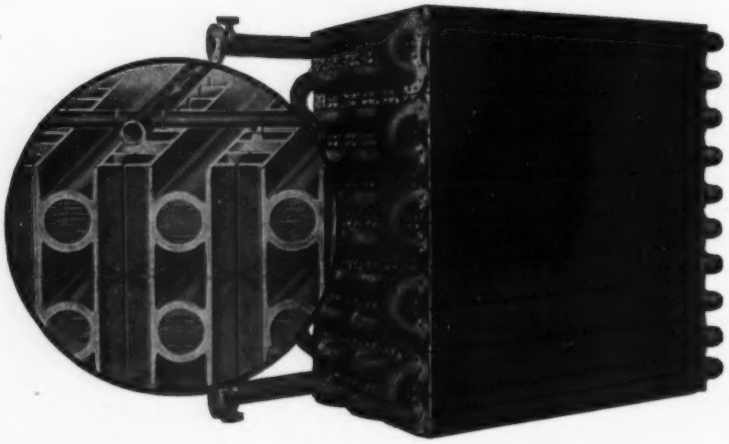
An artist's impression of a modern packing room showing gluing and automatic filling and closure of cartons made from "THAMES BOARD", and packing and automatic sealing of "FIBERITE" Cases.

M265

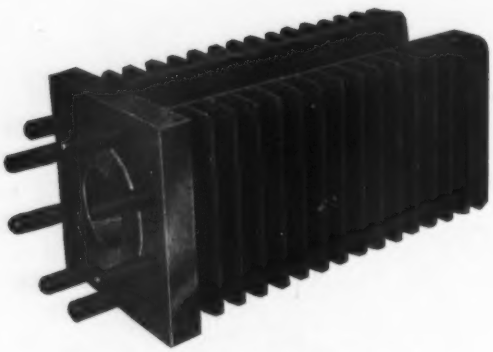
Save Fuel

by recovering waste heat in a

SENIOR ECONOMISER



Senior-H (Cast Iron) Economiser: For all industrial pressures.



Construction of H-Tube Economiser Element, showing Straight Gas Passages.

It recovers the heat from the waste hot flue gases and puts it into the boiler feed water, saving from 10 to 20 per cent. of the fuel used. It quickly repays the cost of installation, often in less than a year.

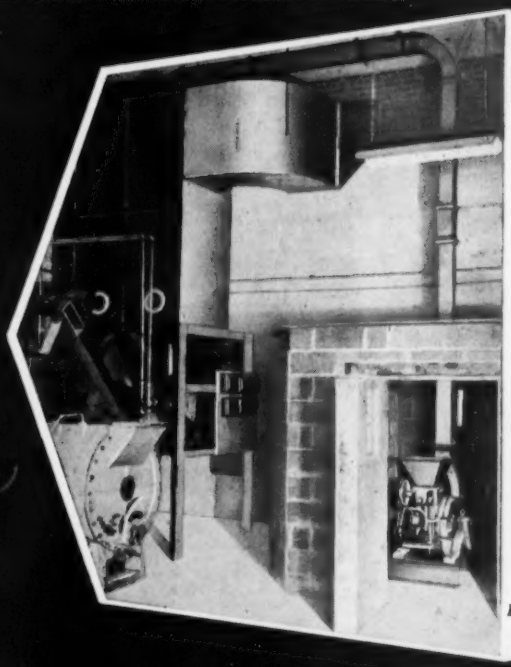
The gas passages formed by the straight H-type gills on the heating elements ensure exceptionally clean heating surfaces and high heat recovery is maintained, usually without the use of soot blowers. Attention and maintenance costs are correspondingly low and availability high.

Senior Twintube Economiser: For higher pressures as used in Central Power Stations.

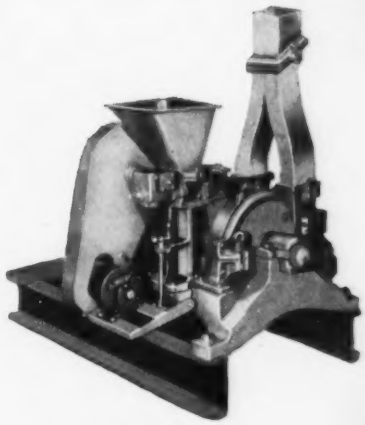
Senior Welded Economiser: For pressures up to the highest, when the feed-water is suitably conditioned.

SENIOR ECONOMISERS LTD., 11 SOUTHAMPTON ROW, LONDON, W.C.1

Telephone: Holborn 7543-4 and 1158 Telegrams: Senioreco, Westcent, London



Left: Typical installation of No. 6 MIKRO-ATOMISER *and* MIKRO-COLLECTOR *in large chemical plant.*



Right: No. 6 MIKRO-ATOMISER

FOUR ADVANTAGES

OF THE MIKRO-ATOMISER

★ SMOOTHER ULTRA-FINE GRINDS
★ SAVINGS IN POWER
★ IMPROVED FINISHED PRODUCTS
★ LOWER INVESTMENT COSTS

The MIKRO-ATOMISER has proved a boon to many manufacturers, particularly in the fine grinding of:

CHEMICALS	DRUGS
DYESTUFFS	PHARMACEUTICALS
PIGMENTS	SUGAR MIXTURES
INSECTICIDES	FOOD MIXTURES
SUGAR	SYNTHETIC RESINS
COCOA	COSMETICS

Because of its phenomenal ability to produce smooth, ultra-fine grinds and blendings at remarkably low temperatures, more and more economy-minded manufacturers are turning to the MIKRO-ATOMISER as a means of improving their products and lowering production costs.

The MIKRO-ATOMISER has made possible grinding in the lower micron range without exorbitant production and equipment cost as compared with other available equipment. It is ideal for the ultra-fine grinding of certain insecticides for spraying operations.

SEND FOR — full details of our production and test grinding facilities.

MIKRO-PULVERISER (FINE)
MIKRO-ATOMISER (ULTRA FINE)
MIKRO-COLLECTOR (100 PER CENT)
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Exclusive Manufacturing Licensees for PULVERISING MACHINERY COMPANY, SUMMIT, NEW JERSEY, U.S.A

BRAMIGK & COMPANY LIMITED

MIKRO HOUSE, 15 CREECHURCH LANE, LONDON, E.C.3

TELEPHONE: AVENUE 4822/3
TELEGRAMS: BRAMIGK, FEN, LONDON
CABLES: BRAMIGK, LONDON

Air conditioning for car body spraying at Messrs. Fisher & Ludlow Ltd., Erdington

Does air conditioning affect output?

IN VERY MANY TRADES it does. Where consistent quality depends on constant temperature and humidity, air conditioning is the only way to ensure a low rejection rate. In others, where fumes or dust can mar the work, conditioned air is sometimes essential, and often desirable. Modern air conditioning plant provides predetermined air conditions in large or small spaces and is fully automatic. It is one more example of electricity used efficiently to maintain the level of production.

WHERE TO GET MORE INFORMATION

Your Electricity Board will be glad to help you to get the utmost value from the available power supply. They can advise you on ways to increase production by using Electricity to greater advantage — on methods which may save time and money, materials and coal, and help to reduce load shedding. Ask your Electricity Board for advice : it is at your disposal at any time.

Electricity for PRODUCTIVITY

Issued by the British Electrical Development Association

★ Why should you choose 'Cintel' Metal Detecting Equipment?

HERE ARE JUST THREE OF THE MANY REASONS—

★ **CINEMA - TELEVISION** can justly claim to be the pioneers and leaders in the field of Metal Detection in this country. Their practical experience is unrivalled.

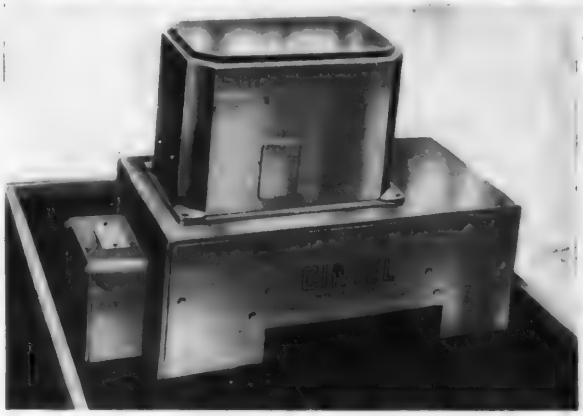
★ **CINEMA - TELEVISION** equipment is the first choice of important concerns the world over. Manufacturers renowned for the quality and purity of their products dare not risk their reputations by using anything less than the best.

★ **CINEMA - TELEVISION** prices are the lowest possible compatible with the quality of materials used plus the unrivalled technical skill and practical "know-how" employed.

WHAT "CINTEL" HAS ACHIEVED

1948	First Electronic Metal Detector in this country.
1949	First electrically screened Search Heads.
1950	First Detector with *equal* sensitivity to all metals.
1951	First Automatic Rejection Systems introduced.
1952	First Miniaturised Multi-Channel Detector.
1953	And now our latest equipment to be shown for the first time at the Packaging Exhibition, Olympia, Jan. 20th-30th.

You cannot get 'CINTEL' Quality and Efficiency at less than 'CINTEL' price



CINEMA-TELEVISION LIMITED

A Company within the J. Arthur Rank Organisation

WORSLEY BRIDGE ROAD · LONDON · SE26

Telephone: HITher Green 4600

SALES AND SERVICING AGENTS

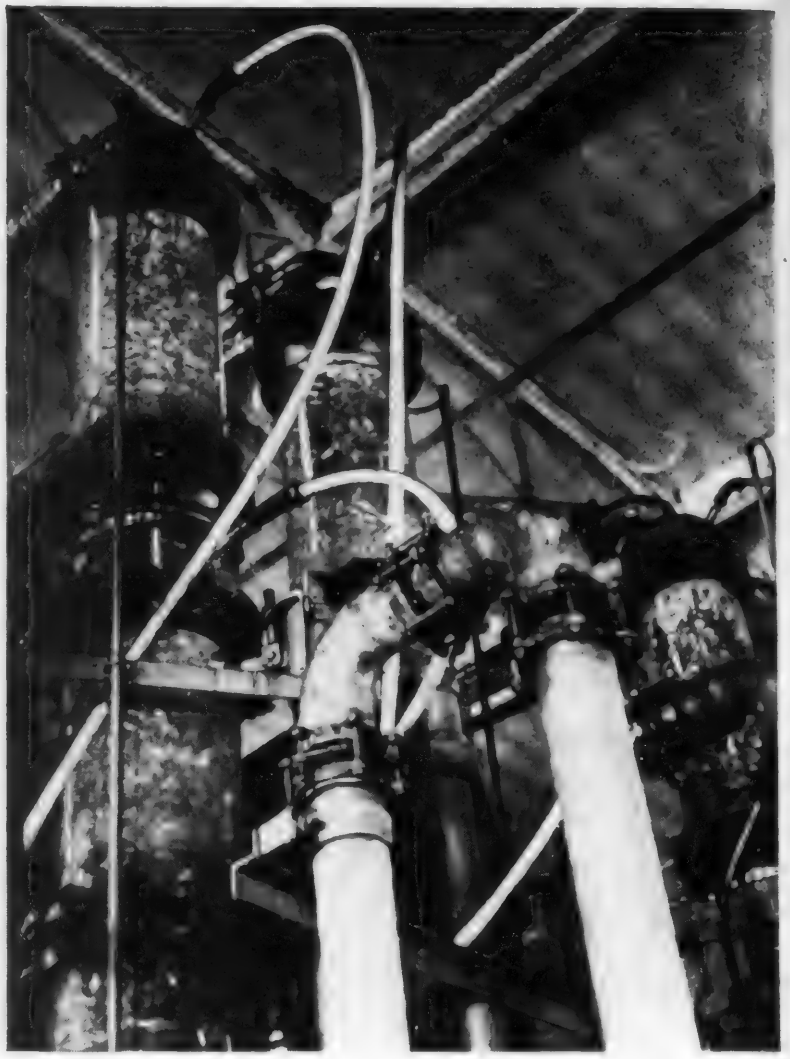
F. C. Robinson & Partners Ltd., 287 Deansgate, Manchester, 3

Hawnt & Co., Ltd., 59 Moor St., Birmingham, 4

Atkins, Robertson & Whiteford Ltd., 100 Torrisdale Street, Glasgow, S.2

CINTEL

REGISTERED TRADE MARK



Section of Hydrochloric Acid Absorption Towers
(Photo by courtesy of I.C.I.)

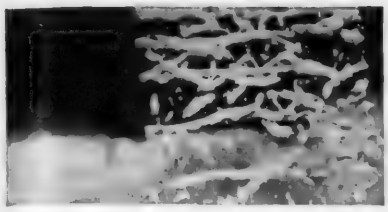
Progress + Purity = Glass

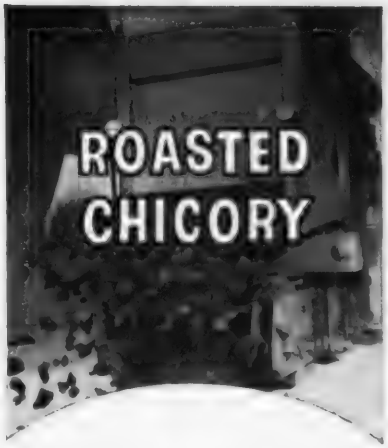
No other material gives you quite the same advantages as glass for large scale industrial production of foodstuffs, chemicals and drugs. You obtain laboratory standards of purity, simplicity of control and perfect cleanliness without risk of corrosion. The extent to which glass is being used in large modern industrial plant is evidence of its efficiency and its adaptability. If you have any doubts about the efficiency or adaptability of glass, please do get into touch with us. Our experts are ready to explain, advise or be constructive about any problem in connection with the use of glass in industrial production.

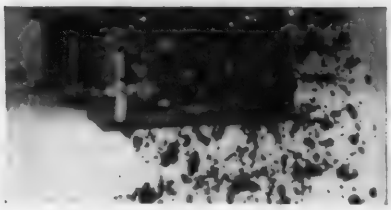
QUICKFIT & QUARTZ LTD.

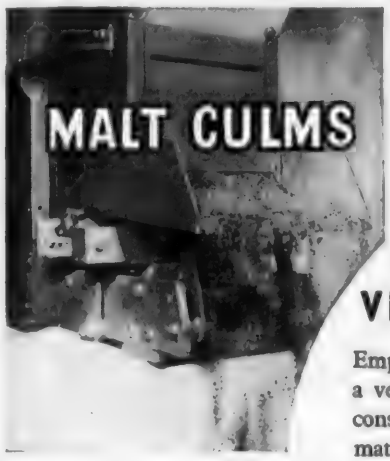
INTERCHANGEABLE LABORATORY GLASSWARE
INDUSTRIAL PLANT IN GLASS

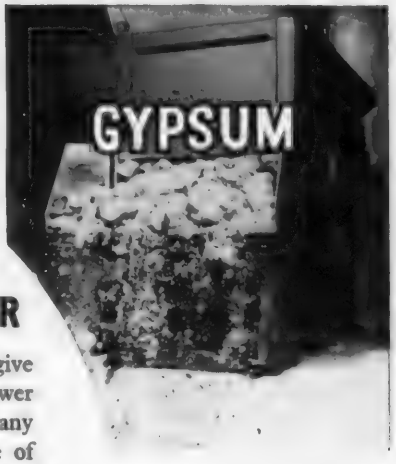
Orders and Enquiries to: **Dept. VG, "Quickfit" Works, Stone, Staffs.** *Telephone: Stone 481*
Head Office: 1, Albemarle Street, London, W.1.







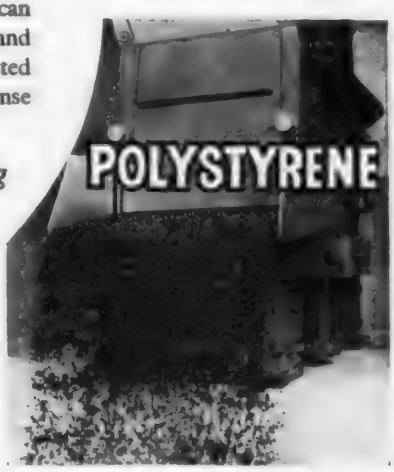




THE VERSATILE VELOFEEDER

Employing a new, patented vibratory system to give a very wide range of performance with low power consumption, the Velofeeder can handle many materials with characteristics outside the scope of conventional feeders. Precise feed rate settings can be obtained with automatic or manual controls, and an electronic servo controller* can be incorporated to give positive, accurate regulation of feed in response to any measurable variant.

**Write today for Leaflet IPD 1, describing our range of automatic controls*



HIGH MAXIMUM/ MINIMUM OUTPUT RATIO

LOW POWER CONSUMPTION
LOW INITIAL COST

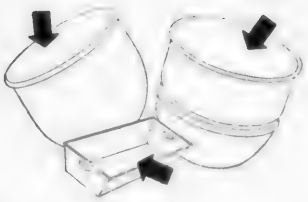
The Simon VELOFEEDER

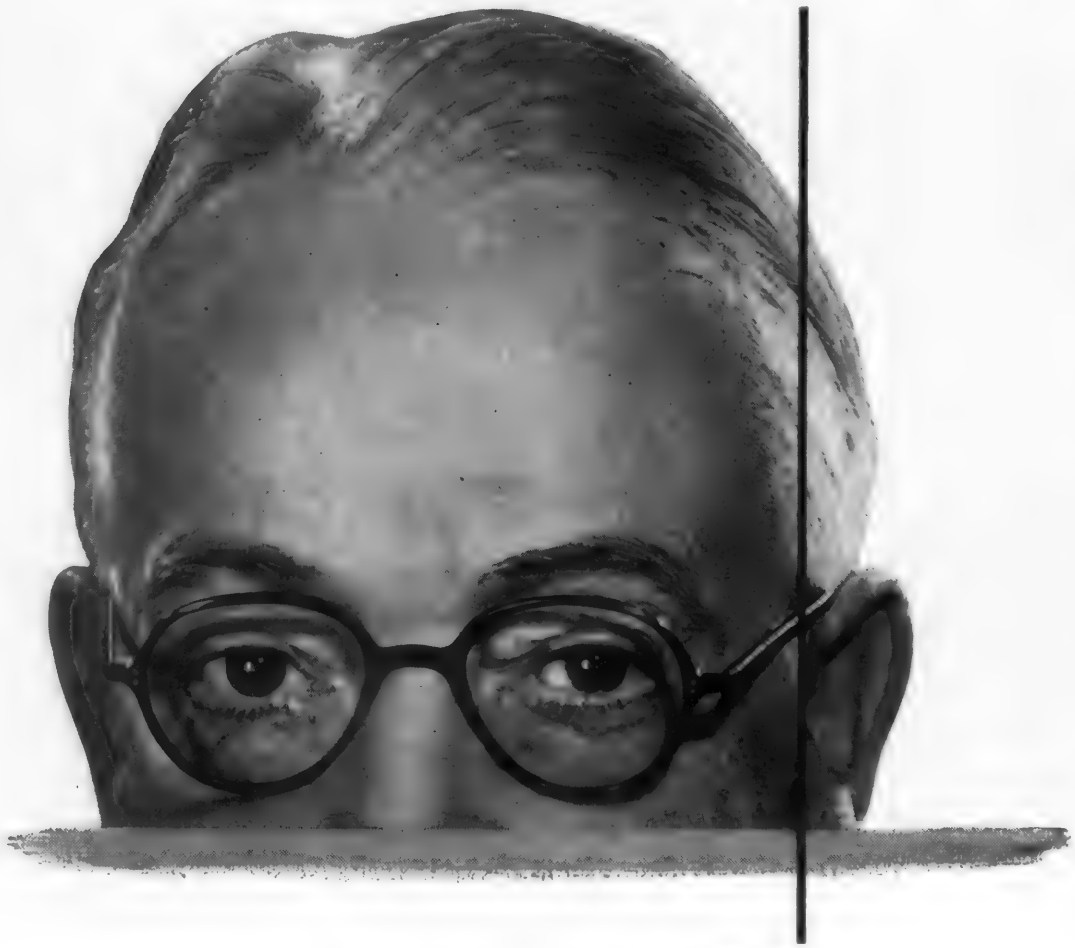
Industrial plant by Henry Simon Ltd

STOCKPORT ENGLAND

H.S. 86

Our works motto is 'Keep it clean'...





...thank goodness we've got TEEPOL

Food processing demands hospital standards where cleanliness is concerned. Our reputation depends on hygiene everywhere.

These days we tackle all our cleaning scientifically with Teepol. Of all the various cleaning aids I've sent into the factory at one time or another, **TEEPOL** *is outstanding for thoroughness, ease and low cost. The people who have to use it, like it too!*

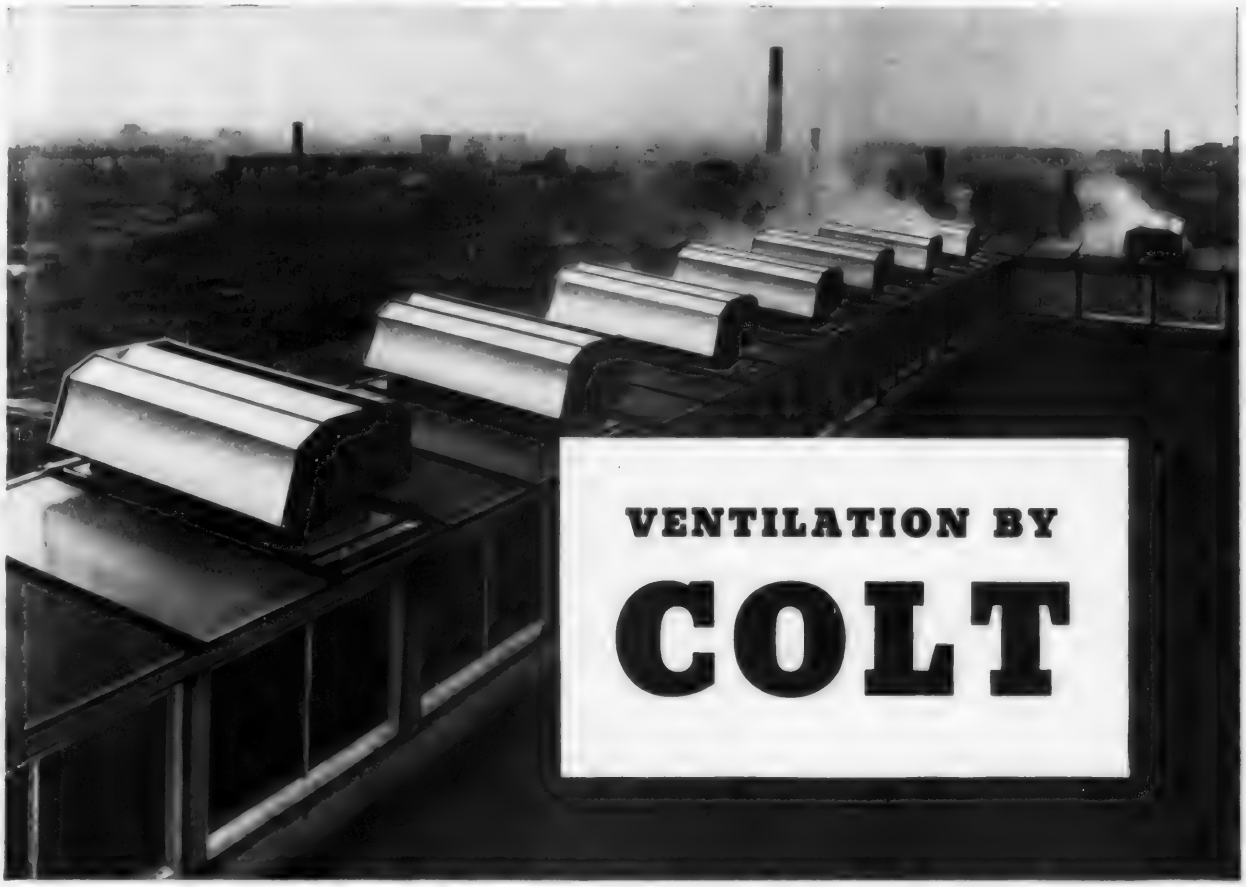
SHELL CHEMICALS LIMITED, NORMAN HOUSE, 105-109 STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2
(DISTRIBUTORS)

SHELL

"TEEPOL" *is a Registered Trade Mark*

F.6.

At Pearce Duff & Company Limited . . . . . .



Many years' experience of all types of ventilation problems enables us to bring a supremely practical approach to the science of air induction and extraction. If your problem is one of existing conditions which are unsatisfactory, then Colt can effect the greatest possible improvement—often without structural alterations or interrupting production. If you want maximum flexibility of ventilation in any new plans you may have in hand —we shall be glad to give our advice at the earliest possible stage. Our experts are always keen to tackle new problems or advise on more familiar ones.

Pearce Duff & Company Limited, the well-known Custard Powder and Table Jelly Manufacturers, were troubled by condensation in their Jelly Making Department, resulting from the steam being given off by the jelly boiling pans.

COLT'S were called in and a detailed ventilation survey by Technical Staff proved that the steam could be extracted by natural means before condensation occurred. Eleven COLT SRC/2046 Controllable High Duty Roof Extractor Ventilators were required and these were installed to provide a fully controllable extraction system, without the disadvantages of noise, wear, and maintenance.

The Ventilators were supplied and fitted by COLT VENTILATION LIMITED within three weeks from receipt of the Clients' instructions, to their complete satisfaction.

A FREE MANUAL

with full specifications of the wide range of Colt Ventilators is available on request from Dept. S.14/264.

COLT VENTILATION

Chosen by over 4,000 prominent firms

COLT VENTILATION LTD · SURBITON · SURREY · ELMbridge 4511-5

SEE **COLT** ABOUT **VENTILATION**—WHATEVER YOU DO

Also at Birmingham, Bradford, Bristol, Cowbridge (Glam.), Edinburgh, Liverpool, Manchester, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Sheffield and Warwick.

S.14

Specialists in Washing Machines for 88 years

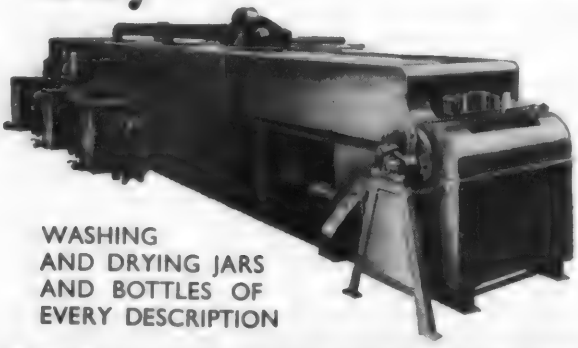
Why not take advantage of our experience and do it the *Dawson* way

The Dawson T.O.1. TRAY WASHER

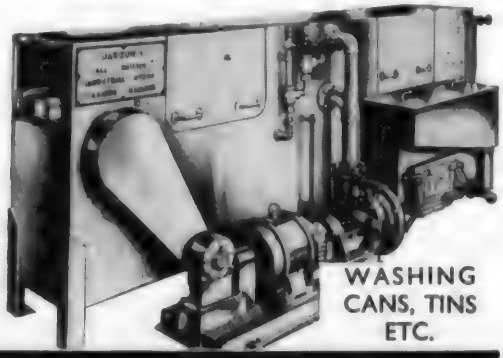
is built to wash and sterilize Bakers' Trays and utensils.

It is fully automatic with straight through power conveyor which obviates handling during the wash and rinse. The powerful wash pump in conjunction with the Dawson high pressure jetting system ensures the wash reaching every corner and crevice of the trays and utensils. It only occupies 7′ × 4′ 6″ and is capable of washing up to 120 trays per hour, the capacity depending on the tray size.

Machines made to handle capacities up to 1,000 trays per hour.



WASHING AND DRYING JARS AND BOTTLES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION



WASHING CANS, TINS ETC.

DAWSON BROS. LTD., GOMERSAL, LEEDS. Tel. Cleckheaton 1080 (5 lines)
and London Office & Works Roding Lane South, Woodford Green, Essex. Tel Wanstead 7777 (3 lines)

Food for thought...

Tubes are the ideal containers for picnic foods — light, compact, hygienic, virtually unbreakable, and their contents fresh to the last squeeze. John Dale Ltd. will be pleased to produce sample tubes suitable to the special needs of *your* food products.

Collapsible metal tubes for foods

JOHN DALE
LIMITED

WE ARE EXHIBITING AT THE **Packaging Exhibition** By Provincial Exhibitions Ltd. 20–30 Jan. '53 National Hall OLYMPIA London

STAND No. 8E & 8D

BRUNSWICK PARK RD., NEW SOUTHGATE, LONDON, N.11. *Telephone:* **ENTerprise 1272**

No cleaning-up needed after me!

No dust, no soot, no ash, no smoke—
that's Mr. Therm's beautifully clean fuel record.
These may be negative advantages,
but what advantages they are!
Add to them:
no storage space needed
for fuel . . .
and then flexibility,
ease of control,
rapid heating from cold and
high efficiency . . .
and the reason for Mr. Therm's success
in every kind of job needing heat
becomes crystal clear.

Mr. THERM HELPS
IN FOOD MANUFACTURE

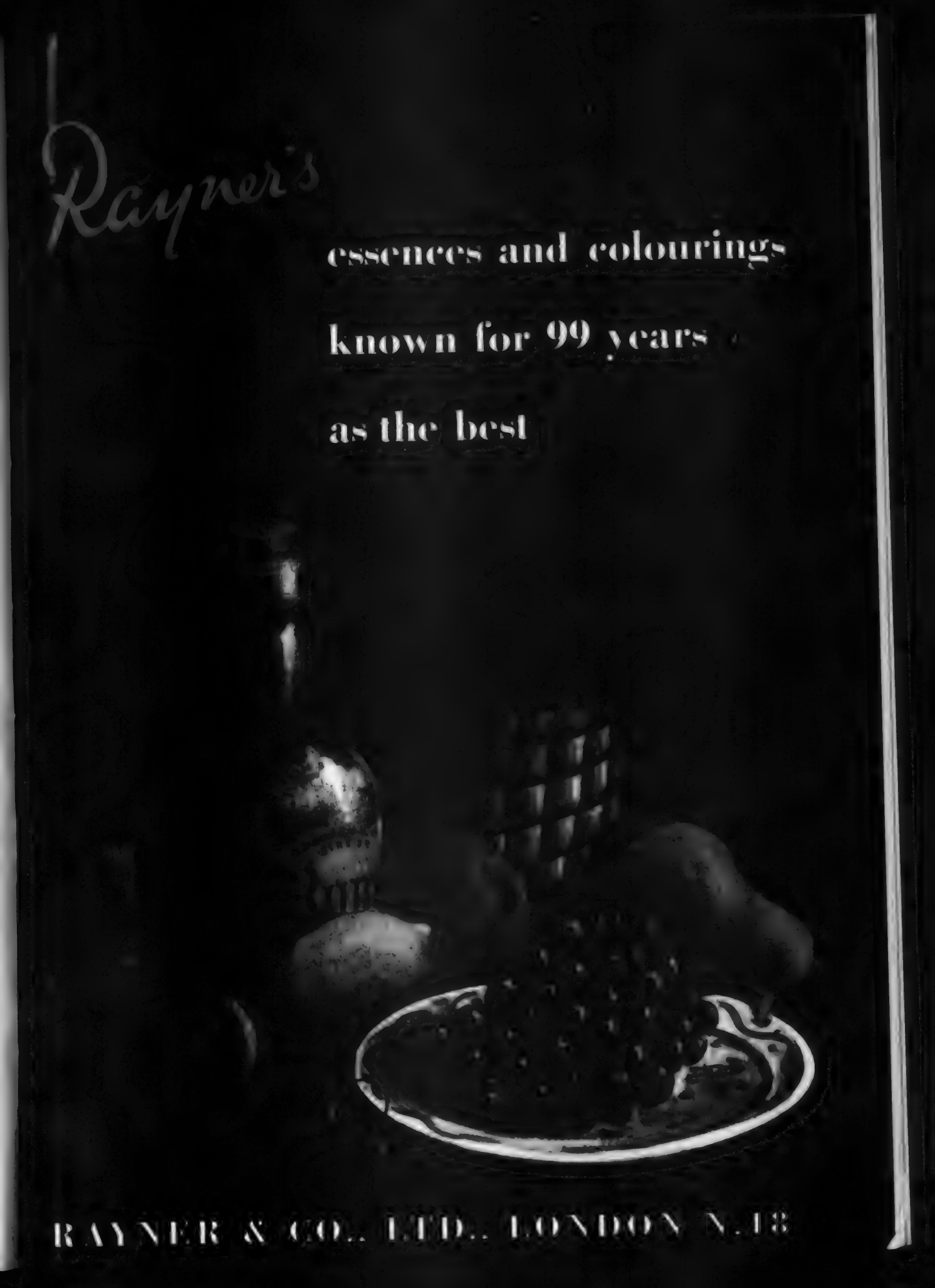
He makes himself very useful in sugar boiling, coffee and cocoa roasting, potato crisp making, ice cream making, jam making and fruit bottling, cereal roasting, chocolate melting and the drying of foodstuffs.

Mr. Therm burns to serve you

THE GAS COUNCIL · 1 GROSVENOR PLACE · LONDON · SW1

Rayner's

essences and colourings
known for 99 years
as the best



RAYNER & CO., LTD., LONDON N.18

How to order better Closures . . .

4 POINTS TO REMEMBER!

1. Give the fullest information with your enquiry, a sample of the container or blue print.
2. Give details of the packing process and product.
3. State whether a plastic or metal closure is required and give details of any particular style or description.
4. Allow plenty of time for delivery.

UGB

BOTTLES AND CLOSURES

The Perfect Pair

UNITED GLASS BOTTLE MANUFACTURERS LTD

8 LEICESTER ST., W.C.2 · *Telephone:* GERRARD 8611 (18 lines) *Telegrams:* UNGLABOMAN, LESQUARE, LONDON

REPUTATION

well wrapped

Wrapping reputations is what foil is actually doing to-day in a host of different fields. High standards of food hygiene, for example, call for absolutely dependable packaging, and this gives makers of foil a big responsibility. To ensure that foil is not merely right for its purpose, but absolutely uniform in gauge, printing, protective coating and every other respect, is something that only the most rigorous inspection can ensure. Venesta Aluminium Foil has long been produced under such conditions, and the result is seen in its growing reputation amongst manufacturers of the most diverse types of delicate or perishable products. Venesta users know that every reel is right, and that with Venesta Aluminium Foil their product's reputation is safe.

VENESTA ALUMINIUM FOIL

A Product of the Packaging Division

VENESTA LIMITED, Vintry House, Queen Street Place, London, E.C.4. Telephone: CENtral 3060

SEE US AT THE PACKAGING EXHIBITION STAND 9 ROW B OLYMPIA JAN 20th to 30th

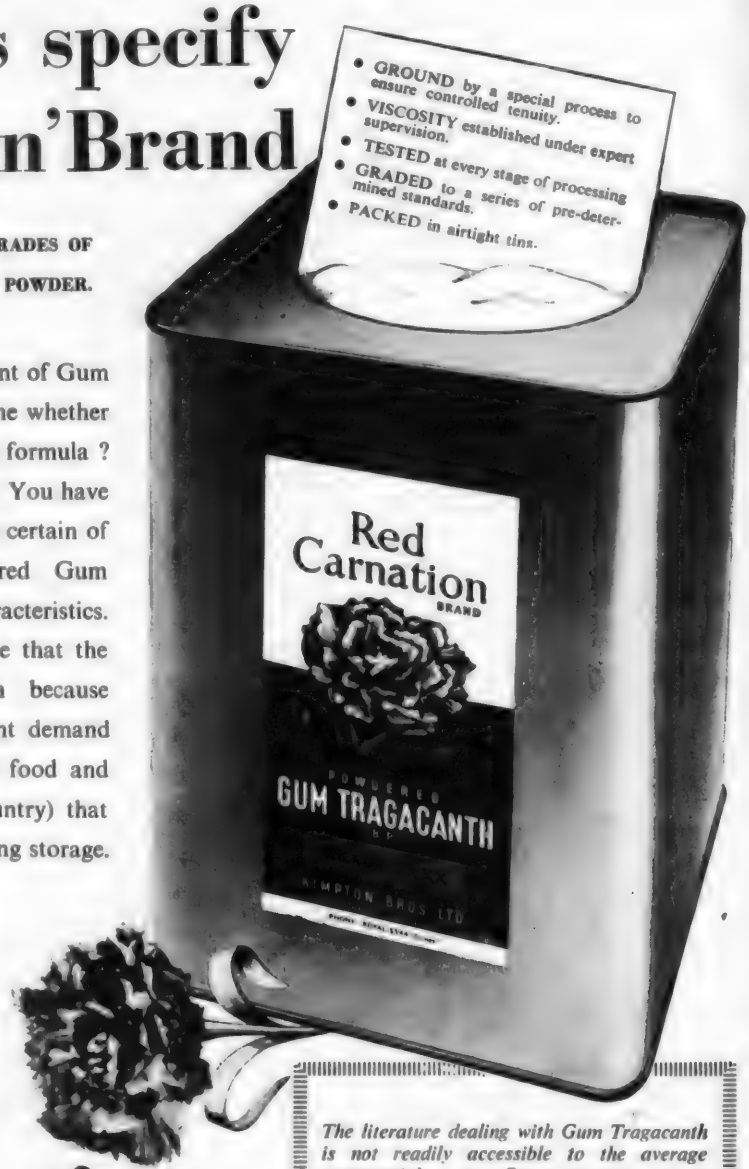
T.A. 4670

TO ALL USERS OF GUM TRAGACANTH

Whenever you order and whatever *grade* you order you get *exactly* what you order if you always specify 'Red Carnation' Brand

—POWDERED GUM TRAGACANTH, IN FOUR GRADES OF CERTIFIED VISCOSITY, COLOUR AND FINENESS OF POWDER.

DO you have to analyse every consignment of Gum Tragacanth you receive in order to determine whether it has the characteristics called for by your formula ? If you do, you are wasting time and money. You have only to specify RED CARNATION Brand to be certain of receiving, throughout the year, powdered Gum Tragacanth of certified quality and characteristics. And, whenever you order, you can be sure that the Gum Tragacanth you receive is fresh because RED CARNATION Brand is in such constant demand (it is specified by leading manufacturers of food and pharmaceutical products throughout the country) that there is no risk of deterioration through long storage.


• GROUND by a special process to ensure controlled tenuity.
• VISCOSITY established under expert supervision.
• TESTED at every stage of processing
• GRADED to a series of pre-determined standards.
• PACKED in airtight tins.
Red Carnation
BRAND
POWDERED
GUM TRAGACANTH
KIMPTON BROS LTD

GRADES			
1	2	3	4
BXXX	BXX	BX	BA

The literature dealing with Gum Tragacanth is not readily accessible to the average commercial user. On request, you can obtain a free 12-pp. illustrated booklet, telling "The Story of Gum Tragacanth". If you have any queries regarding RED CARNATION *Brand Gum Tragacanth—e.g. which grade is most suitable to your requirements—our Research Department will be pleased to advise you.*

Red Carnation
BRAND
POWDERED GUM TRAGACANTH
KIMPTON BROS. LTD.
Established 1882
110 FENCHURCH STREET, LONDON, E.C.3 TELEPHONE : ROYal 5544 (5 lines)

GEEMANCO CONTAINERS

made by

THE GEE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
LIMITED

PHOENIX WORKS · FAZAKERLEY · LIVERPOOL, 9
Telephone: AINTREE 1681-5 • *Telegrams: "GEEMANCO" LIVERPOOL 9*

LONDON OFFICE
66, VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, S.W.1.
Telephone: VICtoria 1696 • *Telegrams: "DELTHIRNA" SOWEST, LONDON*

FOUR POINTS TO EFFICIENCY

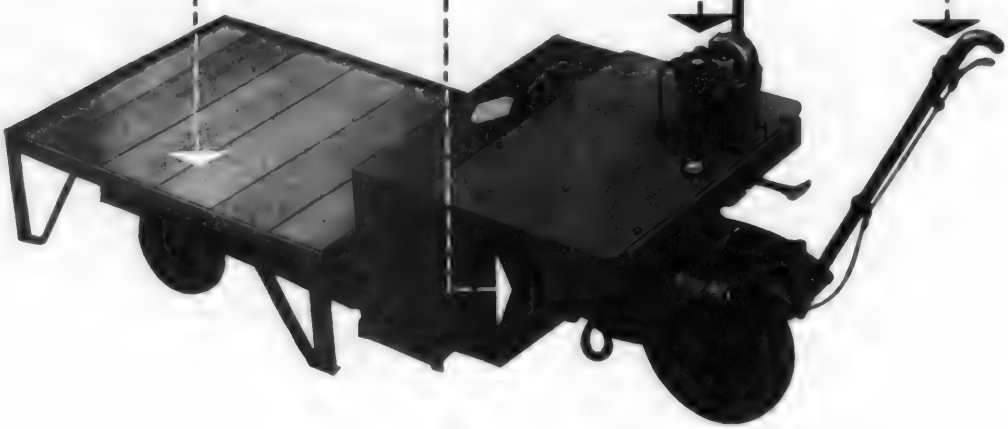
— and economy too

Only 12 inches high, the stillage table gives you an area of more than 10 square feet.

Self-contained power unit contains motor, shock-proof automatic clutch and reduction gear.

A few short strokes lift the loaded platform 4 inches. A simple release valve lets it down again.

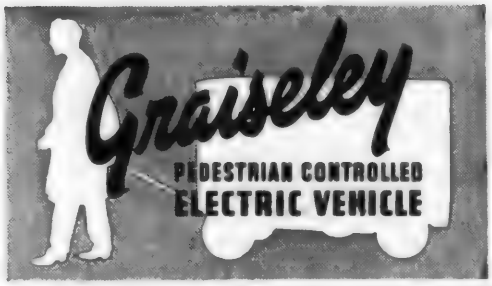
This handle controls forward and reverse drive, steering and braking. Little skill is needed.



For those who prefer a high stillage. The table has an area of 13½ square feet and stands 27 inches high.

Graisely stillage trucks will carry 20 cwts. at a time, work all day up inclines, round corners and in and out of confined spaces. After 8 or 10 miles they need re-charging with about 4 units of electricity. That's economy for you. At night they simply plug into the charger which automatically switches off when they are ready for the next day's work. Delivery is good at present. May we arrange a demonstration with your nearest service depot?

DIAMOND MOTORS (Wolverhampton) LTD.
UPPER VILLIERS STREET, WOLVERHAMPTON
Telephone: Wolverhampton 22951

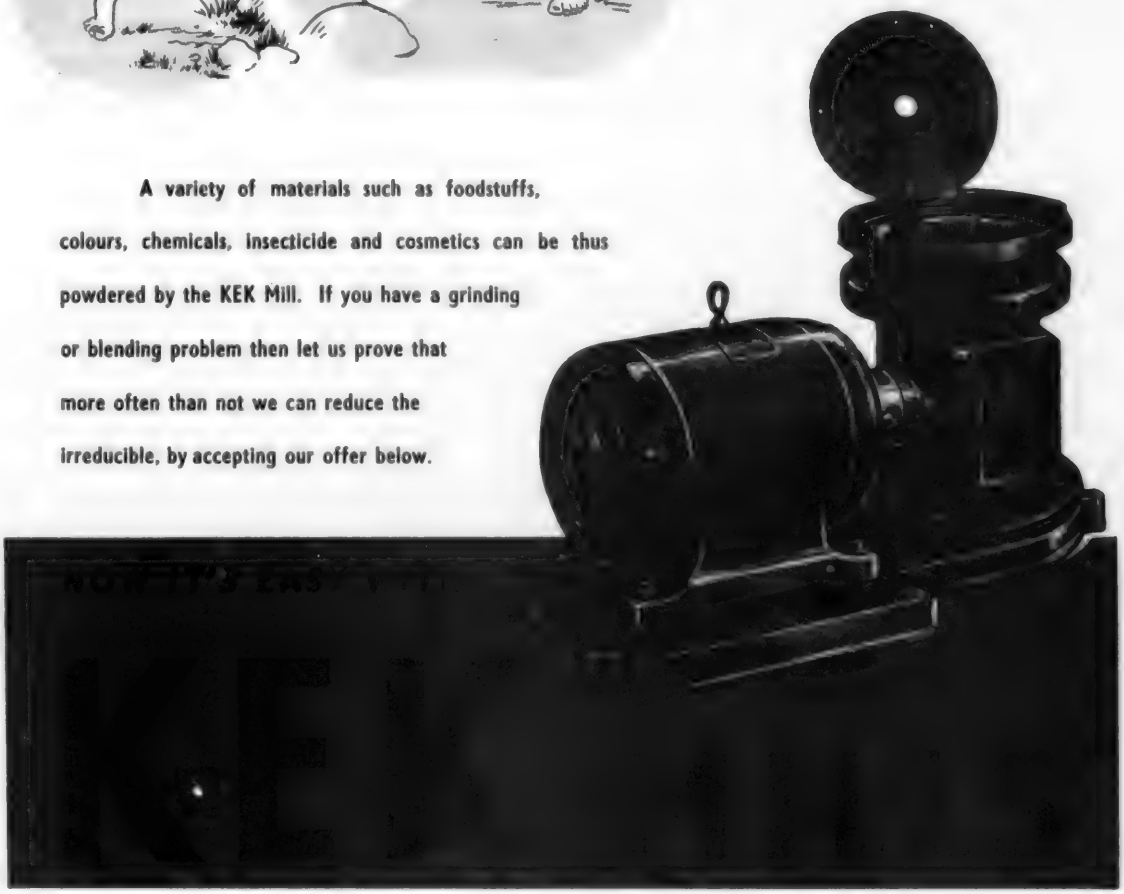


REDUCING THE IRREDUCIBLE

HAS ALWAYS BEEN ONE OF MAN'S CHIEF PROBLEMS

Even now in the Atomic age it is amazing the difficulty manufacturers have in reducing materials to a fine particle size in the region of 200 mesh or finer.

A variety of materials such as foodstuffs, colours, chemicals, insecticide and cosmetics can be thus powdered by the KEK Mill. If you have a grinding or blending problem then let us prove that more often than not we can reduce the irreducible, by accepting our offer below.



You are invited to test your material in a KEK Mill Testing House in Manchester, gladly and freely. Full details on request

KEK LTD., PALMERSTON STREET, ANCOATS, MANCHESTER, 12

KEK 1090

—for QUICK deliveries of all

ENGINEERING SUPPLIES

including

COCKS & VALVES
PACKINGS, JOINTINGS
BELTINGS, VEE-ROPES
OILS & GREASES
HOSES, FITTINGS, etc.

HOP 8022
25 lines

Write or 'phone

W. H. WILLCOX & CO. LTD
SOUTHWARK STREET, LONDON, S.E.1

EVERSHED OPERATION RECORDERS AID GOOD MANAGEMENT

Automatic Time and Quantity Records for Efficient Planning and Operation

A Portable 20-pen Evershed Operation Recorder used by the Post Office for recording the volume of telephone traffic on lines.

The first essential to sound management is to know the facts—the relevant facts at the right moment. Evershed Operation Recorders provide automatically, in permanent, easily accessible form, these facts about the frequency and duration of any operation it is desired to study. They are widely used for keeping records of the stopping and starting of machines, or the opening and closing of switches. When required, operation details can be combined with a quantity record. Chart speeds can be adjusted to individual needs.

Evershed Operation Recorders may have up to 20 pens recording on a single chart, thus enabling management to compare immediately the details of several pieces of apparatus.

Evershed Operation Recorders are strongly made; their accuracy and reliability the outcome of Evershed's fifty years' experience of developing equipment for centralised information and control.

Full details are contained in a new Evershed Leaflet. Ask for Publication F.M. 248.

A simple Single-pen Evershed Operation Recorder for maintaining on a chart the complete history of a single operation. Very useful as a check on the operation of automatic plant and hand controlled apparatus that is in and out of use at intervals.

EVERSHED

EVERSHED CENTRALISED INFORMATION AND CONTROL FOR INDUSTRIAL PLANT

EVERSHED & VIGNOLES LIMITED · ACTON LANE WORKS · CHISWICK · LONDON · W4

Telephone: Chiswick 3670 *Telegrams: Megger, Chisk, London* *Cables: Megger, London*

4/17

the principles and practice of

cider-making

by Dr. V. L. S. CHARLEY

First English edition. 375 pages. Price 35s. 11d. post free

Historical. French Cider Statistics. Composition of the Cider Apple. Organisation of Cider Factories and Fruit Supplies. Preparations of the Milled Pulp. Plant Maintenance and Factory Hygiene. Preliminary Purification of the Juice. Yeasts and the Fermentation Process. Primary Fermentation. Post-Fermentative Clarification. Preservation of Cider. Transport of Cider. Special Methods of Cider-Making. Production of Sweet Cider. Unfermented Apple Juice and Concentrates. Sparkling Cider. Old Ciders and Special Beverages for the Farm. Disorders of Cider. Analysis of Cider. Composition of Cider. Food Regulations Concerning Cider and Perry. Manufacture of Perry. Utilisation of Fresh Apple Juice. Dried Apple Pomace. Utilisation of other Residues. Distilled Cider Products. Index.

"A textbook of tremendous value"—Mineral Water Trade Review.

"A most exhaustive treatise"—Nurseryman and Seedsman.

* * *

jam manufacture

by G. RAUCH

First edition. 200 pages. Price 20s. 11d. post free

The Factory. Fruit. Pectin and Gel-Formation. Sugar, Glucose, Acidity and Colours. Control of Jam Manufacture. Cooling, Filling, Labelling, Packing and Handling. Failures in Jam Making. The Factory Laboratory and Analysis of Jam. Recipes, Formulae, Specialities and Boiling Procedure. Tables. Legal Regulations. General Index. Suppliers' Index.

A most valuable and useful treatise for the manufacturer. Covers every process from fruit to finished product.

* * *

Obtainable from your usual bookseller, or from

LEONARD HILL LIMITED

Stratford House, 9 Eden Street, London, N.W.1

The Modern Method of FOOD PROTECTION....

COATES
PRESERVEX M.U. LACQUER

The Lacquer with
FOUR GREAT POINTS IN PERFORMANCE

1. The only satisfactory Universal Canning Lacquer on the British Market
2. Resistance, both chemical and mechanical of outstanding merit for food packaging
3. Less critical of variations in application
4. Unusually high performance on aluminium

COATES BROTHERS INKS LTD., and F. J. BALLARD & Co. Ltd.
the well known manufacturers of stoving ovens have formed an association to market the latest development in tinplate printing ovens

COATES-BALLARD RAPID HEAT TRANSFER OVEN

The supply of special tinplate printing inks, also coatings and lacquers for use in conjunction with these ovens will be undertaken by:—

COATES BROTHERS INKS LTD.

EASTON STREET, ROSEBERY AVENUE, LONDON W.C.1
Main Factory:—St. Mary Cray, Kent

Factories also at: MANCHESTER 38 King Street West; LEEDS 3 Chorley Lane; GLASGOW 31-37 Camden Street, C.5

OVERSEAS MANUFACTURING COMPANIES

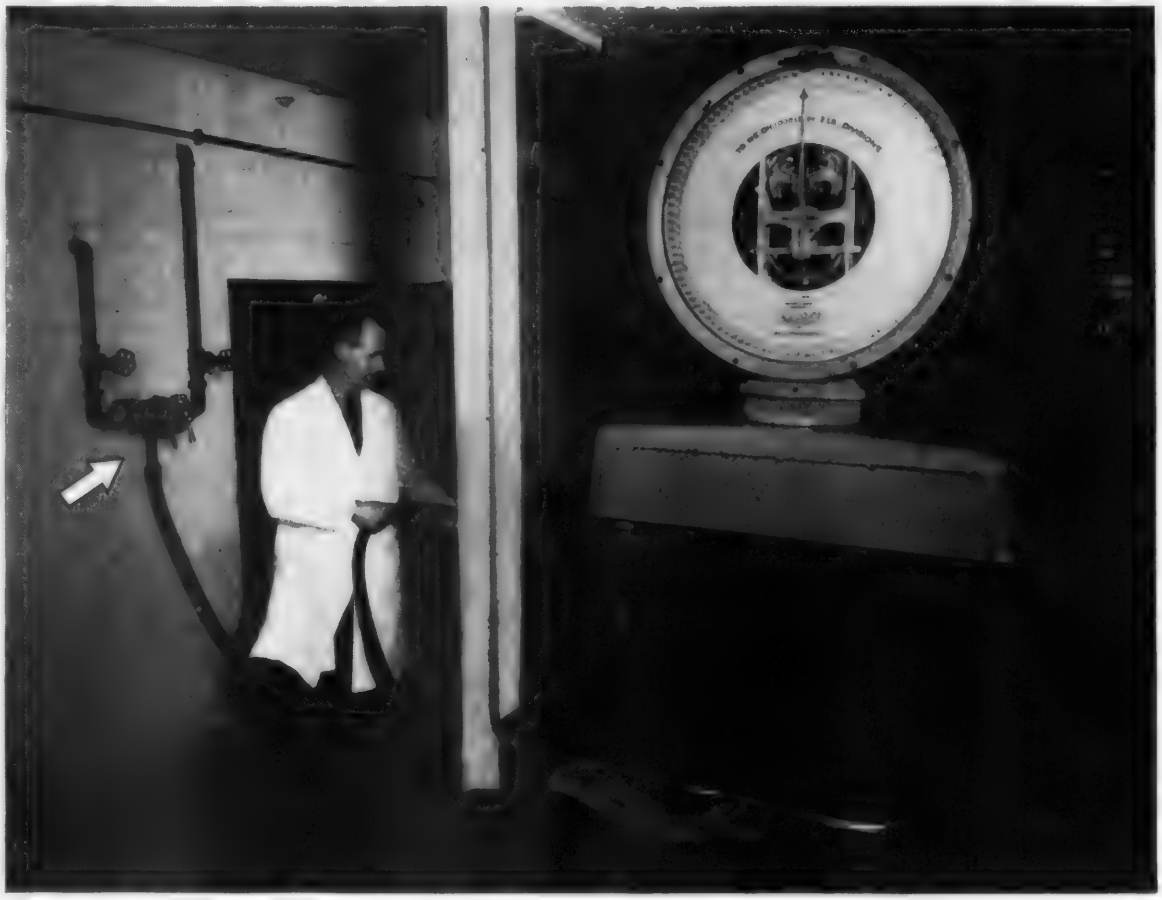
COATES BROTHERS & Co. (S.A.) (PTY.) LIMITED
Aerodrome Road, Maitland
Cape Town, South Africa

COATES BROTHERS (AUST.) PTY. LIMITED
474 Sussex Street, Sydney
Australia

COATES OF INDIA LTD.
3, J. Canal East Road, Ultadinga
Manicktolla, Calcutta, India

COATES BROTHERS (N.Z.) LTD.
22 England Street, Ponsonby
Auckland, New Zealand

MORE HOT WATER AT LESS COST



LEONARD Registered THERMOSTATIC

Steam and Water Mixer

Leonard Thermostatic Steam and Water Mixers will provide you with all the hot water you require at the correct temperature for washing or process work.

Hot, warm or cold water is delivered from the one tap, as and when required.

No heat storage is necessary and consequently radiation losses do not occur.

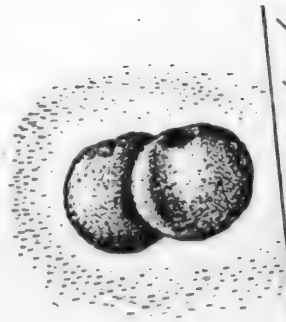
The thermostatic control makes it virtually impossible for the valve to deliver water at any temperature other than that which is required, despite any fluctuations which may occur in the main supplies.

Thousands are in daily use for process work and ablutions in: DAIRIES, BAKERIES, BREWERIES, CANNERIES, FOOD FACTORIES, ETC., ETC.

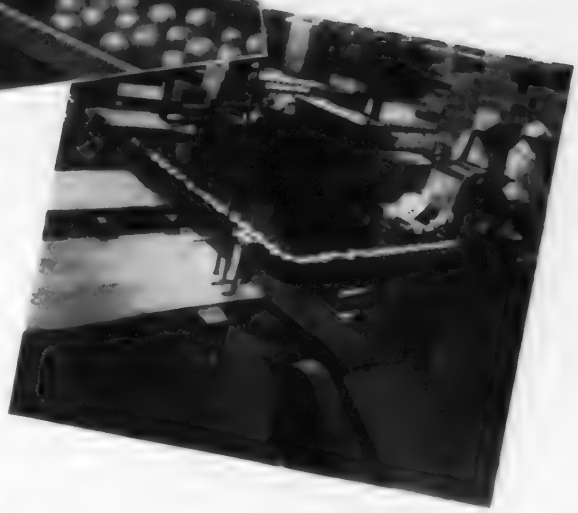
Please write for Pamphlet S/9.

WALKER, CROSWELLER & CO., LTD.
CHELTENHAM, GLOUCESTERSHIRE

Telephone: CHEltenham 5172 (3 lines)
LONDON OFFICE : HOLborn 2986. MANCHESTER OFFICE : BLAckfriars 0058



FROM FRUIT TO FINISHED PRODUCT



The efficiency of "Wedco" Conveyors and Woven Wire Conveyor Belts is well known throughout the food industry and these two illustrations provide still further evidence of their versatility. The first shows oranges being washed and drained at the Liverpool factory of W. P. Hartley & Co. Ltd., and the second shows jars filled with marmalade at St. Martin Preserving Co. Ltd. At this factory, jars are washed, sterilised, drained, and dried without transfer from one belt to another.

Soft fruits like raspberries and blackcurrants can be handled with equal facility. The Belts have a low initial cost, an extremely long life and are easily cleaned either by water or by steam. Their length is unaffected by damp or wet conditions and does not require adjustment.

Ask for our local Technical Representative to call or send for our latest Catalogues.

Wedco

THE BRITISH WEDGE WIRE CO. LTD.

RICHMOND MACHINE WORKS, WARRINGTON

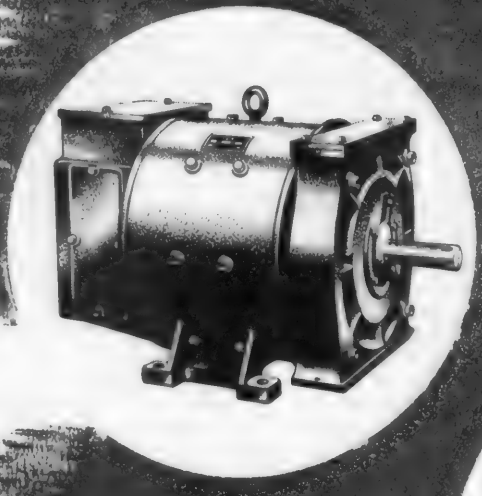
Telephone: Warrington 3207 (3 lines) Telegrams: Wedco, Wa[illegible]

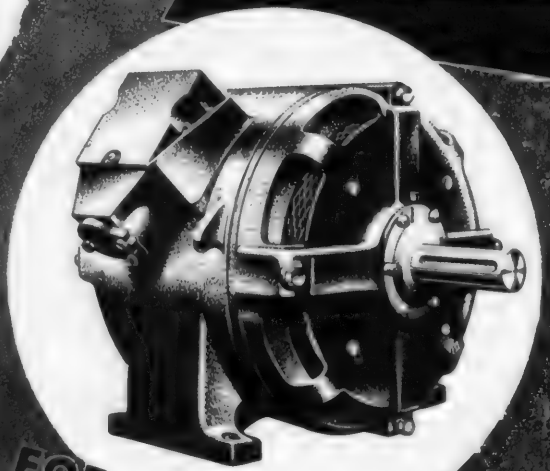
London Office: 687 Finchley Road, N.W.2. Telephone: Hampstead 8481 (3 lines)

TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVES IN ALL PARTS OF THE BRITISH ISLES

THEY BEAR THE NAME

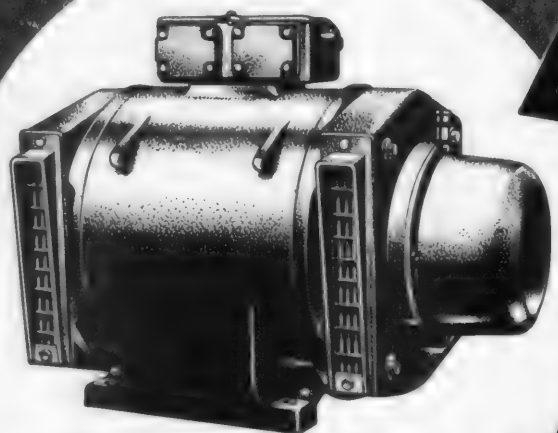
G.E.C.





AND A NAME FOR

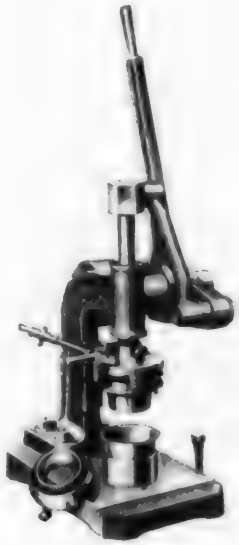
RELIABILITY



G.E.C. STANDARD INDUSTRIAL MOTORS

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD., MAGNET HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2.

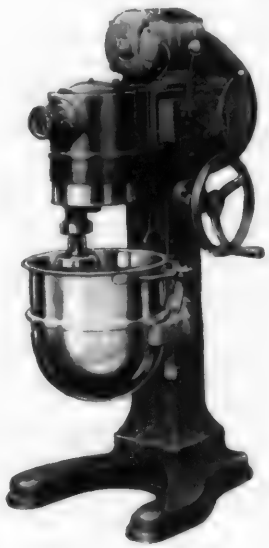
JOHN HUNT (BOLTON) LTD



LITTLE CHAMPION PIE MACHINE

In almost universal use in Bakehouses, producing shells of pastry of all sizes and shapes.

The youngest member of your staff can easily operate, effecting a 10% saving in material, and producing articles of neat and uniform appearance, in a fraction of the time taken by hand.



DURATAX RANGE OF CAKE MIXERS

Strongly constructed and employing the latest engineering practice, they may be installed with absolute confidence.

These machines are offered with the unique guarantee of three years against mechanical faults in material and workmanship. Available with a capacity of from 10 quarts to 80 quarts.

ALMA WORKS
RAMSBOTTOM STREET · BOLTON

always the most important topic–

FOOD MANUFACTURE

FOOD INDUSTRIES MANUAL covers food manufacturing from A to Z. Sections on

1 **CEREALS**—Milling—Flour—Baking—Flour Confectionery
2 **SUGAR CONFECTIONERY**—Candy—Chocolate—Jams—Jellies
3 **CANNING AND PRESERVING**
4 **MEAT PRODUCTS**
5 **PICKLES AND SAUCES**
6 **THE DAIRY INDUSTRY**
7 **FOOD DEHYDRATION**
8 **EDIBLE FATS AND FATTY FOODS**
9 **FRUIT JUICE PRODUCTS**
10 **STORAGE AND REFRIGERATION** Insulation—Air Conditioning
11 **HANDLING EQUIPMENT**
12 **PACKAGING**—Materials—Containers—Machinery
13 **BOILER HOUSE**
14 **COMPOSITION OF FOODS**

Indices
SUBJECT INDEX
SUPPLIERS
Names and Addresses
Products
Trade Names and Marks

★
all fourteen sections revised and brought up to date
★
over 1,000 pages of text and 84 catalogue pages
★
handsomely and strongly bound
★
still only
43s. 6d.
post free
despite rising costs
★

You will find this new 17th edition of FOOD INDUSTRIES MANUAL of immense practical value, not just for occasional reference but for everyday use. The "MANUAL" is the most valuable book to have at hand for constant reference to its encyclopaedic masses of information, not only on the manufacturing of all food commodities but for reference to the suppliers of food raw materials and machinery.

Just send us your order and remittance today, and we shall be pleased to send a copy by return post.

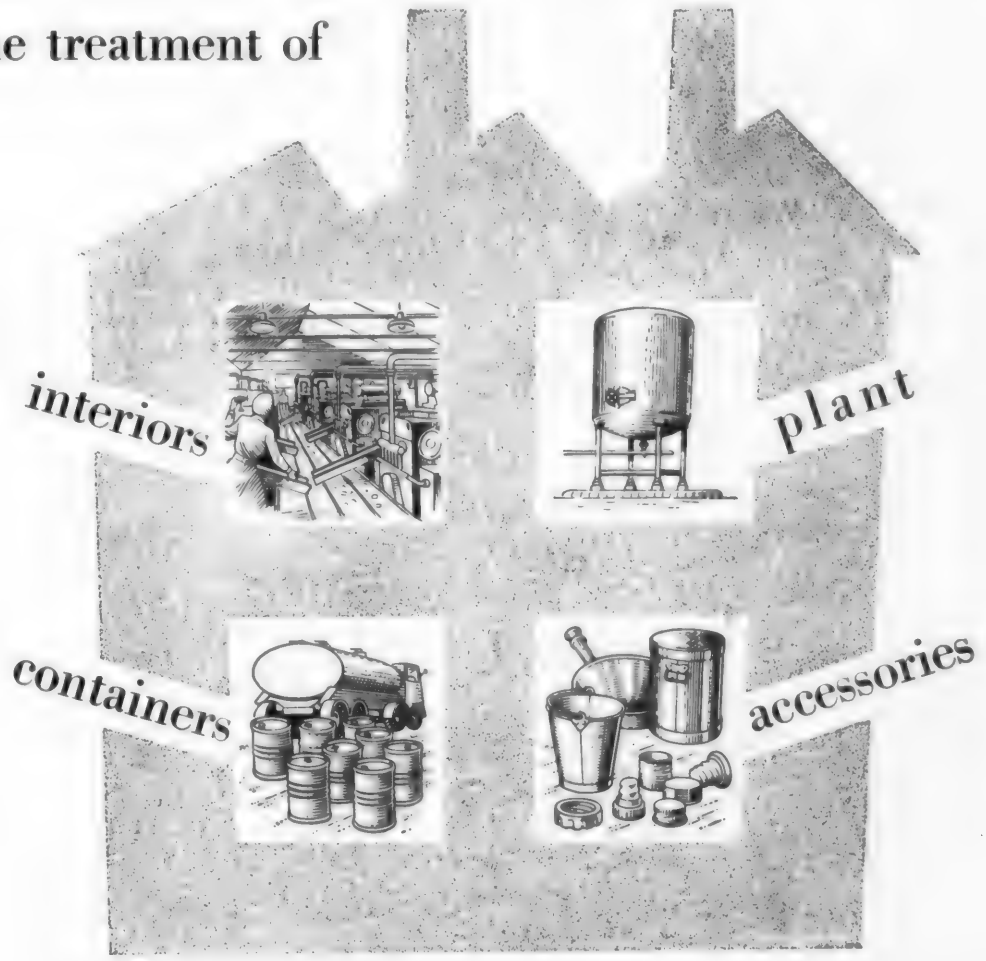
Please order from your usual bookseller or from

LEONARD HILL LIMITED (Dept. F10), 9, Eden Street, London, W.1

Vantoc A

a new surface-active liquid bactericide

for the treatment of



to maintain a high standard of hygiene in the food processing, brewing and soft drinks industries

For further information please apply to:
IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED, LONDON, S.W.1

ICI

D.276

BROADBENT

HIGH SPEED CENTRIFUGALS

for—

- ABSOLUTE UNIFORM EXTRACTION
- CLEAN AND RAPID PROCESS
- CONTROL OF MOISTURE CONTENT

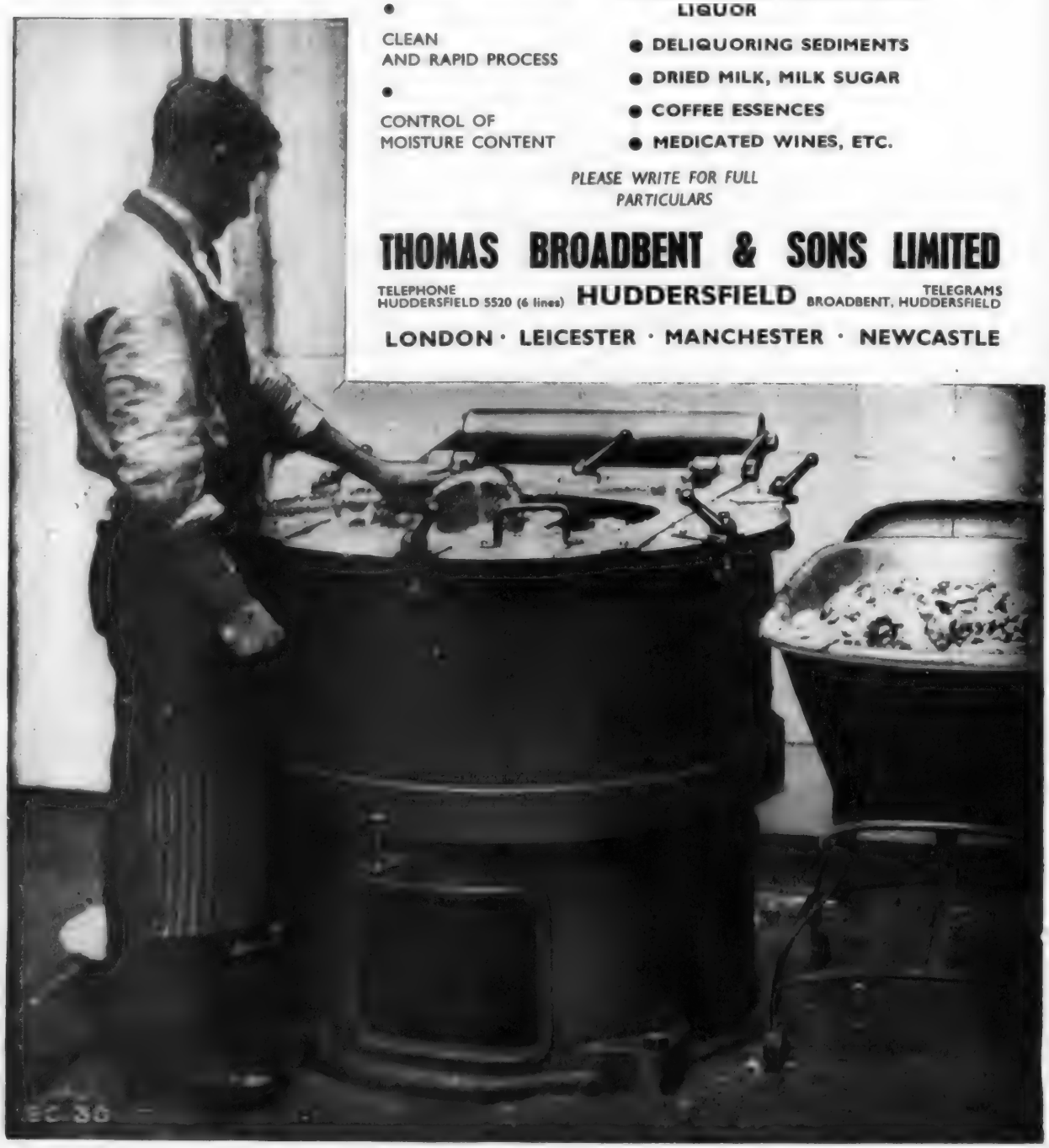
- FILTERING FROZEN EGGS
- MUSHING BREAD FOR SAUSAGES
- RECLAIMING CRYSTAL FROM LIQUOR
- DELIQUORING SEDIMENTS
- DRIED MILK, MILK SUGAR
- COFFEE ESSENCES
- MEDICATED WINES, ETC.

PLEASE WRITE FOR FULL PARTICULARS

THOMAS BROADBENT & SONS LIMITED

TELEPHONE HUDDERSFIELD 5520 (6 lines) **HUDDERSFIELD** TELEGRAMS BROADBENT, HUDDERSFIELD

LONDON · LEICESTER · MANCHESTER · NEWCASTLE



Inspite of .....

Dust in Damascus

Damp in Demerara

Damage in Transit

Pilferage in Portage

.... Parcels packed with

SEALING MATERIALS & SEALING MACHINES

Stand the very BEST CHANCE of arriving SAFELY

- **NONCURLING GUMMED PAPERS** for labelling every kind of product.
- **GUMSTRIP* SEALING TAPES AND GUMSTRIP* SEALING MACHINES** for sealing all parcels, packets and cartons.
- **SAMSON* ADHESIVES** for every trade.
- **SELF-ADHESIVE SEALING TAPES** for security—protection and airtight sealing.
- **HEATFIX PAPERS** for labelling, packaging, etc.
- **TACKY LABELS** for branding, coding, pricing, etc.
- **COUNTER ROLL HOLDER** for packing various sized parcels, available in 7 widths.
- **WATERPROOF MATERIAL** for home and export packing.
- **THE LIGHTNING* LABELLER** moistens gummed labels in a second. Made in 3 in., 5 in. and 9 in. widths.

* These are Registered Trade Names.

SAMUEL JONES & COMPANY LIMITED

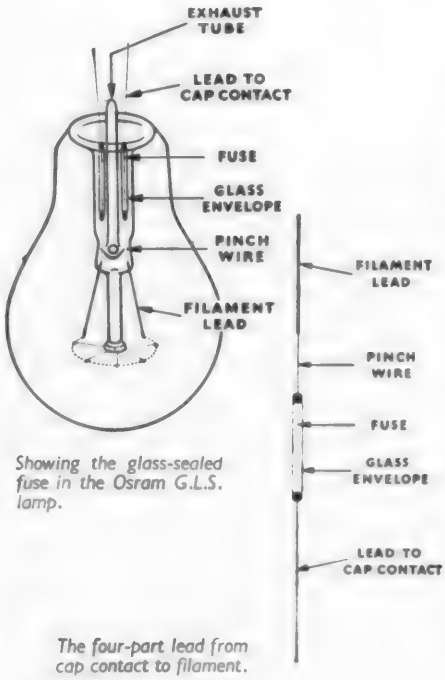
NEW BRIDGE ST. LONDON. E.C.4. GRAMS: NONCURLING LUD LONDON TELEPHONE: CENtral 6500

Osram

GENERAL LIGHTING SERVICE LAMPS – 40w. – 300w.

ALL FITTED WITH FUSES

For improved service and safety



Showing the glass-sealed fuse in the Osram G.L.S. lamp.

The four-part lead from cap contact to filament.

All Osram General Lighting Service lamps from 40 watts to 300 watts are now fitted with fuses. This practice, introduced some years ago by the G.E.C. for coiled coil lamps, has gradually been extended to *single coil* Osram lamps as an additional safeguard to the user.

These fuses are sealed into tiny glass tubes incorporated in the lead in wires, and they rupture when the normal running current is exceeded (as it may be if the filament breaks while the lamp is switched on). This extra protection minimises the risk of circuit fuses blowing and the consequent inconvenience if this causes other lamps on the same circuit to be extinguished.

Play safe—and specify Osram lamps—they cost no more than other lamps without fuses.

Osram

A G.E.C. PRODUCT

Always in the forefront of lamp development

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD., MAGNET HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2

Kellie *pioneers* Food Plant *again*

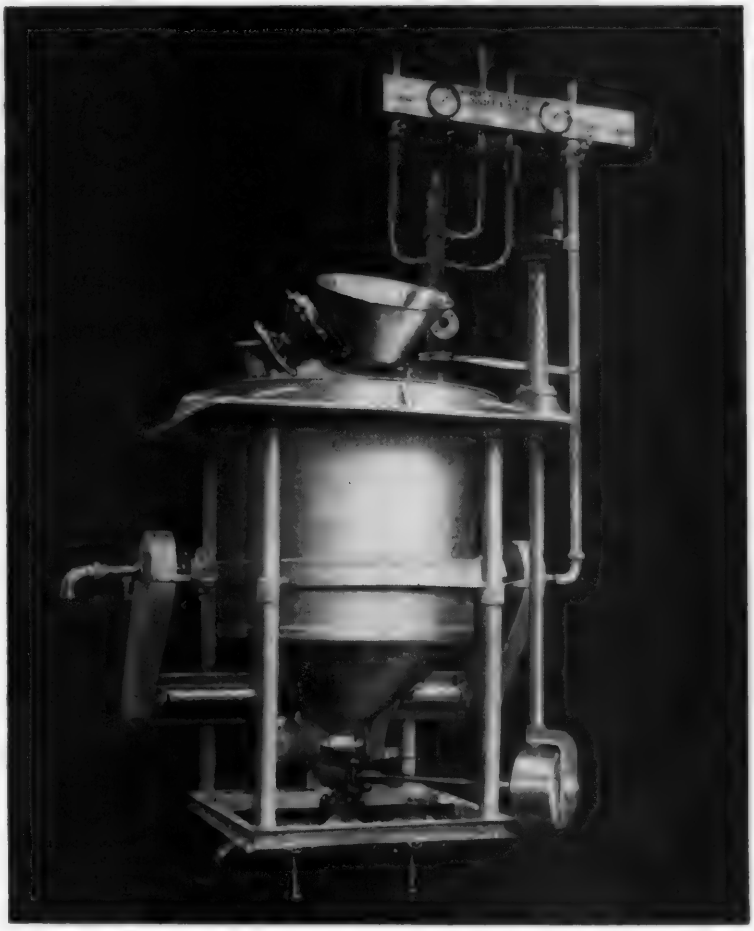
FOR PROCESSING FRUIT PULPS, JAMS, JELLIES, JUICES

*New all purpose Autoclave**

WITH STEAM AND COMPRESSED AIR OR STEAM AND VACUUM ARRANGEMENTS

supersedes all types of steam jacketed vessels

Patent No. 684357



* *Other Patents Pending*

No steam jacket is employed, there is no local overheating or skin burning of the product, no pitting or erosion, no metallic content in the finished product.

Processing is by patent steam heated Revolving Calandria containing a series of polished stainless steel heating elements operating at any desired working steam pressure.

The Calandria incorporates a Swash Plate Impeller which revolves slowly in the centre of the mass and provides a gentle but thorough mixing of the product.

The rotating movement of the Calandria continually cleans the heating elements and automatically frees them from deposits, thus the evaporative efficiency is never impaired.

The ratio of the rotating heating surface to volume is 50 per cent greater than that of a steam jacketed Autoclave resulting in greatly increased production.

Heat transfer and penetration to the centre of the mass is much faster, more uniform and more efficient.

When operating as a batch fruit pulping unit added water content is controlled at a predetermined figure. No live steam is permitted to intermix with the fruit; therefore, there is no contamination of the process product.

Designed to supersede steam jacketed vessels of all types, this all purpose unit now renders obsolete ancillary Pulping Plants, Vats, Pans, Tanks, Steaming Barrels, etc., and by so doing achieves results which from the point of view of economy, efficiency and quality of product cannot be equalled.

KELLIE

Write today for further particulars to:

ROBERT KELLIE & SON LIMITED DUNDEE SCOTLAND

Telephone: Dundee 2819 (2 lines) *Telegraphic and Cable Address: "Kellie" Dundee Code A.B.C. (5th Edn).*

Reigate Brand

VANILLA NATURA

AN ENTIRELY NATURAL PRODUCT, GUARANTEED TO BE FREE FROM ANY ARTIFICIAL FLAVOURING OR COLOURING MATTER WHATSOEVER.

●

For samples and full details of this outstanding product write:

WHITE, TOMKINS & COURAGE LTD.

REIGATE · SURREY · *Phone: Reigate 2242/3*

The Atlas
Sifter and Mixer

A PERFECT BLEND IN THE MINIMUM OF TIME

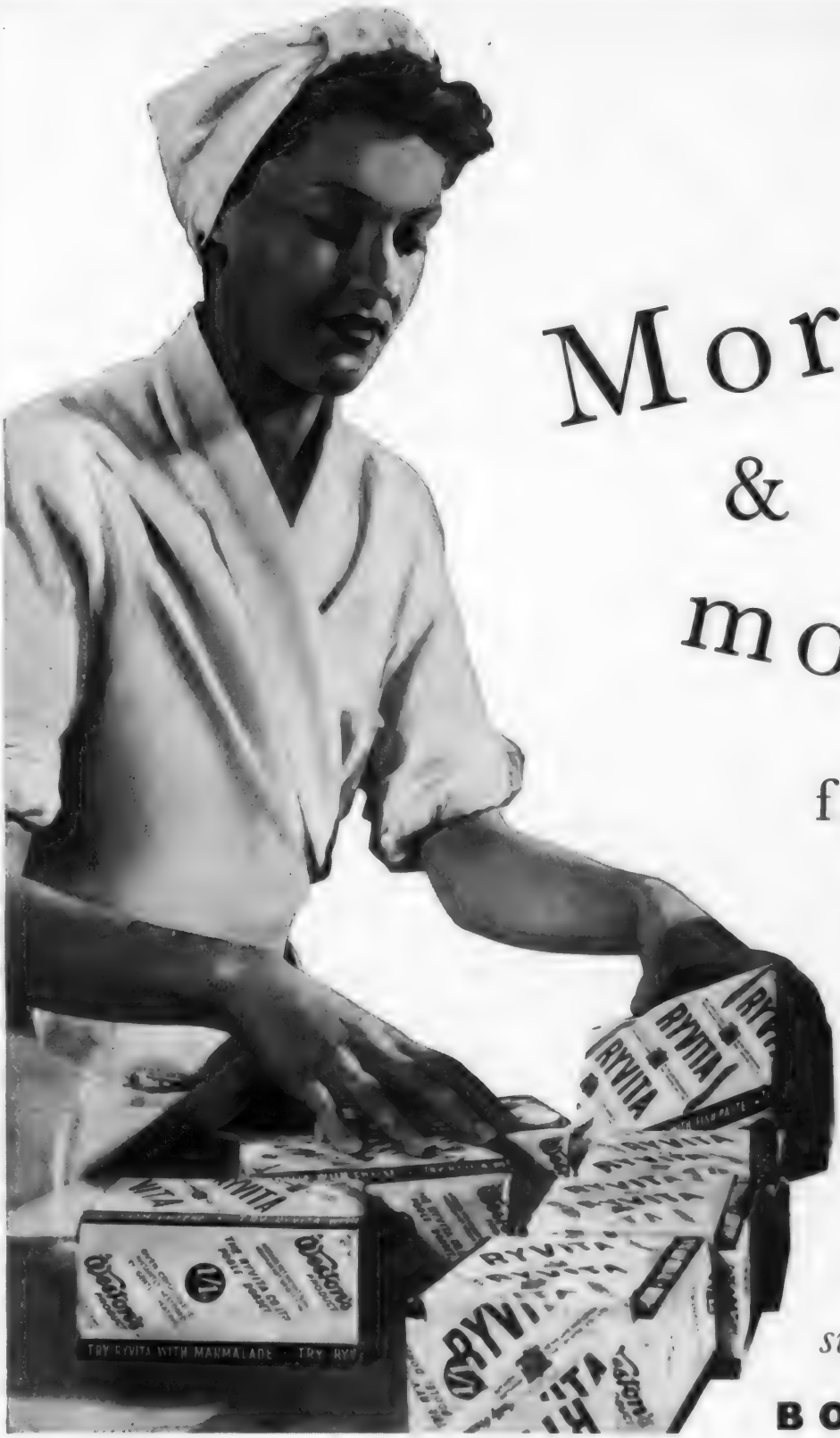
HIGHEST POSSIBLE YIELD WITH LOWEST OPERATIONAL COSTS

Years of experience in the solving of mixing problems are at your service. May we help you?

designed by experts

GEORGE PORTEUS & SONS (LEEDS) LIMITED
LEEDS BRIDGE WORKS · LEEDS 10

GP 108



More & more

famous names *in food are protected by hygienic waxed paper wrappers supplied by*

BOWATERS

THE PACKAGING DIVISION OF THE BOWATER ORGANISATION

BOWATERS SALES COMPANY LIMITED, HAREWOOD HOUSE, HANOVER SQUARE, LONDON, W.1 MAYFAIR 9266

FOR THE FOOD SCIENTIST

APPLIED MYCOLOGY & BACTERIOLOGY

L. D. GALLOWAY AND R. BURGESS

Third edition. 184 *pages.* 12*s.*

Introductory. The Fungi. The Bacteria. Apparatus and Sterilisation. The Isolation and Examination of Micro-organisms. Culture Media and Stains. Control of Micro-organisms. Food Industries. Fermentation Industries. Textile Industries. Hygiene. Agricultural Applications. Miscellaneous. Index.

FOOD POISONING

E. B. DEWBERRY

Third edition. 316 *pages.* 17*s.* 6*d.*

Part I. Introduction. Historical. Bacterial Food Poisoning (Infections and Intoxications). Seasonal Prevalence. Foods that Act as Vehicles of Infection. Possible Sources and Modes of Infection. Prevention and Control.

Part II. Staphylococcus Food Poisoning. Contamination of Foods by Poisonous Metallics. Poisonous Plants. Edible and Poisonous Fungi. Poisonous Fish and Shell-Fish. Food Allergy.

Part III. Historical. Symptomatology : Differential Diagnosis Between Botulism and the other Kinds of Food Poisoning : Mortality : Climatic Influence, Seasonal Prevalence and Intoxication Rate. Causation : Bacteriology: Clostridium Botulinum and its Various Types : Occurrence and Distribution in Nature. Spores of Cl. Botulinum. Toxin and Antitoxin. Foods Associated with Outbreaks of Botulism. Illustrative Outbreaks. Prevention and Control. Laboratory Investigation of Food Poisoning Cases.

Appendices : Steps to be taken in England and Wales by Medical Officers of Health in the Investigation of Food Poisoning. Gastro-enteritis Aboard Ship : Control of Outbreaks : Summary. Author Index. Subject Index. Bibliography.

ODORS: PHYSIOLOGY & CONTROL

C. P. McCORD AND W. N. WITHERIDGE

First edition. 402 *pages.* 55*s.* 6*d.*

The Anatomy of the Olfactory System. The Physiology of the Olfactory Chemical Constitution and Odors. Odor Classification. Odor Detection and Measurement. The Pathology and Perversions of the Olfactory System. The Influence of Odors on Health and Comfort. Human Body Odors in Health. Human Body Odors in Disease. Household Odors. Odors of Waters and Foods. Industrial Odors. The Offensive Trades. Air Conditioning and Odors. Chemical and Physical Destruction of Odors. Odor Masking. Odor Cancellation and Counteraction. The Sorption of Odors. Odors as Warning Agents. Odor Repellents and Odor Attractors. The Making of an Odor Survey. The Legal Aspects of Odor Nuisances. Bibliography. Index.

SANITATION FOR THE FOOD-PRESERVATION INDUSTRIES

The Association of Food Industry Sanitarians, Inc., in co-operation with the National Canners Association, U.S.A.

1952. 281 *pages.* 42*s.* 6*d.*

Organization of the Sanitation Programme. Inspection Techniques. Housekeeping. Animal and Bird Pests. Insect Pests. Sanitary Significance of Microorganisms. Water Supply. Construction and Maintenance of Buildings and Equipment. Cleaning. Chlorination. Employee Facilities and Industrial Hygiene. Feeding and Housing of Employees. Waste Treatment and Disposal. Laboratory Aids. Glossary of Terms. Index.

LABORATORY MANUAL FOR GENERAL BACTERIOLOGY

PELTIER, GEORGI AND LINDGREN

Fourth edition. *Stiff cover, spiral bound.* 28*s.*

Preliminary Survey of Microbiology. Morphological Structure and Chemical Composition of Bacteria. Pure Culture Technique. Metabolism and Products of Microbial Growth. Factors Influencing the Growth and Death of Microorganisms. Applied Phases of Microbiology. Determinative Bacteriology. Appendices.

INDUSTRIAL MICROBIOLOGY

PRESCOTT AND DUNN

Second edition. 923 *pages.* 81*s.*

Introduction. The Yeasts. Saccharifying Agents : Methods of Production and Uses. The Production of Industrial Alcohol by Fermentation. Facts and Theories Concerning the Mechanism of the Athyl Alcohol Fermentation. Brewing. Wine. The Distilling Industries. Production of Yeast and Yeast Products. The Glycerol Fermentation. The Bacteria. The Acetone-Butanol Fermentation. The Acetone Ethanol Fermentation. The Butyl Alcohol-Isopropyl Alcohol Fermentation. The Acetic Acid Bacteria and Some of their Biochemical Activities. The Production of Lactic Acid by Fermentation. Sauerkraut. Pickles. Some Lactic Acid Bacteria and Some Fermented Milk Products. Cheese. The Propionic Acid Fermentation. The Production and Properties of 2,3-Butanediol. Some Minor Bacterial Activities with Industrial Implications. The Molds. The Citric Acid Fermentation. The Gluconic Acid Fermentation. The Fumaric Acid Fermentation. The Gallic Acid Fermentation. The Itaconic and Itatartaric Acid Fermentations. The Kojic Acid. The Production of Lactic Acid by Molds. Mannitol Production by Molds. Mold Enzyme Preparations : Uses and Products. The Production of Fat by Molds. Some Minor Chemical Activities of the Lower Fungi. Antibiotics. Textile Microbiology. The Microbiology of Wood. Detergency, Disinfection and Sterilisation. The Treatment and Disposal of Industrial Microbiological Wastes. Index.

A COMPILATION OF CULTUREMEDIA

LEVINE AND SCHOENLEIN

First edition. 969 *pages.* 70*s.*

Foreword. Preface. Introduction. Key to the Main Groups of Culture Media. Key to the Sub-groups of Liquid Media. Key to the Sub-groups of Reversibly Solid Agar Media. Key to the Sub-groups of Reversibly Solid Gelatin Media. Key to Reversibly Solid Media other than Agar or Gelatin. Key to Sub-groups of Irreversible Solid Media ; Initially Liquid : Solidifying Agent Organic. Key to Irreversible Solid Media : Solidifying Agent Inorganic. Key to Sub-group of Media Initially Solid. Medium Name Index. Constituents Index. Use Index. Author Index. References.

BACTERIAL CHEMISTRY & PHYSIOLOGY

J. R. PORTER

First edition. 1073 *pages.* £5.

Some Physico-Chemical Properties of Bacteria and their Environment. The Growth and Death of Bacteria. The Effects of Physical Agents on Bacteria. The Effects of Chemical Agents on Bacteria. The Chemical Composition of Microorganisms. Bacterial Enzymes and Bacterial Respiration. Bacterial Nutrition. Metabolism of Carbon Compounds by Microorganisms. Metabolism of Nitrogen Compounds by Microorganisms. Microbial Fermentations. Microorganisms Index. Subject Index.

Available from

INDUSTRIAL BOOK SERVICE LTD.

9 Eden Street, London, N.W.1

Telephone: EUSton 5911

CONSISTENT QUALITY • PALE COLOUR • QUICK REGULAR SETTING POWER

FREE TECHNICAL SERVICE

Bulmers give a free technical service to all interested in pectin. Large and small users know that they can rely on their advice, in the same way as they can rely on Bulmer's Firmajel—the high standard pectin which is consistent in quality, pale in colour and free from starch. That is why more and more jam makers use Firmajel pectin only. Not only jam makers consult Bulmers but many others interested in the properties of pectin as a thickener and emulsifier for sauces, salad creams and many other products.

If pectin interests you, please write giving details of your requirements and ask for free samples. Firmajel is delivered in tankers, casks and tins.

H. P. BULMER & CO. LTD., HEREFORD · And at LONDON and MANCHESTER

AIL

MANUCOL

A PURE FOOD COLLOID

for stabilising · thickening · gelling · suspending

The effective stabilising properties of Manucol are well illustrated in the manufacture of imitation and reconstituted creams. Here the addition of a small percentage will improve both quality and appearance and reduce the tendency for the cream to break down or show liquid separation. Many stabilising problems in other food products can likewise be solved with alginates. The advice and assistance of our Technical Service Department is freely at your disposal.

ALGINATE INDUSTRIES

LIMITED

Walter House, Bedford Street, Strand, London, W.C.2

TELEPHONE: TEMPLE BAR 0451

Smee's DL243

THE KEY TO INDUSTRIAL PROCESSING

CENTRIFUGATION

CONTINUOUS

SEPARATION

CLARIFICATION

Continuous Separation and Clarification can improve your processes, give higher yields and better products—and with lower costs and smaller factory space.

WRITE FOR THESE COMPREHENSIVE BROCHURES

Cat. No.		Cat. No.	
15985	Purification of Animal Fat.	17825	Yeast Separators.
16397	Bacteria Clarification.	17830	Fish Oil Industry.
17239	Fruit Juice Clarification.	18129	Varnish Clarification.
18155	Continuous Refining of Vegetable and Fatty Oils.	19518	Clarification of Liquids with High Sludge Content.

Centrifugal **DE LAVAL SEPARATORS**

ALFA-LAVAL CO LTD · GREAT WEST ROAD · BRENTFORD MIDDX · Tel EALING 0116 (PBX)

SPECIALITY
BISCUIT FLAVOURS
LINCOLN CREAM • COCONUT CREAM • TEA
MARIE • PETIT BEURRE • CUSTARD CREAM
CROMWELL • VANILLA • MADEIRA • CHOCOLATE
etc. etc.
We offer a complete range of speciality biscuit flavours which have been devised, as a result of our own research, to stand high temperature work. We shall be pleased to send on request whatever samples you may require for a test batch.
StaffordAllenS
STAFFORD ALLEN & SONS LTD.
WHARF ROAD · LONDON · N.1
Telephone: CLErkenwell 1000 (7 lines)

WORKING UNDER WATER

The retarded actions of the Diver represent the effects of high humidity on many processes. Fortunately, wet air or gases or damp stores and packing rooms are dried by LECTRODRYERS with no trouble and little expense, even in a difficult case like yours. How? Ah! read booklet No. 80h.

DRYER DIVISION OF
BIRLEC LTD

BIRLEC WORKS · TYBURN ROAD · BIRMINGHAM 24

99% SUGAR thro' 10xx Silk at 784 lb. per hour with the

. . . or 95% Pepper Corns through 100 mesh at 112 lb. per hour! Undoubtedly, if you want an efficient high-speed swing hammer fine grinder . . . write for catalogue G.1469 and Application Form for a sample test.

It always pays to consult

BRITISH JEFFREY-DIAMOND LTD., WAKEFIELD
LONDON OFFICE: 15-17, CAXTON STREET, LONDON, S.W.1

B.J-D.

Atomill

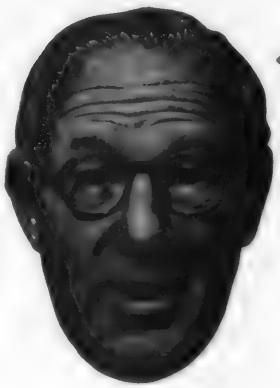
n.d.h.138F

4 people

with different reasons for preferring T & N corrugated containers

THE BUYER

"I have to buy containers that satisfy my three colleagues and many others besides. From T & N I've learned to expect good service, prompt delivery, good quality and ingenious design. And all at fair prices too. They are always ready to advise us about our packaging problems."



HEAD OF DESPATCH DEPARTMENT

"I can double output and cut down packing room costs by using containers from T & N. Packing *or* unpacking is so easy; no straw or shavings are necessary. Each container has fittings 'tailor-made' for its particular job. Containers and fittings collapse flat for economic storage."

THE ACCOUNTANT

"Because T & N packs are so light they cut down freight costs. Because they are very strong they reduce the risk of damage and loss by pilfering. So you see, we get better returns all round by going to T & N."

THE SALES MANAGER

"Customers are always attracted by T & N containers—and they certainly do full justice to the product. T & N design packs in colour to harmonize with their contents and to carry our advertising messages attractively printed on them."

Take advantage of the T & N Advisory Service

May we help to improve your containers or method of packaging? Our experience and expert knowledge is at your disposal—entirely without obligation of course.

THOMPSON & NORRIS

Pioneers of Corrugated Packaging

THE THOMPSON & NORRIS MFG. CO. LTD.

Head Office and Factory

Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex. *Telephone:* EALing 4555

Sales Offices and Factories are localised to give maximum economic service :—

CORSTORPHINE, EDINBURGH *Telephone: EDINBURGH 67205* | SHIRLEY, BIRMINGHAM *Telephone: SHIRLEY 1171*

WARRENPOINT, NORTHERN IRELAND *Telephone: WARRENPOINT 393*

FACTORY ALSO AT: HISTON, CAMBS.

For Corrugated Packaging—

hand it to—

T&N

Edible Oils and Fats

AND ALLIED MATERIALS

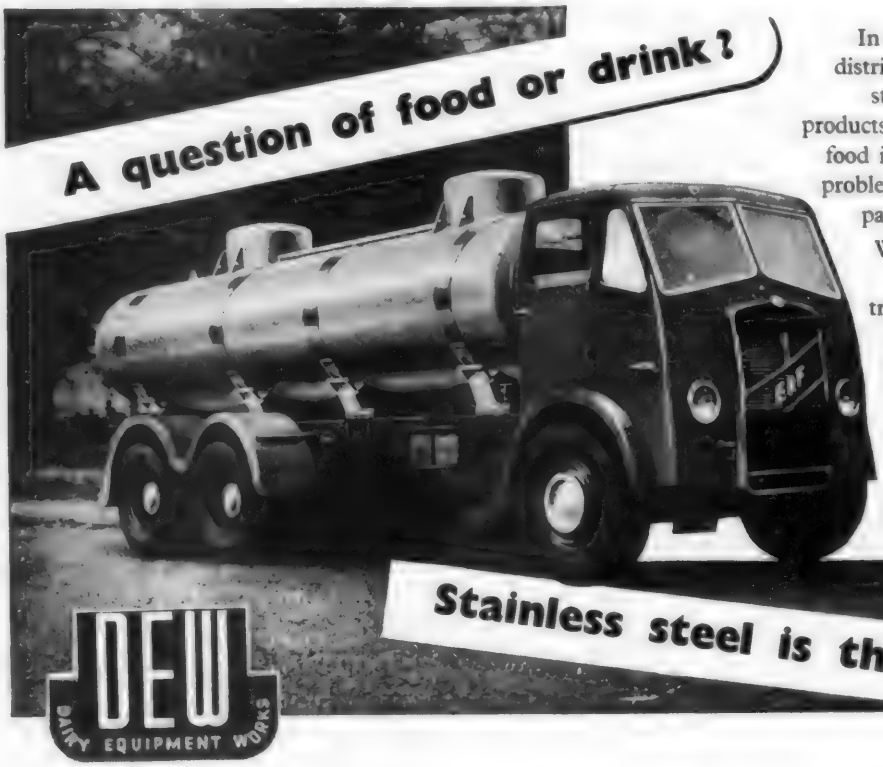
For the Manufacture and Preparation of Food

S. BRAMWELL & CO., LTD.

FOUNDED 1875

4 BROAD STREET PLACE
LONDON, E.C.2
LONDON WALL 5901

PRODUCE EXCHANGE
MANCHESTER, 4
BLACKFRIARS 6311



In these days of mass production and distribution, purity in the manufacture, storage and transportation of edible products is a headache for all engaged in the food industry. How best to solve this problem? Perhaps the solution to your particular migraine is stainless steel.

We specialise in storage tanks (up to 6,000 gallons capacity), road transport tanks for all the well-known vehicle manufacturers, light gauge tanks for milk receiving, complete power and gravity conveyor system, bottle conveyors, case washers, pipe washing and sterilising units, etc.

Enquiries to C.W.S LTD. DAIRY EQUIPMENT WORKS · ALMA PARK · UPMINSTER · ESSEX · phone 3200/4

A SEMTEX FLOOR FOR Fuller's LTD.

EVEN MILD CORROSION can cause endless trouble in repairs and maintenance. That's one reason why so many food manufacturers save money and increase efficiency by calling in the anti-corrosion service of the Industrial Division of Semtex Limited.

One of the latest names to be added to the list of those for whom anti-corrosion work has been carried out is that for Fullers Ltd., whose name is a by-word in and around London for the quality of their confectionery, the floor illustrated above was constructed in 6" x 6" x $\frac{7}{8}$" acid-resisting quarry tiles bedded and jointed in suitable Semtex cement. The half-round channels are of glazed stoneware, similarly jointed, and the whole floor is laid to falls to meet the particular operating conditions.

Is Corrosion Eating Into Your Output?

Corrosion ranks amongst the worst enemies of industrial efficiency. In almost every field it retards progress, adds to overheads and reduces production capacity.

The Industrial Division of Semtex Ltd. has evolved new corrosion-resistant cements of outstanding flexibility and adhesion. It has installed floors resistant to fats, greases and corrosive liquors in a great variety of conditions. It has provided flexible *in situ* coatings for the protection of steel and concrete structural members against vapour attack and special tank-linings and pipe jointings for many purposes.

Advice based on this knowledge and experience is willingly given. If you have production difficulties caused by any form of chemical attack, you are invited to contact the Industrial Division at either of the addresses given below.

Consult the Industrial Division of

SEMTEX LTD

A Dunlop Company

Southern Area Office:
KINGSBURY ROAD, KINGSBURY,
LONDON, N.W.9. TEL.: COLINDALE 7033.

Northern Area Office:
11 FOLD STREET, BOLTON,
LANCS. TEL: BOLTON 7601.

EFFICIENT DISPERSION

THE C.P. MULTI-FLO HOMOGENISER

A boon to the Chemical and Food Industries guaranteeing a uniform product with smooth texture at low working pressure. An invaluable addition to your present team of processing equipment . . . and delivery in a reasonable time.

Write now for details or visit our Showrooms at Mitcham Junction, Surrey

THE SINGLE SERVICE VALVE

The product is forced under great pressure through a myriad of minute passages of the stainless steel wire valve — ensuring perfect homogenisation. The valve can be discarded at the end of each day's run, thus maintaining peak efficiency at an economic cost.

THE CREAMERY PACKAGE MFG. COMPANY LTD

MILL GREEN ROAD · MITCHAM JUNCTION · SURREY

Telephone: Mitcham 2981 *Telegrams: 'Seepyko, Mitcham'*

AGRIPPA

ADHESIVES & DEXTRINES

of PROVED Supremacy

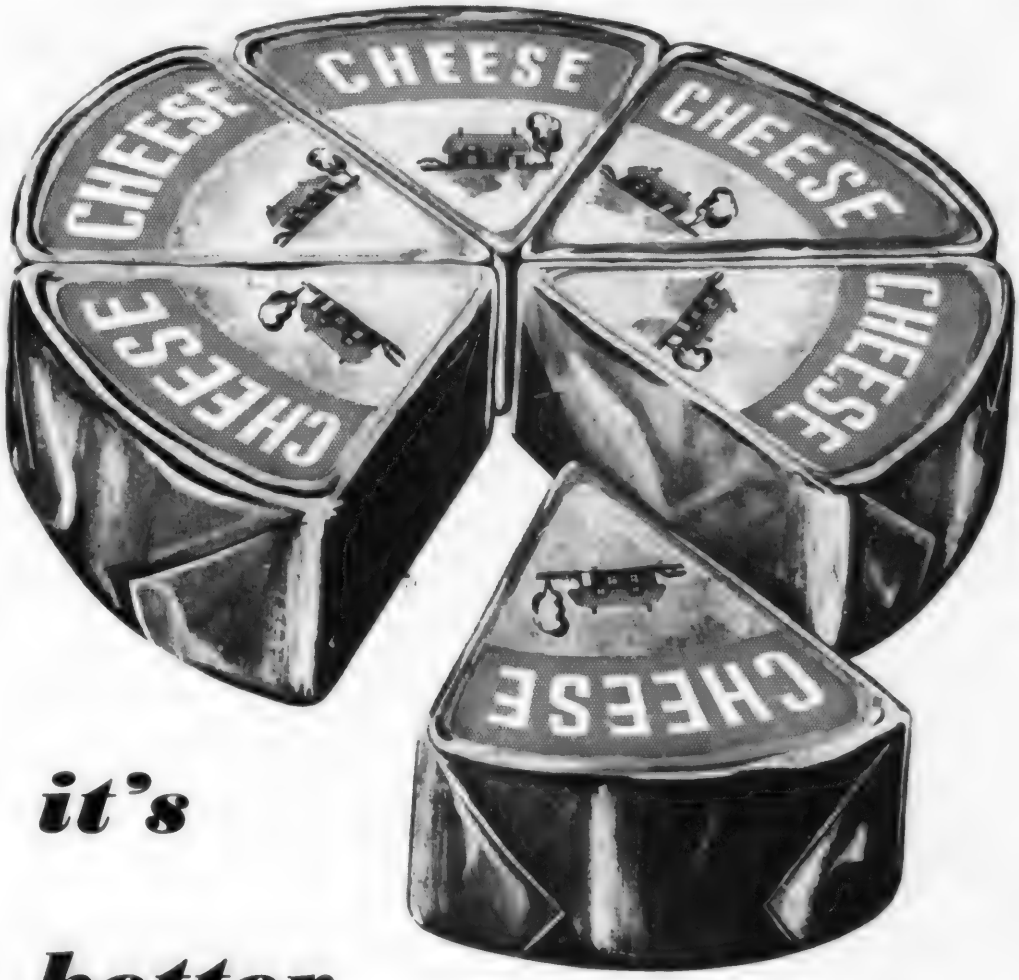
COLD WATER GUM & GLUE POWDERS
LIQUID GUMS & GLUES
HOT & COLD WATER PASTE POWDERS
MAIZE, FARINA & TAPIOCA DEXTRINES

Our adhesive products are available in an extensive range of qualities calculated to meet the special requirements of every trade and are so adapted as to give excellent results in all types of high speed packing, labelling and gumming machines.

AGRIPPA
THE KING OF ADHESIVES

FECULOSE CO. LTD., GLENFIELD STARCH WORKS, PAISLEY. *Phone:* Paisley 2265- . *London Office:* 125-130 STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2. *Phone:* Temple Bar 8541

A member of the Brown & Polson Group



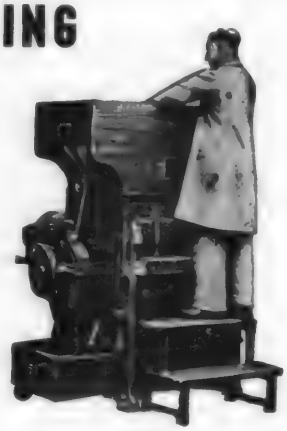
it's better packed in

fisher's foils

FISHER'S FOILS LIMITED, EXHIBITION GROUNDS, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX. *Telephone: Wembley 6011*

DRY CLEANING

is a modern method designed for extracting dirt and foreign matter and at the same time leaving the article in its ***original*** form and retaining its ***entire*** properties.



● *50 years of experience in cleaning CURRANTS and SULTANAS is placed at your service. We have a machine for all classes of manufacturer. Write for our illustrated catalogue.*

This is exactly what the

DUCKWORTH DRY FRUIT CLEANER

does.

It takes from **Currants** and **Sultanas** the STALKS, DIRT, DUST GRUBS and NAILS leaving the fruit with its ***original*** bloom and its ***entire*** sweetness.

CALEB DUCKWORTH LIMITED · COLNE · LANCASHIRE

TALKING OF FLAVOUR!

Flavour must find favour—and knowing how important this is, H. E. Daniel Ltd. make essences to please and satisfy—to whet an appetite, to enthuse the consumer with the full-bodied, fresh tang of true natural flavours, and most essential too, give both you and your customer complete assurance of guaranteed purity and constant high quality.

H · E · DANIEL LTD

MANUFACTURERS, DISTILLERS & EXPORTERS OF

Fine Essences and Flavours for Food Products,
Aerated Waters and Confectionery.

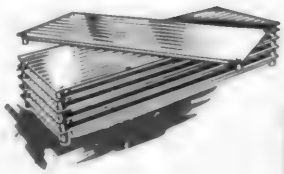
ST. BERNARD WORKS, STONEY LANE, UPPER NORWOOD, LONDON, S.E.19

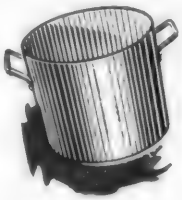
Telephone: LIVingstone 2287/9 Telegrams: "Hanseda" London

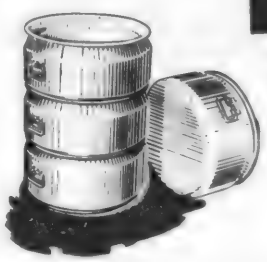
WARWICK

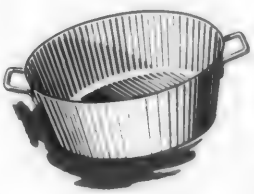
First for

ALUMINIUM EQUIPMENT









STACKING TRAYS

Those illustrated are 26¾" × 14¾" × 2¼" with special corner stacking features which have concave locating dimples giving greater efficiency.★ Made as pressings from 16-gauge Light Alloy with 1" air space between the trays when stacked. Other sizes and depths of air spaces can be provided. Light, strong, easily cleaned, non-toxic and stable.

★ *Can also be supplied with a depth of 1⅛" (TZ7151) and both types can have the bases perforated with ⅛" dia. holes at ½" staggered pitch.*

WARWICK PRODUCTION COMPANY LTD

IN ASSOCIATION WITH ALMIN LIMITED FARNHAM ROYAL BUCKS

SALTISFORD, WARWICK · TELEPHONE: WARWICK 693-696

Warco

SPECIALISTS IN THE DEVELOPMENT AND FABRICATION OF LIGHT ALLOYS

FLAVOUR HELPS SELL THE PRODUCT

Chemistry has made many valuable contributions to industry. Not least among them is the manufacture and supply of flavourings and preservatives to the food and allied trades.

Flavourings

Although many other flavourings have been introduced from time to time, the most popular is still vanilla.

Among the many fine chemicals produced by Monsanto is VANILLIN-MONSANTO, which is used by a large number of food and confectionery manufacturers. It is 100% pure and eminently suitable for adding an attractive flavour to cocoa, chocolate, confectionery, custard powder, ice cream, mineral waters, essences, etc.

Vanillin-Monsanto is made to Monsanto's extremely high standards. Delivery is good.

Preservatives

Many food products must, by their very nature, be kept fresh by artificial means. It is thanks to the chemical industry that this

is possible without any loss of quality or flavour. Of the few preservatives permitted by law in this country, Monsanto makes SODIUM BENZOATE BP and BENZOIC ACID BP. These, too, are manufactured to the same scrupulously high standards that characterize all Monsanto products — the quality is well within the strict requirements of the British Pharmacopoeia.

Information

The General Chemical Department of Monsanto Chemicals Limited will be pleased to give you further information on any of these products ; a bulletin on Vanillin of interest to food and confectionery manufacturers is also available.

MONSANTO CHEMICALS LIMITED
Allington House
Allington St., London, S.W.1

MONSANTO

In association with:— Monsanto Chemical Company, St. Louis, U.S.A. Monsanto Canada Ltd., Montreal. Monsanto Chemicals (Australia) Ltd., Melbourne. Monsanto Chemicals of India Ltd., Bombay.

Representatives in the world's principal cities

Extraction UNITS

PATENTED

Electrothermal Extraction Units for Soxhlet and other tests are convenient, easily set up, provide accurate temperature control, minimise risk of fire or explosion. Operating without water, steam, gas, oil or open flame—and without attention for an indefinite period of time—this is the most advanced apparatus devised for its purpose. Standard units available for individual or unit control; special adaptations produced for various types of industrial research.

★ *Comprehensive catalogue sent on request*

Electrothermal laboratory heating equipment is daily solving problems of heating chemical substances for scientists and research chemists. Nothing else in their field has so far attained such a high degree of efficiency, safety and economy. A wide range of standard Electrothermal heating equipment is stocked by all laboratory suppliers — and carries a 12 months' guarantee. Special designs produced to specifications

Electrothermal
ENGINEERING LTD
270 NEVILLE ROAD, LONDON, E 7

Build your own equipment with

DEXION

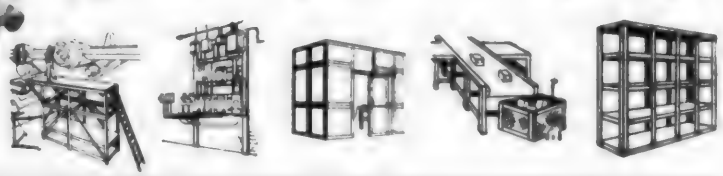
SLOTTED ANGLE

Can be used over and over again

No drawings required—rough sketches are good enough

No drilling, welding, measuring or painting. No scrap

Just cut it and bolt it, that's all!



Telephone : REGent 4841

DEXION ★ *Write or telephone for illustrated booklet G14*

LTD., 189 REGENT STREET, LONDON, W.1

T.A.4554

Outstanding

IN BRITAIN'S BEST BUILT RANGE OF COMMERCIAL VEHICLES

COMMER

'SUPERPOISE' 2-3 TONNER

SALIENT FEATURES

Advanced design six-cylinder o.h.v. engine developing 85 b.h.p.

Powerful hydraulic brakes requiring infrequent adjustment.

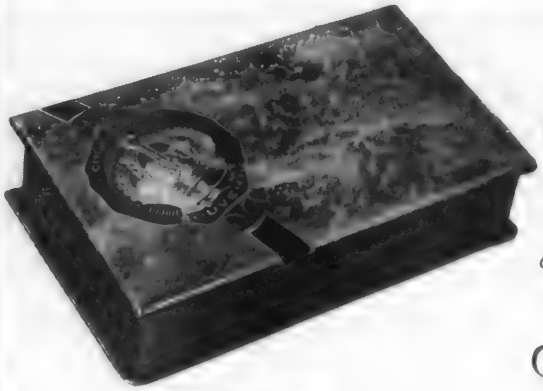
Four-speed gearbox with silent helical gears.

Fully-floating spiral bevel rear axle.

Distortion of cab prevented by patented 'Diaflex' mounting.

A PRODUCT OF THE ROOTES GROUP

COMMER CARS LTD. LUTON EXPORT DIVISION: ROOTES LTD. DEVONSHIRE HOUSE PICCADILLY LONDON W.1



Seals Labels Transfers

SEALS attract the eye and help to sell the goods; manufactured in colours on gold or silver foil or coloured papers.

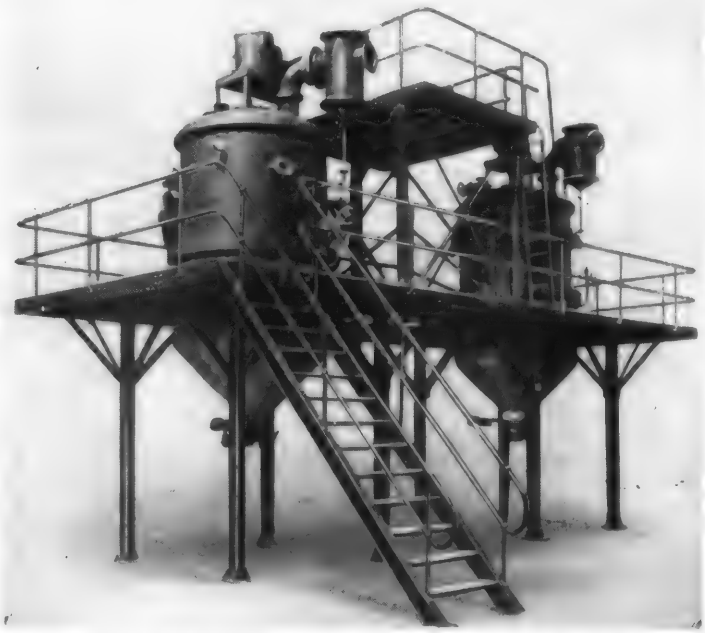
LABELS embossed or lithoed in multi-colours produced by Livermore & Knight compel active attention.

TRANSFERS in gold, white or transparent backgrounds with colours that enhance your product.

QUICK delivery and inexpensive. *Write for SAMPLES.* *Send your ENQUIRIES.*

LIVERMORE & KNIGHT LTD

140/2 St. John Street, Clerkenwell, London, E.C.1. Telephone: CLErkenwell 5054/5



ENAMEL LINED EQUIPMENT

Concentrators, Mixers, Evaporators, Digestors, etc., in Cast Iron or Steel. Lined with Hard Acid Resisting Glass Enamel guaranteed free from Lead or Antimony.

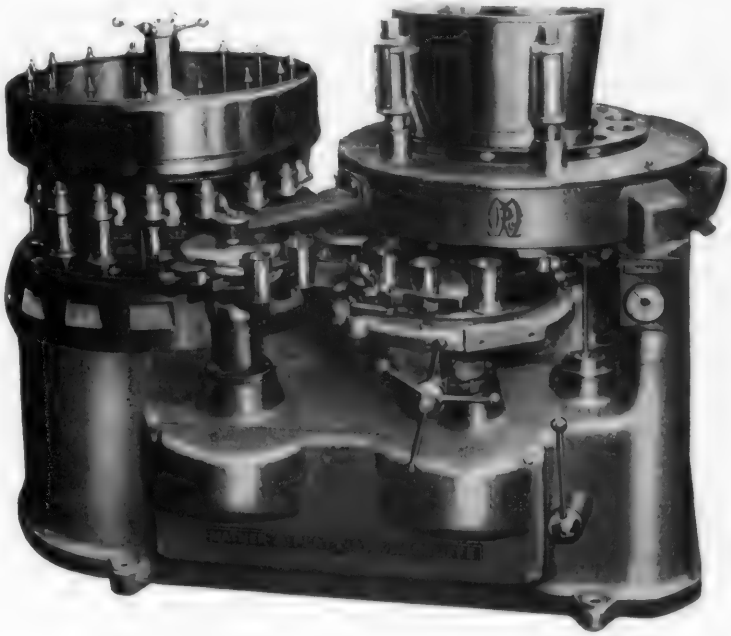
Established over a Century and a Half

T. & C. CLARK & CO. LTD

SHAKESPEARE FOUNDRY **WOLVERHAMPTON**

Grams: CLARK, WOLVERHAMPTON *Telephone:* 20204/5

SERVICE TO THE CANNING INDUSTRY



HIGH-SPEED COMBINED SOLID & LIQUID FILLER

Mather & Platt Ltd

RADCLIFFE · MANCHESTER

Telegrams: "MATHER, RADCLIFFE"

Telephone No.: RADcliffe 2641

LONDON OFFICE

Park House, 22 Gt. Smith St., London, S.W.1

Telephone No.: ABBey 4311

The Pioneer Caramel Manufacturers

ESTABLISHED

1880

SATINEX CARAMEL

Your colour problem solved.

SATINEX CAN BE USED FOR THE COLOURING OF ALL TYPES OF FOODSTUFFS, IMPARTING A DELIGHTFULLY RICH AND APPETISING APPEARANCE

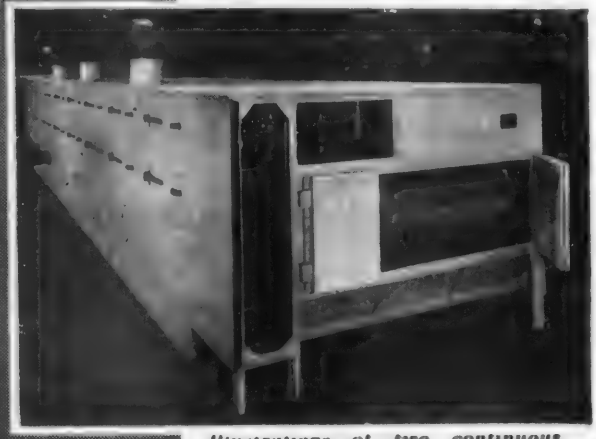
Write for sample to:

L. LAMBERT & CO. LTD.

London Office:
4 PERCY STREET, W.1
Telephone: MUSeum 6102

Factroy:
COLNE WORKS, UXBRIDGE, MIDDX.
Telephone: UXBRIDGE 95

Mitchell *MODERN DRYING PLANTS FOR THE FOOD INDUSTRY*



Illustrations of two continuous band dryers for large productions.

L. A. MITCHELL LIMITED
37 PETER STREET · MANCHESTER 2

PHONE: BLAckfriars 7224 (4 lines)

The Mitchell organisation supplies various types of drying equipment to firms engaged in the processing of foodstuffs, including salt, pepper, starch, cereals, maize, meal, almonds, lactose and dextrose.

We shall welcome your enquiries.

MU52

Reproduced by courtesy of H. W. Motors Ltd.

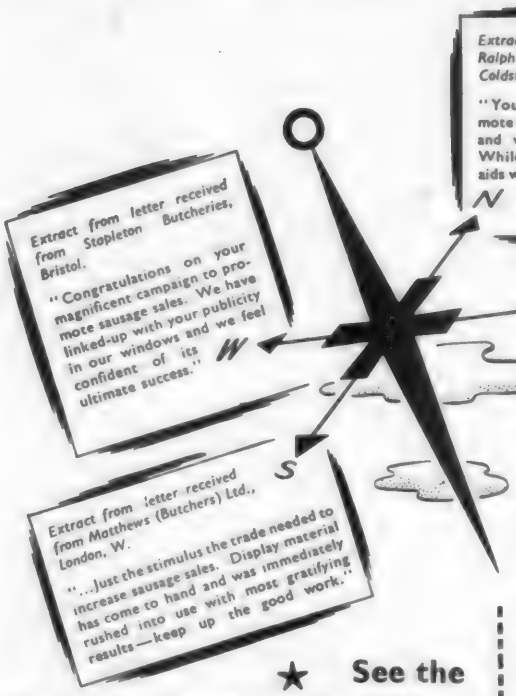
Higher speeds demand greater precision—and British Industry needs both as it strives to increase efficiency and to reduce costs. That is why Metal Box like to come right inside your factory when they start to tackle your packaging problems. They aim to reduce your packaging costs by supplying the container which is not only right for your product but also right for your filling lines—a container, too, made with such precision that no high-speed filling or closing machinery offers it a challenge which it will fail to meet. Hence the importance of consulting Metal Box not only when you are planning to pack a new product, but whenever you think of increasing the efficiency of your filling lines.

THE METAL BOX COMPANY LTD., THE LANGHAM, PORTLAND PLACE, LONDON, W.1.

A distinguished name in British Packaging

FROM ALL DIRECTIONS

butchers praise the great "OCECO" PUBLICITY CAMPAIGN


Extract from letter received from Ralph Fairbairn (R. J. Brown), Coldstream.
"Your publicity campaign to promote sausage sales is most timely and we wish you every success. While making use of your display aids we have found enormous interest has been aroused among housewives in this district."
N
Extract from letter received from Stapleton Butcheries, Bristol.
"Congratulations on your magnificent campaign to promote sausage sales. We have linked-up with your publicity in our windows and we feel confident of its ultimate success."
W
E
Extract from letter received from The Pork Shop, Newmarket.
"Results of the sausage promotion campaign so far indicate that you have 'backed a winner.' Any assistance we can give to help in this promotion will be gladly given."
S
Extract from letter received from Matthews (Butchers) Ltd., London, W.
"...Just the stimulus the trade needed to increase sausage sales. Display material has come to hand and was immediately rushed into use with most gratifying results—keep up the good work."

—letters of appreciation come in with every post in praise of the great OCECO publicity drive—share in this big money-making scheme now by ordering the casings with the sales plan.

★ See the **SURPRISE of the Smithfield Show STAND No. 245**

To the OPPENHEIMER CASING CO. (U.K.) LTD., 159-165 Harrow Road, London, W.2

I am interested in your Sausage Campaign. Please send me Shop Display Material FREE OF CHARGE (excluding Electric Sign).

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Scottish Sales Depot:
Thornybauk, Fountainbridge, Edinburgh 3. *Tel.:* Fountainbridge 1403

FM 12/52

FACTORY in DUBLIN
OFFICE in LONDON

We are pleased to inform our customers that Mrs. Beryl Scott formerly Mrs. Lincoln of the Ministry of Food has joined our organisation and is managing our new

LONDON OFFICE

which we have opened at

20 SLOANE STREET
KNIGHTSBRIDGE
LONDON, S.W.1

Telephone: SLOANE 5576

★

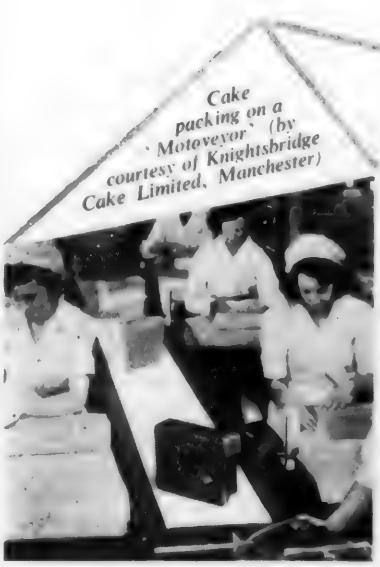
As the oldest and largest manufacturers of Mincemeat and Sweetened Fat in Ireland we are in a position to offer the best quality at the keenest prices guaranteed manufactured under ideal conditions in our Modern Factory. All enquiries will receive careful and prompt attention.

RED BREAST PRESERVING CO. (Ireland) LTD.

TALLAGHT, CO. DUBLIN Telephone: TALLAGHT 43 and 49

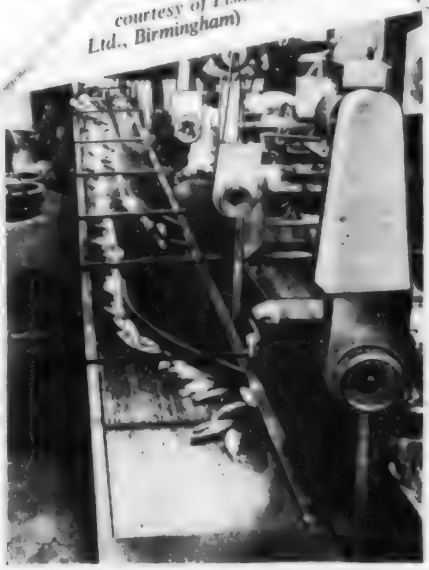
SCANDURA P.V.C. belting

helps the food industry



Cake packing on a 'Motoveyor' (by courtesy of Knightsbridge Cake Limited, Manchester)

Fruit bottling on a 'Motoveyor' conveyor (by courtesy of J. Mawdsley Ltd., Wigan)



Scandura conveyor in a fish canning factory (by courtesy of Fisher & Ludlow Ltd., Birmingham)

As the pioneers of P.V.C. covered conveyor belting British Belting & Asbestos have supplied their SCANDURA belting for many varied applications. Due to its resistance to contamination and its hygienic qualities SCANDURA has become the obvious choice for food conveyor belting. Its lasting qualities had already been proved in food factories two years before its first introduction in Britain's coal mines in 1948, and its fire resistant properties have brought a hitherto unknown safety margin where conveyor fire hazards originally existed. SCANDURA is available now, in varying widths and thicknesses to suit all applications.

SCANDURA P.V.C. BELTING IS MANUFACTURED BY **BBA**

BRITISH BELTING & ASBESTOS LIMITED · CLECKHEATON · YORKSHIRE

PURDY
LABELLING MACHINES

TO ALL FRIENDS IN THE INDUSTRY

WE SEND

BEST WISHES FOR CHRISTMAS AND THE NEW YEAR

AND

LOOK FORWARD TO SEEING YOU

AT

THE PACKAGING EXHIBITION

OLYMPIA, LONDON, JAN: 20th-30th, 1953

'Phone & 'Grams: PURDY MACHINERY CO. LTD. EUSton 8071
EUSTON BUILDINGS, GOWER ST., LONDON, N.W.1

SILVERSON

Does the job better and cheaper!

THERE IS A SILVERSON for every WET MIXING OPERATION

SILVERSON "ALL-MIX" AGITATOR Models from 5-200 galls.

SILVERSON IMMERSION WET MIXER-MILL For batches 20-200 galls.

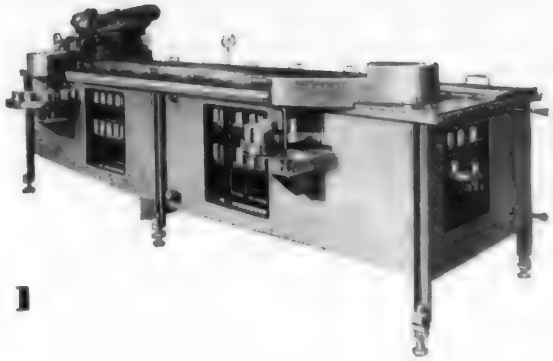
SILVERSON COMBINED MIXER-HOMOGENISER For batches 5-150 galls.

Silverson Machines are rapidly replacing the old, uneconomical types of Agitators, Mixers, Millers and Homogenisers.

Let us demonstrate, without obligation, in your factory how every wet mixing problem can be solved with one of the Silverson range of machines.

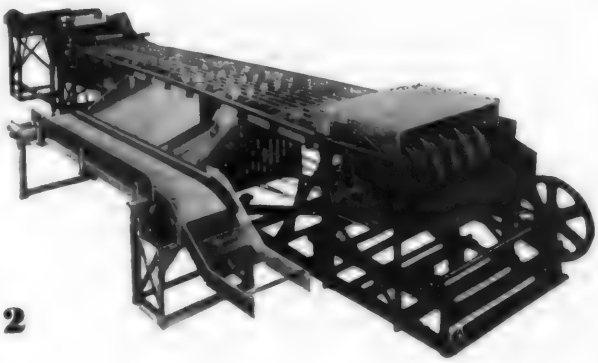
Write for Leaflets today:

SILVERSON MACHINES (SALES) LIMITED
44-56 ORMSIDE STREET LONDON S.E.15 TEL: NEW CROSS 5222-5



1

CANNING EQUIPMENT



2

We specialise in the design, manufacture and erection of all kinds of Canning, Conveying and Elevating equipment for the Food Industry.

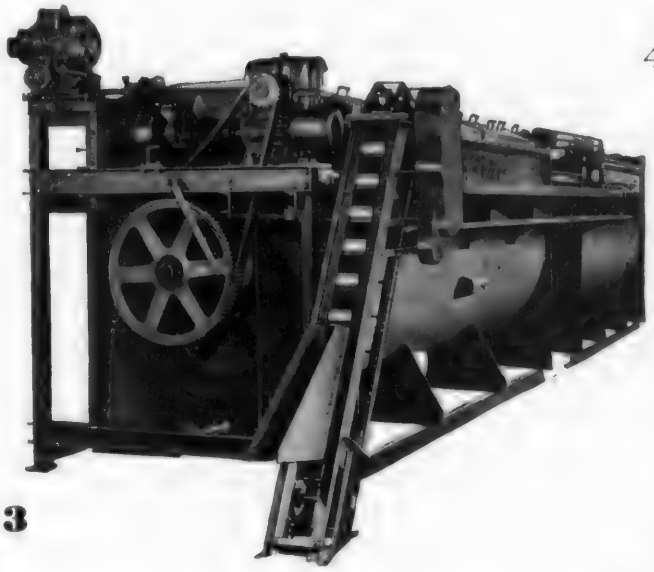
1 Multi-tier Exhauster fitted with diamond shaped chain.

2 "Callock" Fruit and Vegetable Grader fitted with take-off conveyor. Patent No. 615051/46.

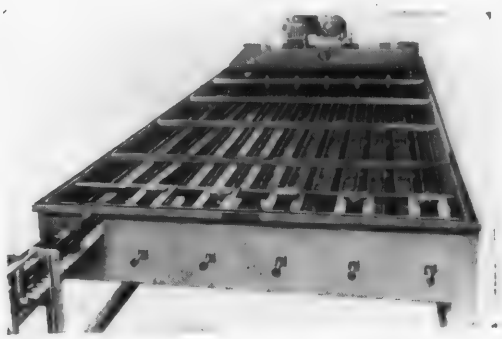
3 Variable Inlet Reel Cooker and Cooler fitted with renewable spiral.

4 Exhauster fitted with diamond shaped chain.

CATALOGUE ON REQUEST



3



4

Four of the wide range of GC *Products for the Food Industry*

G.C. ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED

(Associated with Fredk. Braby & Co. Ltd.)

GRINSTEAD ROAD, DEPTFORD, LONDON, S.E.8 — Telephone: TIDeway 1234

mechanisation

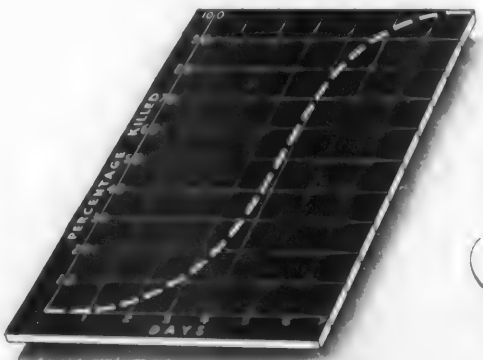
CONVEYORS, ELEVATORS, CRANES, ELECTRIC HOIST BLOCKS, CRATE AND BOTTLE HANDLING PLANT, BULK FOOD HANDLING PLANT

PATERSON HUGHES
ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED

WYNDFORD WORKS MARYHILL
GLASGOW TEL.: MARYHILL 2172/4
BEDFORD HOUSE BEDFORD ST
STRAND LONDON W.C.2
TEL.: TEMPLE BAR 7274/6
3 HIGHFIELD ROAD, EDGBASTON
BIRMINGHAM, 15
TEL.: EDGBASTON 1639

P. 1731

THE GRAPH OF DEATH!



This is a typical graph showing the complete extermination of a colony of rats by painless internal hæmorrhage, caused by the new WARFARIN anti-coagulant treatment. Pioneered and developed by Insecta Laboratories, the anti-coagulant method is safe for use in food establishments, and kills rats without arousing suspicion. It has gained world-wide recognition.

The new treatment is applied by technicians of Insecta Laboratories, whose scientific services are available to manufacturers who wish to clear their premises permanently of rats and mice.

★ Write for a free copy of this important paper, "New Developments in Pest Control" reprinted from FOOD, Nov., 1952. By M. D. Price, B.Sc., A.R.C.Sc.

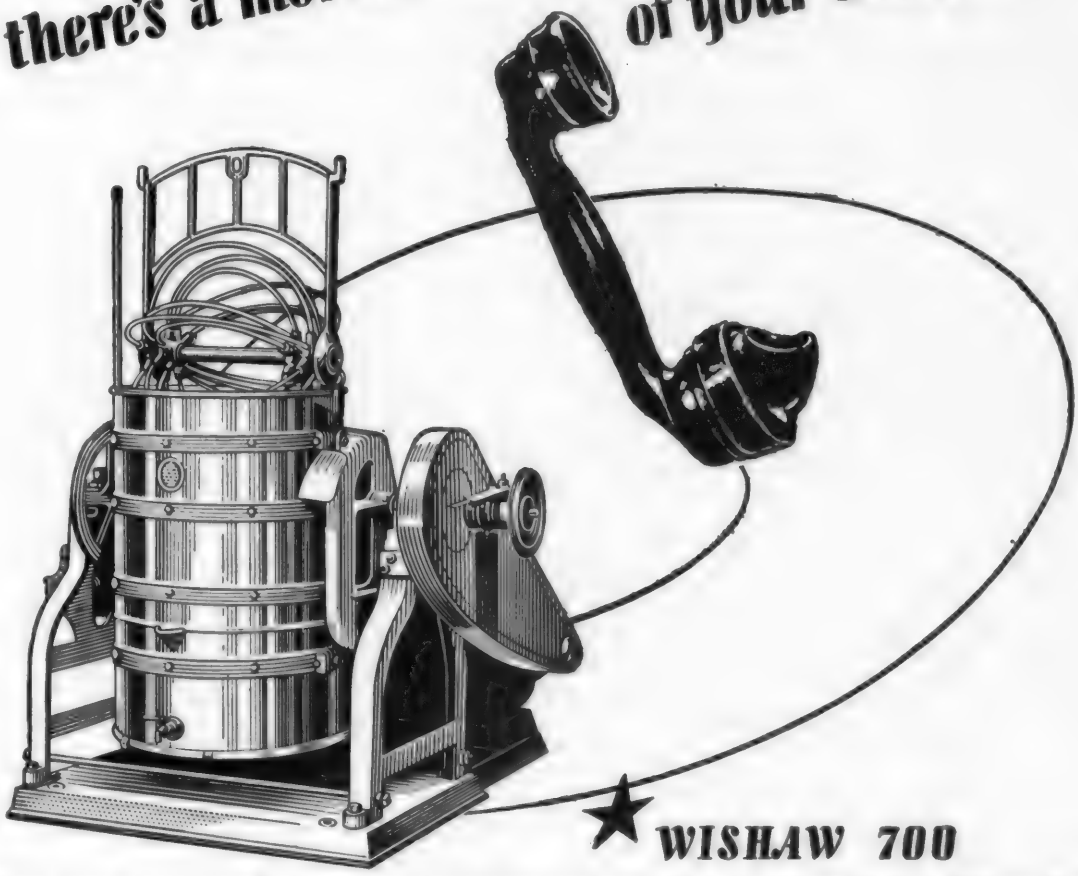
INSECTA LABORATORIES LTD.

159 VICTORIA ST., LONDON, S.W.1. Phone: VIC 3294

with branches at

GLASGOW LEEDS MANCHESTER
NEWCASTLE BRISTOL BIRMINGHAM

there's a Morton machine at the end of your telephone

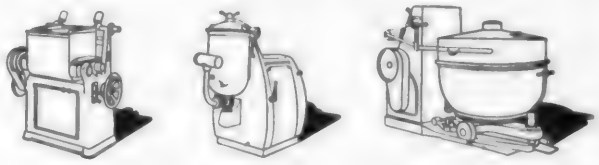


★ WISHAW 700

We are glad to announce that we are now regulating our production schedules so that the delivery of many models in our range of mixers is very much improved. If your mixing problem is urgent ring Wishaw 700; our sales engineer in your area will call at *your* convenience.

All our standard mixers have been adapted for a wide variety of applications and a telephone call may enable you to overcome your mixing problem in considerably less time than you thought possible. Your new mixer may be at the end of your telephone and the cost of your enquiry the cheapest investment you have made.

Morton
MACHINE CO., LTD.
OF WISHAW SCOTLAND



Mixing is our business

PURITY COLOUR

1877-1952

A LONG ESTABLISHED LINK

COLOURS *FOR EVERY POSSIBLE FOODSTUFF PURPOSE*

PURITY *TO MEET WORLD-WIDE FOODSTUFF REGULATIONS*

address all enquiries to

TELEPHONE HOU 1166 (7 lines)

Williams HOUNSLOW Ltd.

HOUNSLOW • MIDDLESEX

TELEGRAMS WILLIAMS HOUNSLOW

USE Sichel ONCE

...and you'll stick to it!

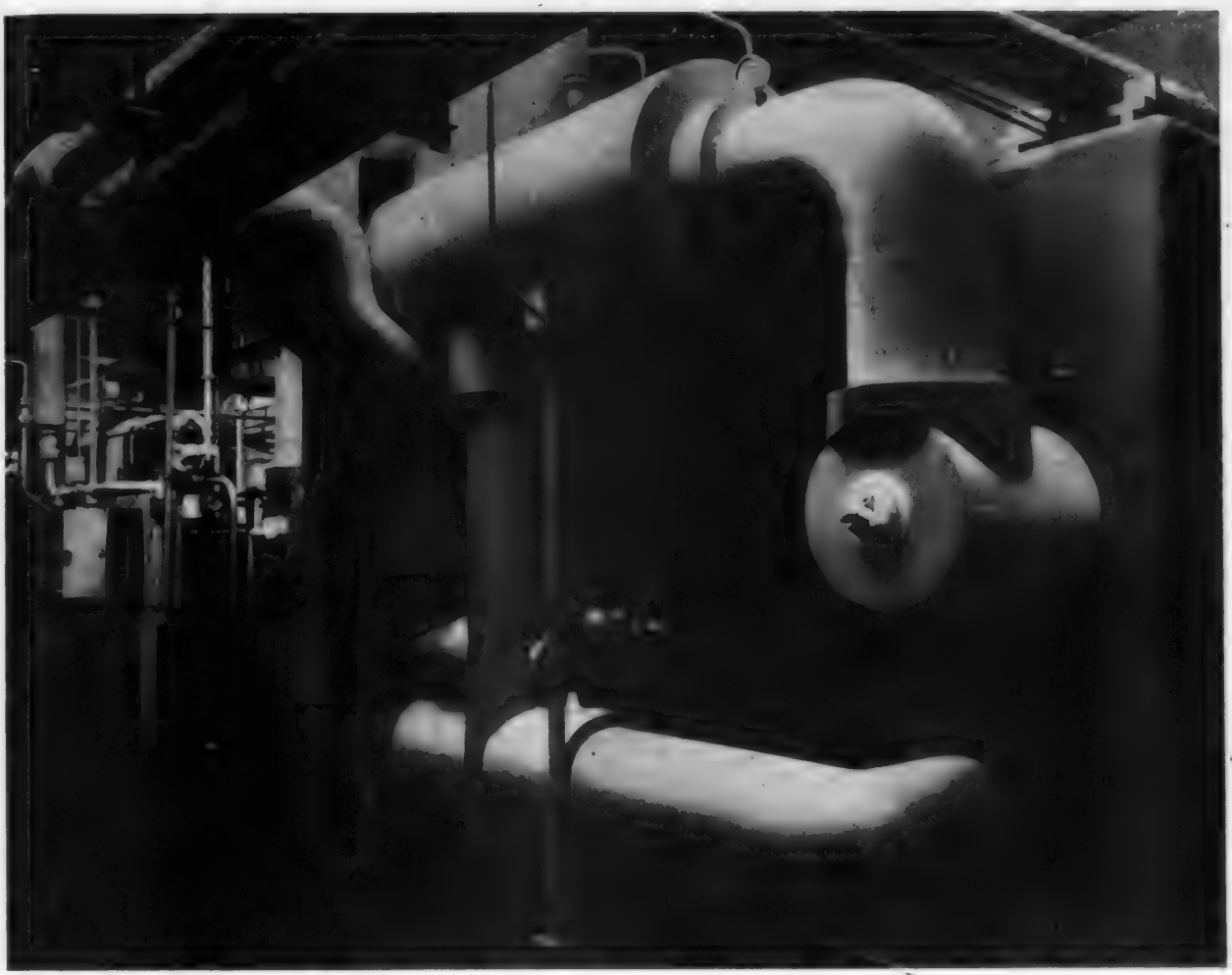
The many qualities, in various forms, of **SICHEL ADHESIVES** provide a completely satisfactory answer to every modern packaging problem. Should you need a liquid or powder adhesive—or waterproof glue—write to **SICHEL**. **We'll give our best service and advice to all enquiries.**

ESTABLISHED OVER 25 YEARS

SICHEL ADHESIVES LTD

RIVERSIDE WORKS, 6 FRIARS LANE, RICHMOND, SURREY. Phone: RICHMOND 4044

L.1452B



Photograph reproduced by permission of Messrs. T. Wall & Sons, Ltd., Craigmiller Creameries, Edinburgh.

NEWALLS This excellent example of low temperature insulation shows the skill of the Newalls craftsmen in the application of cork finished with cement and painted. Newalls Insulation Co. Ltd. maintain staffs of skilled workmen at their various depots throughout the country and are, therefore, equipped to undertake the application as well as the supply of their Nonpareil cork insulation.

NEWALLS *Heat, Cold and Sound* INSULATION

NEWALLS INSULATION CO. LTD HEAD OFFICE **WASHINGTON, CO. DURHAM, ENGLAND**
A MEMBER OF THE TURNER AND NEWALL ORGANISATION

OFFICES AND DEPOTS AT LONDON, GLASGOW, MANCHESTER, NEWCASTLE, BIRMINGHAM, BELFAST, BRISTOL AND CARDIFF

Talking about Thames . . .

"Thames Vehicles are Economical, Efficient and Most Reliable"

"That is what I like about them"

says Mr. W. R. Hardwick Morland, Managing Director of Smith & Son (Langley Mill) Ltd., Smith Bros. (Worksop) Ltd., Smith Bros. (Walsall) Ltd.

You can rely upon Thames Vehicles for *constant* economy. In their low initial cost and low cost of operation, they save you money every time. When your Thames vehicles do need repair, they are backed by the unique Ford Dealer Service, speedy and efficient, ensuring that your vehicle spends a minimum time off the road. Drivers, too, prefer Thames Vehicles. They like the comfort, the light steering and the big powerful brakes.

Ask your Ford Dealer for full details.

THAMES VEHICLES

ALWAYS ON THE JOB

FORD MOTOR COMPANY LIMITED · DAGENHAM · ESSEX

FOOD MANUFACTURE

Vol. XXVII. No. 12 · Published Monthly · December 1, 1952

CONTENTS

	Page
Editorial	471
British Brisling and Sild Sardine Canning	475
The Chemistry and Physics of Macaroni Products. Part V. *J. A. Radley, M.Sc., F.R.I.C.*	481
International Symposium on Nutrition	485
Electricity and Productivity	486
Oil and Fat Extraction in the Cold	487
World Fruit Trade	489
Unusual Sources of Food	491
British Cake and Biscuit Industry	495
International Crop Congress	497
Applied Bacteriology	498
Trade News	500
Information and Advice	509
Recent Patents, Trade Marks, and New Companies	510
Index for 1952	511

Published by Leonard Hill Limited, Stratford House, 9, Eden Street, N.W.1. Euston 5911

Subscription Rates: 1 year $6; 3 years $15; payable in advance

ten years to make a ton!

Have you ever let your thoughts stray back to the days when everything was ground by hand? Then they thought in terms of pounds, not tons, and if the result *was* a bit lumpy, well, you could either take it or — lump it!

Things are very different to-day. Throughout the world, leading manufacturers in such widely varied fields as foods, medicine, cosmetics, paints and printing inks (to mention just a few), have installed Premier Mills and are daily turning out huge quantities of perfectly smooth pastes and emulsions, to any specific and uniform consistency, with a speed and efficiency that would stagger our forefathers.

Our research laboratory is freely at your disposal for consultation and advice.

PREMIER COLLOID MILLS LIMITED

BRETTENHAM HOUSE · STRAND · LONDON · W.C.2

★ FRUITFUL RESULTS

are always obtainable with:-

Stainless Steel

STEAM JACKETED FRUIT JUICE PANS

because:

- They are designed by experienced engineers.
- They are built to suit individual requirements and duties.
- They are manufactured from the correct grade of stainless steel.
- They are made by skilled craftsmen in our own factory under strict supervision.

WE SPECIALISE ***in large scale plant and equipment***

Including — Syrup Mixing Vessels, Sugar Boiling Vessels, Storage Vessels, Transport Tanks, etc., etc.

BURNETT & ROLFE, LTD. The Esplanade, Rochester, Kent. *Chatham 3861/63*

FOOD MANUFACTURE

Vol. XXVII, No. 12 December 1, 1952

British Productivity Council

TO ENGAGE the active interest of industry in the pursuit of high productivity and to give it all possible help in its independent activities are the aims of the British Productivity Council, which has now been formally established. The new organisation is on a broader basis than its predecessor, the U.K. Section of the Anglo-American Council on Productivity, whose work it is taking over as well as engaging in fresh activities.

In addition to representatives of the British Employers' Confederation, the Federation of British Industries, and the Trades Union Congress—the constituent bodies of the A.A.C.P. since its inception three and a half years ago—the Council includes representatives of the Association of British Chambers of Commerce, the National Union of Manufacturers, and the nationalised industries.

Each of the participating bodies will subscribe directly to the funds of the Council. Subject to the approval of Parliament, a Government grant will also be available.

At its first meeting, Sir Peter Bennett was appointed chairman of the Council and Mr. Lincoln Evans was appointed deputy chairman. Sir Peter Bennett was one of the joint chairmen of the U.K. Section of the A.A.C.P. until his appointment (which he resigned earlier this year) as Parliamentary Secretary at the Ministry of Labour. Mr. Lincoln Evans, General Secretary of the Iron and Steel Trades Confederation, was one of the joint chairmen of the A.A.C.P. up to the time of the formation of the British Productivity Council.

On Cleaning Eggs

WARNINGS against the washing of soiled eggs are given by Dr. J. Brooks of the D.S.I.R., Dr. R. Coles of the Ministry of Agriculture, and Mr. N. E. Holmes of the Ministry of Food (*Agriculture*, **59**, 7, 311). Any method of cleaning that involves wetting the shell leads to progressive deterioration during subsequent handling and storage. As a survey by the National Agricultural Advisory Service has revealed that almost 30 per cent. of the eggs produced in Britain are initially soiled and as washing is practically universal as the cleaning method, this information is of the utmost importance.

Where 20 to 30 per cent. of the eggs produced are soiled, the common practice is to wash all the eggs, since this saves the time of separating the clean from the dirty ones. Some producers use soaps, cleaning powders, and detergents; preliminary soaking in water is widely practised. That this is the incorrect procedure has been demonstrated by research in Australia, which has shown that the water in egg-washing machines becomes heavily contaminated with bacteria; in the United States it has been found that in cold storage 10·6 per cent. of washed eggs rotted while only 1·0 per cent. of "dry-cleaned" eggs did so. Perhaps even more significant is the fact that very dirty uncleaned eggs rotted only to the extent of 7·4 per cent. and slightly soiled uncleaned eggs only 1·3 per cent.

Good management can appreciably reduce the proportion of dirty eggs produced, but it is obvious that the problem of the egg with the dirty shell will always exist. If cold storage is not to be associated with appreciable losses, dry or drier cleaning methods must be applied. The use of an abrasive cleaner such as wire wool is recommended; sand used with a clean, moist cloth is likely to be better than any ordinary washing method.

Meat A-Plenty

THERE are indications to suggest that the range of quick frozen meat packs is to be extended by the inclusion of jugged hare, shepherd's pie, Irish pork sausages, canned English shoulder hams, and New Zealand hams. Another group of packers is to market pork chops, mutton chops, prepared frozen soups, curried meat pie, fillet steak, and stewed steak.

Surveys have been made by several of the large makers to determine the scope of outlets, concentrating on those firms with frozen food cabinets. One important point is that a strong effort is being made to keep prices down. The sales of quick frozen food in the past have been handicapped by costs which were higher than many markets were prepared to pay. Packers are also having to face the continued apathy of retailers who have not yet got back to aggressive competitive selling, which is what is needed to put over frozen food.

Egyptian Opportunity

FOLLOWING a seven months' visit to Egypt, an American scientist, Dr. Robert W. Hodgson of the University of California, has recently suggested that it should become the "fruit basket" of Europe. Egypt's fruit growing industry is already expanding steadily and vigorously; if, as seems likely, the new political regime there brings fresh energy and determination to Egypt's self-development plans, the fruit industry, with its promising export possibilities, is bound to be given much attention. At present 150,000 acres are devoted to fruit, particularly to dates, citrus fruits, and mangoes. Among other fruits grown are grapes, figs, bananas, olives, and apricots. The export of mangoes provides a particularly good opportunity for Egypt, which is thousands of miles closer to European markets than the more traditional sources of this tropical fruit.

It is American rather than British guidance that has been leading this industry towards expansion. Egyptian graduates from U.S. agricultural colleges are said to be occupying more and more positions of influence and authority in Egypt's Ministry of Agriculture.

Troubles of a Marmalade Maker

A LADY producing home-made marmalade in a Sussex village has been fined for selling a product which contravenes the statutory standards. It appears that her marmalade contained 64·4 per cent. of soluble solids against the legal minimum of 68·5 per cent.

While under normal circumstances a manufacturer selling a product with an excess of moisture would find little sympathy with the public, one national daily gave considerable publicity to this matter, and denounced the legal standards for jam and marmalade. It was implied that the statutory standards enforced a higher sugar content to the detriment of the quality of the product. This statement is based on the fallacy that soluble solids are equivalent to added sugar. It also implies that the regulations have prevented the lady from producing a popular marmalade with an extra bitter tang.

The standards for jam and marmalade have been recently under discussion and review by the industry and the Food Standards Committee. After a most careful examination of all relevant factors, it was agreed, both by the industry and the Committee, that statutory standards for jam and marmalade are both desirable and necessary for the protection of the consumer. Based on practical experience, these standards are the result of scientific investigation and evidence. They prescribe a minimum content of fruit per 100 lb. of jam and marmalade, the fruit content varying with different varieties of jam. The regulations also stipulate that jam and marmalade must contain not less than 68·5 per cent. of soluble solids. It must be emphasised that these are minimum standards; it is left to the discretion of manufacturers to adjust their formulae upwards.

Contrary to the statements made in the article in question, soluble solids in jam and marmalade are not only composed of added sugar but also of the soluble solids contained in fruit, liquid pectin, and glucose. For practical purposes, it is assumed that sugar contains 100 per cent., glucose 80 per cent., and fruit and liquid pectin 10 per cent. of soluble solids. It is, therefore, obvious that if the fruit content of jam is increased, it is possible to decrease the amount of added sugar accordingly.

It follows, therefore, that the lady was prosecuted for supplying marmalade which contained an excessive amount of moisture, and it is equally a fact that she could have increased the soluble solid content of her marmalade by boiling the water out, without detriment to her recipe.

Sugar Waste into Wool

ONE of the least disposable wastes of the sugar cane industry is filter press mud, about 6 tons of which are produced for every 100 tons of sugar cane crushed. Where the sulphite process is used, the filter mud finds some outlet as a fertiliser; with the carbonation process, however, because the mud has not been satisfactorily developed, it has to be discarded at some expense as a waste effluent.

A process developed by the Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Delhi, converts this filter press mud into a new kind of mineral wool, which is likely to have numerous heat and sound insulating uses in industry. Sand is mixed with the mud, the amount being easily calculable from its silica, lime, and magnesia contents. A small amount, under 1 per cent., of a flux is also required; borax, soda ash, alumina, or several other substances may be used. Furnace heating—oil, gas, or electric arc—to a temperature ranging from 1,000° to 1,600°C. produces a viscous fluid. If this is then tapped off in a thin stream, the impingement of steam jets or compressed air upon this stream will atomise it. The tiny globules are formed into fibres as they pass through a long cooling tunnel. Finally, the mass of fibre-like material is sprayed with a suitable binding agent—some of the modern synthetic resins are satisfactory—and pressed into felts; or the fibres may be made into insulating board.

As the total processing costs are about three times the cost of the raw materials needed, this process does not provide an example of easy conversion of waste into usefulness. Nevertheless, the final product should command a wide demand at a worthwhile price.

Emil Fischer

THE recent appointment of a Canadian professor, formerly a lumberjack, as a lecturer at New Brunswick University, calls to mind the case of Emil Fischer, whose centenary is celebrated this year. Fischer, in his youth, was occupied in the lumber business, but was such a miserable failure that his father (according to his biographers) thought he might as well send him to college.

It would be almost impossible to exaggerate Fischer's genius in carbohydrate chemistry, and in providing that insight into the protein-polypeptide-amino-acid story of digestion and the reverse synthesis. Fischer's work on triphenylmethane dyes and on the organic chemistry of purines, including uric acid and barbiturates, forms two chapters of his history. In the world of food there is much to remember; in particular his war-time contributions and advice on a nation's food, advice not always taken by the German higher command.

He found the key to his brilliant work on carbohydrates when he took phenylhydrazine, a "magic oil" to him, and made the osazones. As for his vital contributions on proteins, these might have been delayed for years had he accepted the £5,000 a year directorship of research offered him by the Badische concern. Thanks to his decision to stay in the academic field, not only was advanced the chemistry of sugars but also of proteins.

Food from Leaves

THE idea of extracting protein from leaves to supplement food requirements is not new, but it is only recently that the techniques of crop husbandry and biochemical engineering have advanced to a degree which makes it likely that such a process could be carried out.

The present proposal, which has been put forward by N. W. Pirie, M.A., F.R.S. (*World Crops*, **4**, 11, 1952), who has long been interested in this process, is a simple one. In any areas with regular rainfall, swampy areas, or areas where irrigation is possible, leafy crops give the biggest return of dry matter per year per acre, and if the crop is well fertilised, the leaf has a high protein content. Instead of feeding this leaf, whether fresh or dried, directly to ruminants, protein could be extracted from it and used for feeding a range of animals, while the residue is fed to ruminants.

The leaves that might be used fall into two categories: those that are at present wasted either wholly or in part and those grown specially for the purpose. With the present prototype machines, 30 per cent. of the protein in good quality leaves from several crops can be extracted in the juice and then separated from it by heat coagulation. The yield can be increased by repetition of the process of grinding and pressing after the addition of water or dilute alkali. When treated in this way a leaf gives the protein, which is suitable for feeding directly to pigs or chickens and after some refinement would be suitable for human beings; the pressed fibre residue, which contains the unextracted protein and is of relatively constant composition, would be used as a feedingstuff for ruminants. Finally, there is the liquor that runs away from the coagulated protein. This contains sugars, salts, amino acids, amides, etc., and is a good culture medium for micro-organisms.

Much research remains to be done; what is needed is an amalgam of logic and crude empiricism. In some countries a beginning has been made on the use of neglected materials, such as corncobs and seaweed, but if the requirements of an expanding world population are to be met, work will have to be extended to more countries and more materials.

Food Handling Study Reduces Costs

As a result of the attendance by a group of employees at a time and motion study course arranged by the Acton Technical College, some spectacular improvements in food handling methods have been achieved. On their return to the factory, the students were able to introduce changes in handling methods which resulted in (*a*) faster delivery of fibre cases to the canned goods labelling department; (*b*) improved handling of coded labels; and (*c*) a more efficient way of handling bottles.

In the handling of fibre cases between stores and labelling lines, the cases were loaded on two hand barrows which were wheeled 272 yards to the production department, unloaded, and wheeled back again to stores. This job employed four men full-time. The cases were unloaded from the hand barrows and stacked on the department floor. Two girls loaded the cases from the stack on to small hand trolleys for transport to the labelling lines.

Following a study of this method on the lines suggested, the number of operations was reduced from five to three.

Compared with four men and two women formerly employed full-time on this job, the new method uses only the full-time services of a man and a woman, with part-time assistance from a fork truck driver. After allowing for equipment cost and depreciation, a net saving of £600 a year is achieved, and workers released from the job have been transferred to more productive work.

In addition to a new method of handling coded labels, which resulted in the saving of £140 a year, a simple piece of inexpensive equipment, used in another department, was designed and has been the means of saving another £1,500 a year. The equipment consists of a stainless steel bar with 13 prongs

and two handles. With this "fork" an operator can lift 10 to 12 bottles at a time in and out of the sterilising tanks. Two girls used to lift the bottles in and out of the tanks two at a time in each hand.

As is evidenced by the foregoing examples, taken from many, the courses conducted by the Industrial Engineering Department of the Acton Technical College, dealing with motion study, time study, job evaluation, incentives, and related aspects of management, are providing valuable service in the development of industrial productivity in the food and other industries.

Calcium in Bread

A NEW survey by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, during which the bread of 41 States was sampled, has shown that in the cities most people can be getting only about 1 per cent. of their daily calcium requirements from bread. Many nutritional experts consider that bread should supply 25 to 30 per cent. of calcium needs; this may be somewhat idealistic, but an actual proportion of 1 per cent. is very poor. The variations in the calcium content of breads sampled were very wide. On an assumed weekly consumption of three loaves *per capita*, some Americans were found to be getting as much as 16 per cent. of their calcium needs. This, however, was the exception rather than the rule.

About one-third of the American breads sampled derived their calcium from milk. As for the remainder, the calcium came from conditioning additives, yeast foods, and sometimes direct fortification.

The position in Britain could hardly be in sharper contrast. Although some people looked upon it as a form of adulteration, the addition of *creta praeparata* to flour was made compulsory at the insistence of the Medical Research Council. Numerous teams of experts have been sent to America to see what can be learned from their products and processes. Perhaps on this matter of calcium in bread there is a good case for a visit in reverse.

Electronic Sterilisation

THE possibility of using high velocity electrons for killing bacteria and other micro-organisms on a commercial scale has been under investigation in the United States for several years.

In Britain, work has been carried out by the Food Investigation Organisation of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, with the co-operation of the Radiotherapeutic Research Unit of the Medical Research Council, at Hammersmith Hospital, chiefly on the sterilisation of foodstuffs.

The main advantage of the process is that sterilisation of a wide range of products is possible, within severe practical limits, without the extensive damage associated with heat or chemical sterilisation. There are limited chemical side effects, which are frequently objectionable, but these can be reduced by suitable choice of technique.

It is evident, however, that much more work is required, so far as the food industry is concerned, before its potentialities can be fully assessed. This relates particularly to the nature of the chemical changes which take place during irradiation of complex foodstuffs. The cost factor, especially the initial capital cost, must also be taken into consideration; this is likely to be prohibitive at the present stage of development.

In the pharmaceutical field, however, neither of these limitations is expected to be so great, particularly in the case of chemical compounds of known composition, such as penicillin and other antibiotics.

Admirable Crichtons

THE American custom of calling an undertaker a mortician, a greengrocer a fruitologist, and a sweep a flueologist is probably good psychology. That it has already taken hold over here is exemplified by the use of "cleansing officer" for dustman, while even chemists sometimes rejoice in the name of "scientific officers" or "scientific advisers."

The same idea evidently occurred to Lord Milner of Leeds when, at the Annual Conference of the Sanitary Inspectors' Association, he suggested a change of name for the sanitary inspector. The man in the street, he said, imagines that a sanitary inspector is a man who spends most of his time examining the drains, occasionally sampling the milk, and generally doing a number of disagreeable but necessary jobs. Among the multitudinous matters with which the sanitary inspector is concerned are milk, food and drugs, smoke abatement, slaughterhouses, conditions of work, bakehouses, tents, vans, sheds, vermin, pigsties, offensive trades, "nuisances removal," and drains; it can therefore be realised that to devise a portmanteau title is no easy matter.

The problem is not a new one. One of the earliest suggestions, made in 1849, was "sanitary police," and there followed "sanitarists," "sanitationists," and a number of others, sanitary inspector having been adopted since its use in the 1925 Health Act.

With those of the past, we are at a loss to find another name for these gentlemen, although in view of their many duties, they certainly merit the subtitle Admirable Crichton.

TO AUTHORS

FOOD MANUFACTURE is prepared to consider the publication of articles on the subjects covered. Books on food would also be considered.

British Brisling and Sild Sardine Canning

The British brisling and sild sardine canning industry is almost 40 years old. Starting operations in 1914, with little mechanisation, British Fish Canners, Ltd., now have two factories, one in Leeds and one in Dundee, with a total output of 20 million cans per annum. This description of the Leeds factory will give an idea of the way this is done.

FORTY years ago, imported canned brisling and sild sardine were the only ones obtainable in Britain. At the present time, seven British concerns are engaged in this industry.

Of these, an important group is British Fish Canners, Ltd., whose chairman and managing director, Mr. C. W. Banks, started the industry in Leeds in 1914. He now controls two large modern factories, one in Leeds and the other in Dundee, and also directs the activities of two subsidiary companies, the East Coast Packing Co., Ltd., and the Aberdeen Canning Co., Ltd. Among many other activities, he is a member of the Advisory Council of the White Fish Authority and chairman of this particular section of the Food Manufacturers' Federation.

When the company started operations in 1914, it faced the very severe competition of some 120 Norwegian sardine factories whose output was stimulated by the demand created by the first war. Today, the number of Norwegian factories has increased to 300.

"... quick frozen fish are sometimes defrosted naturally in the open air."

For years these nutritious fish, on which Norway and other countries have built up large and important industries, were used in huge quantities in the U.K. as manure for the land, at a price to the fishermen of less than £1 per ton.

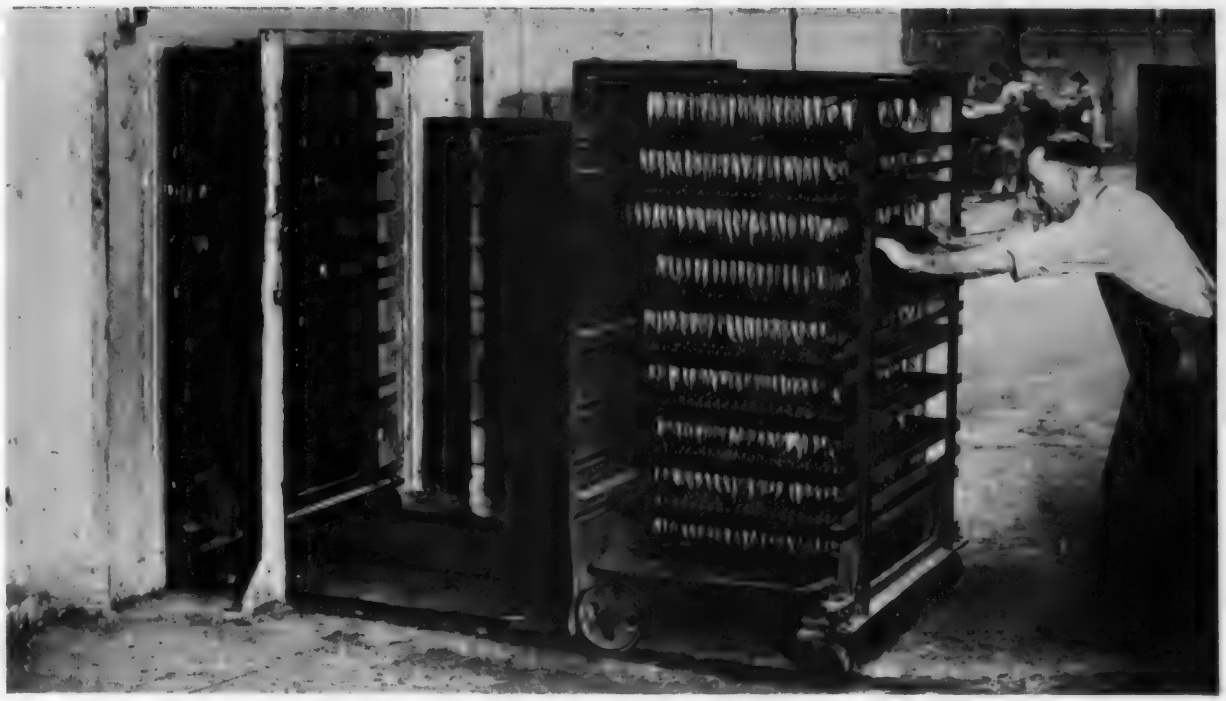
Since the inception of the industry, *pari passu* with the de-

"... The fish are descaled and washed. These two operations are carried out in one machine which consists of a latticed cylinder, slightly inclined from the horizontal, which rotates in a box of special construction where the scales are collected."

". . . The washed and scaled fish are next brined in vats. . . . In order to remove any excess salt solution from the fish, they are drained in baskets following their removal from the brining vats."

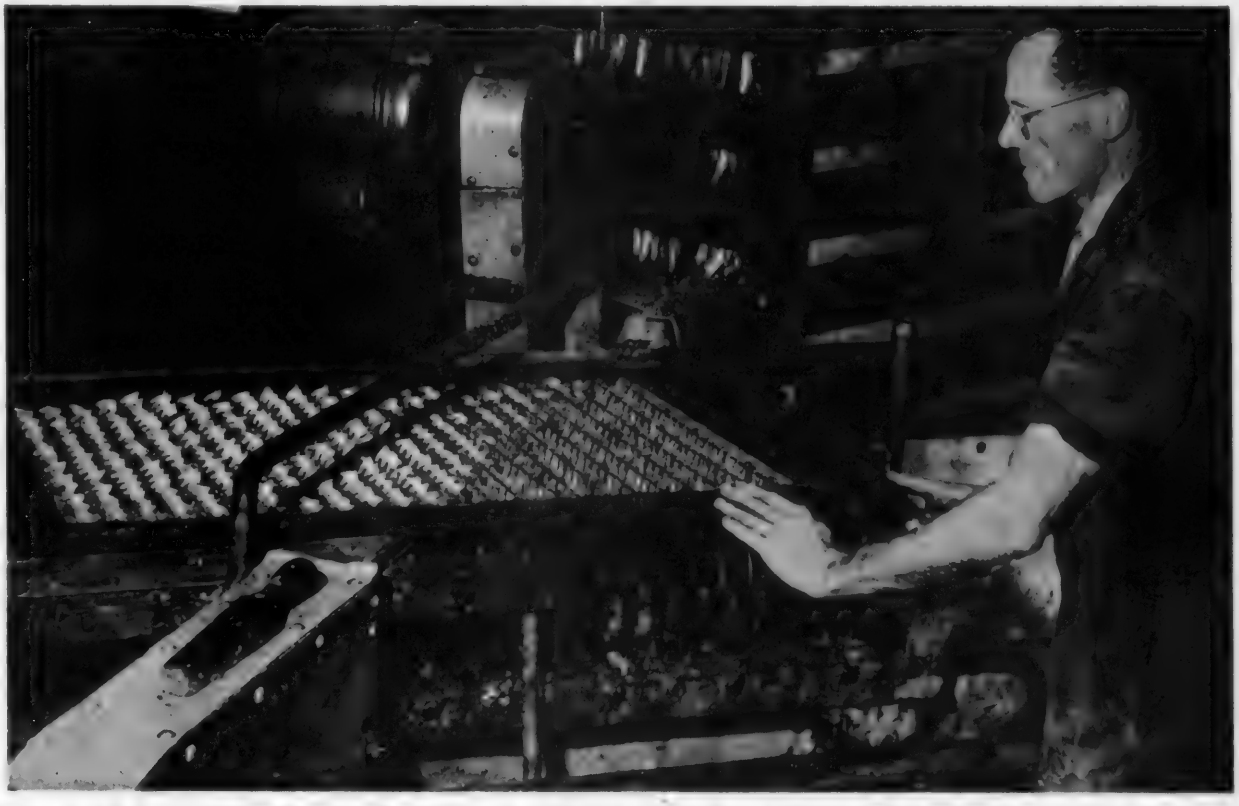
". . . at each table are two workers, facing each other, manipulating the fish into a series of slots, into which the heads are introduced . . . a thin steel rod is used to impale the heads."

". . . The rod, with its hanging row of fish, is fitted in a frame, which is placed conveniently near the rodding table. Each frame has a capacity of nearly 600 fish."



". . . The frames are loaded on to trolleys which are disposed near the automatic smoking ovens."

velopment of modern methods, the production of British Fish Canners has increased each year until it has now reached the vicinity of 20 million cans. In 1940, the seasonal production was handled by five factories, but today a similar output is being achieved by two factories only, the other three having been closed down during the last war. Operations are no longer seasonal and be-



". . . On their removal from the oven, the trolleys of cooked and smoked fish are conveyed to the head cutting machine."

tween the two factories some 600 workers handle one million fish daily all the year round.

The fish for canning reach the factories from Whitstable, Poole, Aldeburgh, Inverness, Southend, Deal, Brixham, Hythe, Brightlingsea, Newhaven, Dundee, Cork, and Donegal. In a number of these places, the fish are quick frozen and stored for handling during the off-season. From October to March, the fresh fish are delivered in four-stone iced boxes and no less than 15 tons daily are canned by the company.

In the case of quick frozen fish, they are sometimes defrosted naturally in the open air, but more often by special temperature devices in a defrosting room, after which they, in common with the fresh fish, are descaled and washed. These two operations are carried out in one machine which consists of a latticed cylinder, slightly inclined from the horizontal, which rotates in a box of special construction where the scales are collected and disposed of to the artificial pearl industry.

Brining Process

The washed and scaled fish are next brined in vats. The details of this process are important, as best results in the development of the final flavour of the product depend upon the strength of the brine, the ingredients used, and the period of time the fish are immersed in it. In order to remove any excess of salt solution on the fish, they are drained in baskets, following their removal from the brining vats; they are then conveyed to the rodding tables.

Rodding may be appropriately called a skilled operation, including

Top left: "**. . . The packing of the fish is an operation that can be done only by hand and very skilful operators arrange them in the cans in neatly fitted symmetrical layers—head to tail.**"

Centre: "**. . . Every tray of packed cans is examined by one of the staff of supervisors and any not conforming to the high standard imposed is rejected.**"

Left: "**. . . The tomato sauce or oil, as the case may be, is introduced by means of specially designed filling machines, which are adjustable to deliver the amount necessary for the size of can.**"

as it does the important job of grading the fish, the dual operation being performed by female operatives. Arranged in the middle of the tables are small piles of fish, and at each table are two workers facing each other, manipulating the fish into a series of slots, into which the heads are introduced. The slots duly filled, a thin steel rod is used to impale the heads. The rod, with its hanging row of fish, is fitted in a frame, which is placed conveniently near the rodding table. Each frame has a capacity of nearly 600 fish. The frames are loaded on to trolleys which are disposed near the automatic smoking ovens.

Automatic Smoking

The use of the new automatic smoking ovens, which show great advance on the old single-handed operation type, has been the means of a marked improvement in the general quality of the final product. Depending on their size, the rodded fish on the trolleys moving through the oven channel take anything between 40 and 75 minutes to remove some of the natural moisture contained in the flesh of the fish, and to absorb from the aromatic smoke the characteristic flavour of the canned product. Fired with oak logs, the automatic smoking oven is equipped with temperature regulators and large fans and flues arranged so that the channel is divided into three compartments, the first for drying, the second for smoking, and the third for cooking, the whole oven continuously dealing with 80,000 fish.

On their removal from the oven, the trolleys of cooked and smoked fish are conveyed to the head cutting machine. The loaded frames are placed upon a conveyor which

Top right: **". . . A large battery of double seaming machines is available for the next operation, each machine having a capacity of from 2,500 to 3,000 cans per hour."**

Centre: **". . . After the next operation—sterilisation in vertical retorts—the discharged cans are conveyed to the washing apparatus."**

Right: **". . . After their journey to the packing room by conveyor, the cans are strip labelled, and wrapped in red or white transparent greaseproof paper, upon which the label is pasted . . . automatic carton sealing machines are used."**

comes into contact with a revolving band knife on the machine which decapitates the fish at great speed.

The machine is adjustable to take different sized fish, and to place large or small numbers of fish on separate trays as required. The decapitated fish fall on these trays disposed on a travelling belt which conveys them to the packing tables. For the most part, the heads are used as an ingredient for fertiliser products.

The loaded trays of fish now pass along the conveyor which runs between two long rows of tables occupied by the packers. The operators take their trays of fish from the travelling conveyor, while a return belt removes the empty trays.

Packing Methods

Of necessity a hand operation, the packing of the fish is carried out by experienced operatives who arrange them in the cans in neatly fitted symmetrical layers—head to tail. Containing the differently graded fish, a large range of can sizes is produced. A small sized can contains 10 fish, a medium sized one from 16 to 18, while still larger cans hold up to 40.

Every tray of packed cans is examined by one of the staff of supervisors, any not conforming to the high standard imposed being rejected.

There are two main packs, one with tomato sauce and the other with edible oil. The tomato sauce or oil, as the case may be, is introduced by means of specially designed filling machines, which are adjustable to deliver the amount necessary for the size of can. In order to be evenly distributed, and so that the oil should not overflow, both the tomato sauce and oil are added in two stages, half before the fish are packed, and half afterwards. Each filling unit has a capacity of 3,000 cans per hour.

Seaming and Sterilisation

A large battery of double seaming machines is available for the next operation, each machine having a capacity of from 2,500 to 3,000 cans per hour. The machines are ranged at right angles to the retort, thus facilitating the loading of the closed cans into them by means of a conveyor, which separates the cans according to size. After the next operation—sterilisation in vertical retorts—the discharged cans are conveyed to the washing equipment.

Washing Full Cans

Can washing is effected by means of the usual type of automatic machine, the cans passing over a conveyor through a tank of boiling solution of detergent, and then through a tank of clean boiling water into a steam heated hot air drying elevator, and thence to tables where a final polishing is given. The cans are then cased up, 100 to each case.

After their journey to the packing room by conveyor, the cans are strip labelled, and wrapped in red or white transparent greaseproof paper, upon which the label is pasted. In all, some 14 different sizes and shapes of can, including the herring pack, are produced.

Can Making Operations

The cans used in the factory are made in the tin box department. Sheets of tinplate, lacquered or otherwise, are first cut into strips in a gang slitter and passed through the oiling machine, where they acquire a thin coating of oil. Deep - stamping presses, some automatic, of high productive capacity, turn out a stream of cans and lids, which are delivered at the ends of the presses, while the scrap metal trimmings fall into the scrap-separating riddlers.

Lids are passed through machines which, by means of heat pressure, affix the rubber ring necessary for the double seaming process. The scrap metal is baled by an appropriate machine and disposed of for detinning. The cans are placed on a conveyor system which delivers them to the packing room as required.

Automatic tray washing, carton sealing, automatic herring gutting, and exhausting machines are used, and it can be said, in conclusion, that no effort has been spared by those concerned in taking advantage of modern developments in plant and equipment and in adopting modern ideas of layout and the comfort of personnel. Lighting and ventilation are of the best and it is a far cry from the days when every fish head was cut off with a pair of scissors, the oil ladled into the cans by hand, and an automatic conveyor was not to be seen.

SUPPLIERS OF EQUIPMENT

Deep-stamping presses: *E. W. Bliss (England); Jos. Rhodes and Co.*
Special machinery and conveyors: *Mather and Platt; John King and Co. (Leeds); Rownson, Drew and Clydesdale; Avenco.*
Tinplate: *Richard Thomas and Baldwins.*
Labels and display cartons: *Brown Bibby and Gregory; Electric Printing Works; Porterprint.*
Retorts: *John Fraser and Son; G. C. Engineering Co.*
Rubber rings: *Poppe Rubber and Tyre Co.*
Cartons: *Thames Board Mills.*
Refrigerating plant: *J. and E. Hall.*
Automatic can washers: *Dawson Bros.*
Can closing machines: *Lubin and Weiffenbach.*
Deodorising plant: *Ozonair.*

The photographs in this article are the copyright of Leonard Hill Ltd.

New Books Register

Orders for any of the books listed below, or scientific and technical books in any language, may be placed with the Books Department, FOOD MANUFACTURE, *Stratford House, 9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1. A selected stock of books is carried and may be inspected at the above address. Prices given do not include postage.*

Thornton, H. *Textbook of Meat Inspection*. Baillière. Pp. 646. 260 illustrations. 55s.

Mann, F. G., and Saunders, B. C. *Practical Organic Chemistry*. Longmans. Pp. 466. 76 illustrations. 18s.

Chemical Manufacturer's Directory of England, Wales, and Scotland, 1952. Newnham. Pp. 193. 8s.

Fenelon, K. G. *Britain's Food Supplies*. Methuen. Pp. 212 +ix. 15s.

Kingzett's Chemical Encyclopaedia. 8th Edition. Edited by R. K. Strong. Baillière, Tindall and Cox. Pp. 1186+ xii. 70s.

The Chemistry and Physics of Macaroni Products

Part V

J. A. Radley, M.Sc., F.R.I.C.

Continuing his discussion on the experimental techniques used in the examination of macaroni products the author, in this instalment, describes how, for the measurement of breaking strength, modulus of elasticity, etc., either tubular macaroni or spaghetti can be used, appropriate formulae being available to convert the results to desired units. For cooking tests, small pieces are the most convenient unless large samples are required for a special test.

BINNINGTON and Geddes[54] describe an instrument for measuring the transverse breaking strength of commercially produced macaroni. The variability of their results is rather high and they concluded it was associated more with variations in internal structure than with differences in wall thickness. They did not, however, condition any of their samples in an atmosphere of definite relative humidity as described previously in the author's method, neither was the manufacturing history of the samples given. They did find, however, that the breaking strength of commercial macaroni was substantially greater than that of experimentally processed material of similar size, which indicates that breaking strength is affected by processing conditions, a conclusion with which the author agrees. A relationship between breaking strength and protein content was indicated, but where varietal comparisons were involved variations in other factors, probably associated with protein quality, obscured the relationship.

Comparative breaking strength studies conducted on macaroni processed from semolinas, farina, and flours of varying extraction prepared from single samples of durum and hard red spring wheat indicate that the breaking strength increases from semolina, to farina to flour. Although the increase in protein content undoubtedly contributes to the trends observed, the large increase in breaking strength of macaroni processed from 50 per cent. patent durum flour, as compared with semolina containing only 0·4 per cent. less protein, indicates the importance of granulation.

The method of Winstone and Jacobs,[55] which is similar in principle to the author's method, has also been previously mentioned.

Cooking Characteristics

Borasio[60] (1935) discussed the cooking characteristics of macaroni products and listed the most important points in this connexion as being:

1. Degree or amount of cooking required.
2. Resistance to disintegration.
3. Water absorbing capacity.
4. Increase in volume on cooking.

A good product of the large type requires a relatively long time to cook, shows a high degree of resistance to disintegration, a large water absorption, and a large increase in volume. Quicker cooking products have been obtained by reducing wall thickness, etc., but such products still show the resistance to disintegration and large increase in volume and water absorption on cooking if properly made with the correct raw products. Borasio cooked 250 g. of the test products in one litre of 1 per cent. salt solution at 105° C. to avoid disintegration by ebullition of the cooking water. The water absorption was determined by draining the cooked product on a Buchner funnel for five minutes, and measuring the increase in weight. He measured the volume increase in a specially designed volumeter and the resistance to cooking by determining the amount of deposit obtained by "settling" the cooking water in a graduated cylinder or evaporating to dryness and determining the residue due to non-salt solids. For a good product, he considers this should not exceed 6 per cent.

A tenderness tester was described by Bonney *et al.* in 1931 for the testing of canned fruits, etc. This device consisted of a plunger, terminating in a circular metal disc, which rests on the sample to which a load is applied at a constant rate by means of mercury until a predetermined reduction in sample thickness is obtained. The weight of the mercury is taken as the index of tenderness.

Binnington, Johanson, and Geddes[56] used a similar but more elaborate apparatus and found that a definite optimum time of cooking appears to exist beyond which excessive softening results. At least five tests on a single cooking are required to get a fair average. Standing in water for about 30 minutes at room temperature after cooking does not affect the tenderness, nor does a small variation in macaroni temperatures. Salt in the cooking water was found to result in increased tenderness for a similar cooking time.

Wet Weight and Volume

The above-named workers found a very close relationship between the wet weight of the cooked product and the volume, so that the latter can be accurately predicted from the former. Harris and co-workers[11-13, 57] used cooking tests to detect differences between durum wheats and to follow the effect of blight or damage on cooking quality, using the above techniques.

Studies on damaged wheat were carried out on samples made by blending sound and damaged durum. They found cooked weights varied from 314 to 374 g. Tenderness generally averaged 96·3; residue 3·5 to 3·9 per cent. Yearly variations in these values exist, but the varieties are affected in different ways in respect of

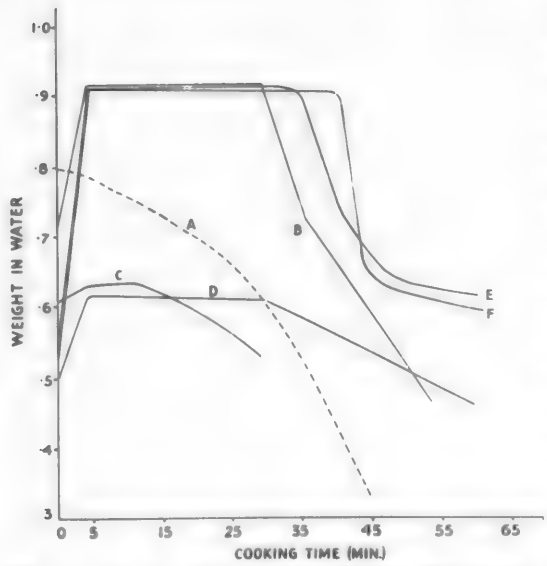


Fig. 1. Loss of weight in water showing disintegration point of paste goods.

these changes. Heavy damage affects grade, the damaged wheat reducing the cooked weight and tenderness score. The amount of residue is increased by infection, heavy infection giving heaviest residue. Cooking quality apparently bears no relationship to colour (the accepted criterion of macaroni value).

Benham[58] found that the degree of cooking of a starch or starch cereal is measurable by a method based on the alkali labile value. This value depends on the early depolymerisation of starch due to rupture of the granule accompanied by a slight amount of degradation. The alkali labile value rises as cooking progresses and finally levels off when the cooking of the product is complete. This method may well be applicable to following the cooking characteristics of macaroni samples.

Modified Cooking Test

The author has introduced a modified cooking test which has given valuable information on the behaviour of various products on cooking. From this test the increase in weight of the cooked macaroni product can be accurately determined and also the point in cooking time at which disintegration commences, and, thereafter, the rate of disintegration.

Three g. of the product are weighed and put into a wire basket having a loose fitting gauze lid and the whole weighed. The basket and sample are then weighed in cold water at 20°C. and immediately after weighing are plunged into boiling water for a given period of time. Exactly to time, the sample is removed and immediately re-weighed suspended in cold water. Having taken the weight, the basket and macaroni are removed, swung to remove excess moisture, the outside of the basket dried with a cloth and the basket, with its contents, again re-weighed in air. At the end of this weighing, it is replaced in the boiling water and the whole operation of cooking, weighing in water, weighing in air, etc., repeated until the macaroni completely disintegrates.

The basket is also weighed in water and thus from the weighings obtained it is possible to calculate the weight of macaroni in water. Fig. 1 shows the type of result obtained with macaronis and spaghettis, when the apparent weight in water of the sample is plotted against the time of cooking.

The initial rise in all the curves in the first few minutes of cooking has not been explained satisfactorily, but it seems possible that it is caused by the driving out of air from minute bubbles present in the samples, thus decreasing the buoyancy, *i.e.* increasing the apparent weight. After the initial rise, it will be seen that the apparent weight in water remains constant, but that later all the samples commence to disintegrate and the material shed by any sample is reflected in the downward curve. The rate at which disintegration proceeds is shown by the steepness of the curve. The steeper the curve, the more rapid is the disintegration.

In Fig. 1, curves A and B are samples of thick sphaghettis from the same manufacturer. Curve B gives the normal production, curve A showing the cooking behaviour of a very bad batch produced when certain operational troubles were experienced. The uncooked appearance was somewhat similar, although it was suspected that the material was faulty. It will be seen that the bad material commenced to disintegrate immediately cooking was started and, indeed, it soon resulted in a pasty mass.

Curve B shows that the normal material is stable for 33 minutes' cooking time, thereafter commencing to disintegrate. Curves E and F show the cooking properties of two batches of material from the same manufacturer, taken from ordinary production at different times; these indicate a stability of between 38 and 45 minutes' cooking before disintegration commences and also that the plant process is under control.

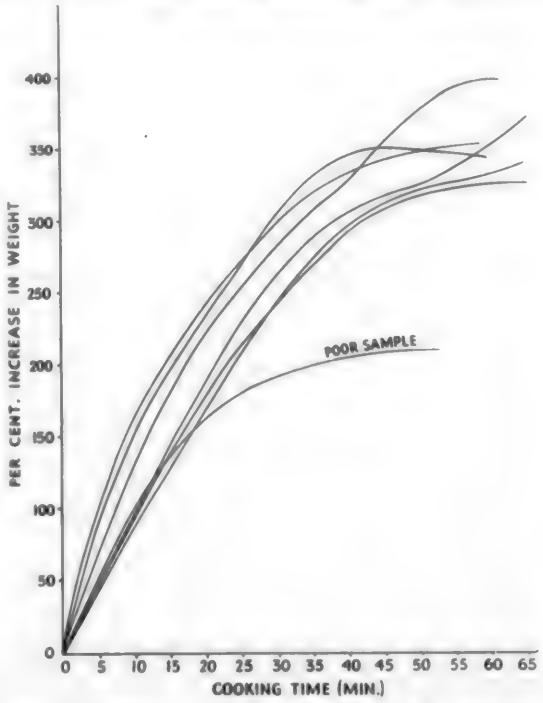


Fig. 2. Increase in weight with cooking time of macaroni.

Curves C and D show the results obtained from two thin spaghettis from another manufacturer, again when trouble was experienced. Curve C is that of the bad batch, while curve D shows the normal behaviour; again it will be seen that the very much greater stability of D on cooking is immediately indicated by the curve.

Fig. 2 shows curves obtained by plotting time of cooking against gain of weight in air, and it will be seen that these may vary from 300 to 400 per cent. The better samples show the greatest increase, while tenderness tests indicate that optimum tenderness occurs when the material is almost fully swollen.

The slope of the curves gives some indication of the speed of cooking, and shows this to vary somewhat with the manufacturing process, which introduces slight variations in wall thickness. Fig. 3 shows the increase in weight in air, and therefore increase in volume with cooking time of various small goods and spaghettis. It will be noted that the weight increase proceeds more rapidly with the smaller goods than with macaronis, but that the final volume is not as great. This is because the thinner material is more readily penetrated by water and therefore can cook quicker than with thick-walled material, while disintegration commences at an earlier stage. The earlier disintegration is brought about by a combination of circumstances, the chief being that the material is more quickly brought to the cooked state and that lower pressures are used for extruding such small goods than for long goods.

Optimum Cooking Time

Work in the author's laboratory indicates, in general, that every manufacturer's macaroni made from durum wheat swells approximately to the same extent when completely cooked, provided it is properly made.

However, owing to variations in wall thickness, various macaronis and spaghettis differ in the time required to swell to the same extent on cooking, although in many cases these times are very close indeed. From this, it follows that each manufacturer should determine for himself the optimum time of cooking for his own product and, incidentally, this work indicates that the fixed figure given as the cooking time for macaroni by the Ministry of Food is inapplicable in a number of cases.

The author has compared a number of Swiss, Canadian, and American samples of macaroni and spaghetti with some British products; the latter were inferior only in their colour in the raw and in freedom from specks, but were equal in all other respects such as tensile strength, cooking characteristics, etc. In general, British macaroni swells as much on cooking as Swiss, Italian, American, and Canadian samples which have been examined, but in some cases, disintegration was more marked; this would appear to be due to the processing operations rather than to the raw materials used.

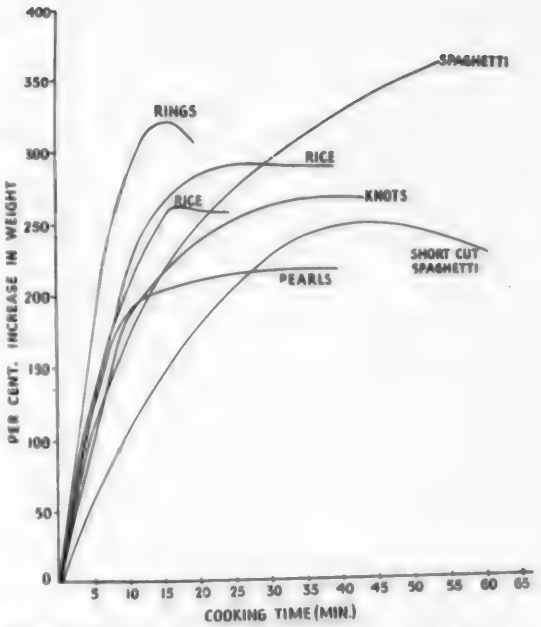


Fig. 3. Cooking curves for miscellaneous paste goods.

Temperature of Cooking

The author has found that macaroni can be cooked at temperatures below that of boiling water, but that for each five degrees drop in temperature of cooking, the product cooks slower, as might be expected, and also swells less; thus a product cooked at 80°C. swells only half as fast as that cooked at 100°C. and finishes with an increase in volume, or weight, only half that obtained at 100°C. Intermediate cooking temperatures give intermediate swelling behaviours between these two extremes.

This behaviour is very possibly connected with the swelling behaviour of wheat starch, since this starch, on heating in water, commences to gelatinise at about 65° C., and after many of the large and intermediate sized granules have fully swollen, the curve of "percentage granules gelatinised/temperature" flattens out, showing that, until a temperature of about 90°C. is reached, many of the smaller granules resist gelatinisation. At about this temperature, these in turn commence to gelatinise, but to gelatinise completely every granule, prolonged boiling of the starch paste is required.

Thus, in macaroni cooked at 80°C. there is a large number of the smaller granules of the starch present, which are not contributing effectively to the imbibition of water; hence the volume does not increase beyond a certain point. These tests also tend to indicate the desirability of the practice of adding salt to the cooking water so that the latter should really attain to at least 100°C., thus giving quicker cooking and reducing the development of "sliminess," *i.e.* disintegration on the surface of the product.

Milling Procedures

A semi-micro procedure for milling durum wheats requiring only 300 g. of grain has been described by Fisher and Meredith[61] which is claimed to give results in excellent agreement with those obtained by macro-milling.

C. C. Fifield, G. S. Smith, and J. F. Hayes[26] were among the

first who discussed the experimental equipment and methods of macaroni manufacture, while D. S. Binnington and W. F. Geddes[27] also described experimental milling and processing apparatus, and later[27] showed significant differences in macaroni colour and appearance among many durum wheat samples. In 1939, they further showed that macaroni quality cannot yet be predicted from any single analytical test applied to wheat, and that wheat carotene is valueless as an index of macaroni colour, particularly for intervarietal prediction.[29]

Laboratory Scale Manufacture

The micro-apparatus of Harris and Sibbett[59] comprises a macaroni mixer, kneader, and press, mounted on a common table, driven by a 1½ h.p. motor, the set-up closely resembling the one described by Fifield *et al.* and by Binnington and Geddes.

The drying cabinet is modelled on the one described by the latter workers, except that no refrigerating unit was included to aid in removing moisture from the air within the cabinet. A small vent in the system is gradually opened to permit the moisture-laden air to escape. The interior of the drier is copper-lined. A 192 watt heater, thermostatically controlled, holds the temperature constant during drying, the control bulb of the thermostat being placed in the air stream coming directly from the humidifying and heating chambers.

A variable resistance boiler, of the type described by Binnington and Geddes, is used as a source of moisture, a vacuum tube relay being used to control the input of current to the boiler. This relay is connected to the wet bulb pen of the Taylor temperature recorder, and functions by permitting the electric current to pass directly to the carbon electrodes of the boiler when it is necessary to raise the humidity of the cabinet. When the cabinet humidity has reached the desired point, the current is shunted to the boiler through a resistance lamp bank. Under these conditions, sufficient heat is generated by the reduced current to maintain the water in the boiler just below the boiling point.

During mixing, kneading, and pressing, the relative humidity of the room is maintained between 55 and 60 per cent., and press temperature at 92°F. They use a thicker die than is usual and have the centre rod aligned by three knife edges instead of the one usual in experimental dies, to prevent the possible displacement of the centre rod during pressing, with resultant variations in wall thickness.

In processing, to 600 g. semolina of 13·5 per cent. moisture content is added sufficient water to form a thick dough; the semolina and water are then mixed and kneaded to optimum consistency and, after resting for 10 minutes, pressed. The 30 inch lengths of macaroni are suspended over a wooden rod and surface dried at room temperature in a current of air from a fan, then placed in a drying cabinet, where they are sweated for a minimum period of one hour at 90°F. and R.H. 95 per cent. Drying is done at a constant temperature and under a falling R.H. gradient, dropping to R.H. 35 per cent. in 64 hours. Visual colour score is determined under a mercury fluorescent lamp.

Significance of Protein Content

Data on effect of protein content, agronomic history, infection, and variety on quality are given in their paper. Wheat protein and semolina protein are very significantly correlated. Wheat protein and semolina absorption are also positively and significantly correlated. This is interesting in showing that semolina milled from relatively high-protein durum wheat will take more water to produce a dough of standard consistency.

The relationship between the semolina speckiness and visual macaroni score was also determined; a significantly negative correlation was found between these variables, but the magnitude of this correlation was not sufficiently great to be of marked utility in predicing one variable from a knowledge of the other.

Another experimental apparatus has been described by Martin, Irvine, and Anderson.[12] This consists of a U-shaped mixing trough with a horizontal spindle carrying four motor-driven blades, the whole immersed in a constant temperature bath; a kneader consisting of an upper corrugated and a lower smooth roll; a cylindrical press, adapted from a Carver press in which the dough can be rested under pressure, and subsequently extruded at a rate of 36 inches per minute through a single-holed die, maintained at 40°C. by a heating plate; and a drying cabinet fitted with thermo- and humidity controls, in which were dried the 30 inch strands obtained from each 50 g. sample of semolina.

A great deal of work has been carried out on laboratory scale plant, much of it being directed towards the examination of small samples of wheat in the early stages of breeding experiments in order to select suitable strains for further tests. Great emphasis has been laid on colour, but little appears to have been directed towards improvement of machine design or towards the addition of other components to the mix to improve the characteristics of the final product. This is undoubtedly because most of the work has been sponsored by and carried out in the laboratories of Government institutions interested in the broader aspects of national agricultural policy.

Advantages of Micro Method

One important point emerges from all the experimental work on the micro technique, and that is that the micro method is far more reproducible than the macro method. This will be readily understood since the degree of control at all stages is much closer for the former than for the latter. In the micro method it is possible to control and vary all the conditions in the processing operations. All these factors are directly under the control of the operator and can be held within very close limits. More uniform conditions are attainable in the drying, owing to the small size of the cabinet used. From this it would appear

(*Continued on page 486*)

International Symposium on Nutrition

The symposium on "Present Problems in Nutrition Research," held in Basle from October 1 to 4, 1952, under the auspices of the International Union of Nutrition Sciences, owes its inception to Prof. F. Verzár of the Institute of Physiology in the University of Basle, who, together with his colleagues, in particular Prof. K. Bernhard of the Institute of Physiological Chemistry at the same University, and the Basle publishers of *Experientia*, must also receive credit for its organisation. Generous financial support was given by a number of Swiss firms.

THE occasion was the first on which German and Italian nutritionists were able to exchange freely their views with those from allied countries in Europe. In all, there were representatives present, during the whole or part of the symposium, from Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Western Germany, Haiti, Iran, Italy, Jugoslavia, the Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom, the United States of America, and observers from two United Nations agencies, FAO and WHO.

As the papers and discussions are to be published as a special supplement to *Experientia* early in 1953, it is not proposed here to do more than indicate the general scope of the programme.

Choice of Foods

The introductory address by Dr. J. Trémolières (Paris) on the choice of foods, was perhaps as all-embracing as any single contribution, although a subsequent paper by Prof. H. Kraut (Dortmund) also led to a broad discussion, opening out from the problem of calorie intake and output among heavy manual workers. At the same session, the papers by Prof. A. I. Virtanen (Helsinki) and Dr. D. P. Cuthbertson, Director of the Rowett Research Institute (Aberdeen), although different in content, were allied in underlying interest, dealing with the bases respectively of natural foodstuffs for nutrition and digestive microbiology.

Subsequent sessions included a number of papers on more specialised or even technological subjects, such as methods of estimating free and combined amino acids in foodstuffs, contributed by Prof. E. J. Bigwood (Brussels) from his own investigations, and changes in protein on storage and aspects of the metabolism of natural and synthetic fats, by Prof. K. Lang (Mainz) on the one hand and Prof. K. Thomas (Göttingen) and Prof. K. Bernhard (Basle) on the other.

Toxic Substances in Food

The paper by Dr. A. Schürch (Montreal and Zurich) on toxic materials occurring in polymerised oils led naturally to what proved to be one of the most polemical subjects raised, when Prof. O. Högl (Berne) and Prof. E. Abramson (Tomteboda) discussed the presence, by addition or accident, of toxic substances in food. The discussion of this paper had to be continued at a subsequent session.

Vitamins and Antivitamins

The next session was concerned with certain of the vitamins and, incidentally, antivitamins. In it the comprehensive survey by Dr. L. J. Harris (Cambridge) and an account by Prof. H. Dam (Copenhagen) of some of his own work on vitamin E played a prominent part, supported by contributions from Dr. T. Moore (Cambridge), Dr. S. Markees (Basle), Prof. J. Kühnau (Hamburg), and Dr. J. C. Somogyi (Berne). Somewhat apart from the main thread of this session were the papers by Dr. S. J. Folley (Reading) on thyroid feeding of dairy and other animals and by Dr. A. B. L. Beznák (Birmingham), whose slightly unconventional paper was concerned with "Dietary Fat, Work, and Growth." Cortisone was also discussed during this session by Dr. S. G. Greenberg (Birmingham and Los Angeles).

At the final session, which was over in time for the adjourned discussion on additives, mineral matters were presented by Prof. H. D. Cremer (Mainz) and Prof. V. Demole (Lausanne), the latter referring specifically to fluorine and thus leading up to the contributions by Prof. T. Gordonoff (Berne) and Prof. A. J. Held (Geneva). Owing to the absence of Dr. A. G. van Veen through illness, his and Dr. W. R. Aykroyd's papers on the work of FAO were condensed into one and admirably presented by Dr. Aykroyd, Director of its Nutrition Division in Rome.

Social Aspects

It will thus be seen, both from the matters discussed and the names of the contributors, how wide the symposium ranged in time, space, and matter. Nor did those present overlook the social aspects of such an international gathering, whether at the informal conversazione with which it began, the reception at the City Hall by the Director of Education for the City of Basle on behalf of his Council, or the dinner at the famous Schutzenhaus Restaurant, surrounded by the evidences of marksmanship through several centuries. Perhaps, though, it would be fair to say that the renewing, cementing, and creating of friendships were most actively pursued at the informal lunches, which took place between sessions mainly in one restaurant near to the *Kollegienhaus* of the University, the headquarters of the symposium.

Plans for the Future

Members of the Committee of the International Union of Nutritional Sciences were not even able to rest at the end of the Saturday afternoon session, for its energetic secretary, Dr. L. J. Harris, had

called a meeting to follow immediately. This meeting was attended by representatives from Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Italy, Jugoslavia, the Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom, and the United States of America, as well as by observers from FAO and WHO, from the Scottish Group of the Nutrition Society, and from the International Dietetic Congress.

It was reported that affiliation to the Council of International Organisations of Medical Science was formally completed and that a renewed application had been made for affiliation to I.C.S.U. It was proposed that symposia in India (Coonoor) and Amsterdam should be held under the Union's auspices, as had been the highly successful one just ended. In particular the Netherlands' representative offered hospitality for another specialist symposium in the summer of 1954. The Committee also agreed to accept the recommendations of the Commission on Biochemical Nomenclature of I.U.P.A.C. about certain water-soluble vitamins. Prof. E. J. Bigwood and Dr. L. J. Harris were re-elected to the Chair and the Secretaryship, respectively, of the International Union.

The Chemistry and Physics of Macaroni Products

(*Continued from page* 484)

that for any one factory to reproduce a standard product, the strictest attention must be paid to controlling all variables within very narrow limits. Some attention to instrumental control and plant design is therefore desirable, although some manufacturers may already be well advanced in this.

(*To be continued*)

REFERENCES

[57] Harris and co-workers, *Food Res.*, 1943, **8**, 4, 292.
[58] Benham, G. H., *Cer. Chem.*, 1942, **19**, 597.
[59] Harris and Sibbett, *Cer. Chem.*, 1942, **19**, 388.
[60] Borasio, L., *Gior. di Risc.*, 1935, **25**, 251.
[61] Fisher and Meredith, *Cer. Chem.*, 1946, **23**, 565.
[62] Fifield, Smith, and Hayes, *Cer. Chem.*, 1937, **14**, 661.

Electricity and Productivity

A STRONG plea for greater production in order to cope with overseas competition was made by Mr. A. R. W. Low, Parliamentary Secretary, Ministry of Supply, at the two-day conference on industrial productivity, organised by the British Electrical Development Association, and held under the Presidency of Dr. Percy Dunsheath, C.B.E., M.A., M.I.C.E., M.I.E.E.

Mr. Low spoke of the increase in productivity that had taken place from 1947 to 1950, but which had been slowed down since the beginning of 1951 by the switch to defence production of a large part of the metal using industry. Scarcity of many important raw materials had upset the rhythm of production, but there were signs that raw material supplies, particularly steel, were improving.

In connexion with the problem of shortening the time of production, it was necessary to remove the fears of those who thought that the effort of getting new plant might be too great or that the adoption of technical changes would put people out of work.

More mechanisation and power was the theme of the address by Sir Norman Kipping, Director General of the Federation of British Industries, who said that higher productivity alone could produce higher standards of living.

A tribute to the electrical equipment manufacturing industry, which was making an important contribution to the progress of the nation in the broadest possible way and, in particular, to the productivity of industry in general, was paid by Col. B. H. Leeson, O.B.E., President of the Institution of Electrical Engineers and director of the British Electrical and Allied Manufacturers' Association.

The help that could be given to lift Great Britain out of her economic difficulties by the Trade Union Congress, the Federation of British Industries, and the British Employers' Confederation in stressing the need for equipment to be used for a longer period of the day than was possible with the normal working day, was emphasised by the Rt. Hon. Lord Citrine, chairman of the British Electricity Authority. Between 1947 and 1951 America commissioned 26,621 megawatts of installed capacity while in Britain the figure was 4,001. Thus the gap between the electrical horsepower available to the American worker and the British worker was widening rapidly. In such conditions, it was not possible for the British worker to compete effectively in foreign markets with the American worker. The only answer was an increased and adequate supply of electrical plant.

A campaign to electrify the factories of Britain in order to bring lasting prosperity was outlined by Mr. V. W. Dale, general manager and secretary of the B.E.D.A., at the opening of the second day of the conference.

Introducing a discussion on "Lighting for Greater Productivity," Mr. W. Robinson, B.Sc., said that the artificial lighting of factories represented an extremely important part of electricity's contribution to the problem of increasing national productivity.

On the subject of materials handling, Mr. L. Landon Goodman, B.Sc., A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.E.E., said that the problem was one to which very little attention had ever been paid. Comparing the cost of human energy with horse and electrical power, Mr. Goodman said that, allowing for a wage of £8 for a 40 hour week, the cost of one horsepower hour of human energy was 40s.; the cost of one horsepower hour of animal energy in London was 2s. 6d., while the cost of one horsepower hour of electrical energy was 1d.

In summing up the work of the conference, Mr. J. I. Bernard, B.Sc., M.I.E.E., said that much attention had been paid to the comparison between the amount of electricity used by American and British working men. For the Americans, productivity was a sort of national sport in which everybody was interested; something of that spirit was needed in Britain in order to effect a general increase in prosperity.

Oil and Fat Extraction in the Cold

A revolutionary process for the extraction of oils and fats from naturally occurring cellular material has been evolved and was recently demonstrated in London.

THE extraction, recovery, and preparation of a large number of oil and fat bearing materials of animal, marine, and vegetable origin are well known as industrial operations of major importance. The fundamental object of extraction is the rupture of the cell walls in which the fats are confined, and their removal with maximum yield and minimum degradation in quality from the raw material. From the earliest days, animal fats in particular have been extracted by cooking in water, either in open pans or under pressure in retorts, by roasting as in the dry rendering process, or by the use of hot solvents.

Among the disadvantages of the use of heat in fat rendering, are the darkening of colour, production of odour, and contamination with degradation products, the elimination of which has occupied the attention of many generations of oil technologists.

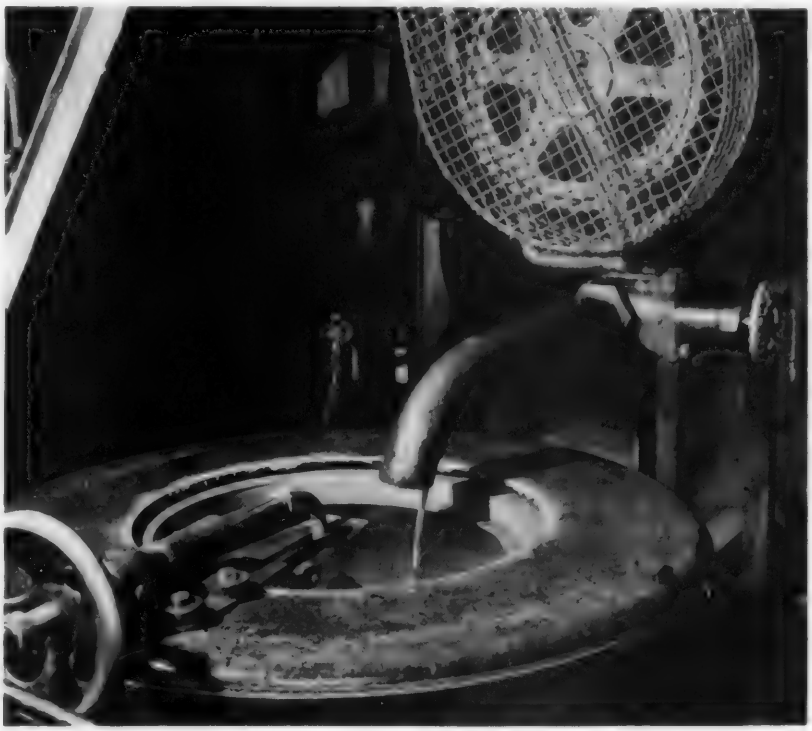
The research and development teams of British Glues and Chemicals have devised and developed a rendering process which is entirely independent of heat, and uses only cold water and mechanical energy to rupture the fat cells and remove their contents.

Raw bones at the top of a conveyor belt, before arriving at the impulse renderer.

This process, which bears the name of Mr. I. H. Chayen, technical director and assistant managing director of the company, is based on the new principle of "impulse rendering." This consists of passing the material to be rendered, suspended in a continuous stream of water, through a vessel in which the water is subjected to a series of high speed and high frequency mechanical impulses. Under these conditions, water acts on the cell walls like a battery of hydraulic drills by which they are instantaneously torn open and their contents washed away.

The company are already operating this process at three of their British plants and also in Toronto; its use results in the production of animal fats of a significantly higher quality than hitherto achieved from these materials. The output from these factories, which is taking the place of imported high quality fats in a number of industries, has reached such proportions that it has been necessary to establish new and improved quality standards to classify the range of fats now in production.

The new process has been used in the first instance for the extraction of fat from bones. This has been carried out on an industrial



Three minutes after bone is loaded into the plant, liquid fat is running off.

The bones have passed through the impulse renderer. In less than a second the fat comes out, floating on top of the water, the degreased bone falling to the bottom.

scale, the present equipment being capable of treating daily an average of 35 tons of bones. The degreased bone is left as a raw material for glue manufacture.

Method of Treatment

The first operation consists of the crushing of the bones. From the crusher, the bones are conveyed by belt to the impulse renderer, and fed through it in a continuous stream of cold water at the rate of two tons per hour. Three minutes after the bones have been loaded into the plant, the fat emerges as a pale liquid which sets to a bland white solid of high purity. The fat and degreased bone are then separated by gravity and are conveyed by different routes through a series of washing and separating processes.

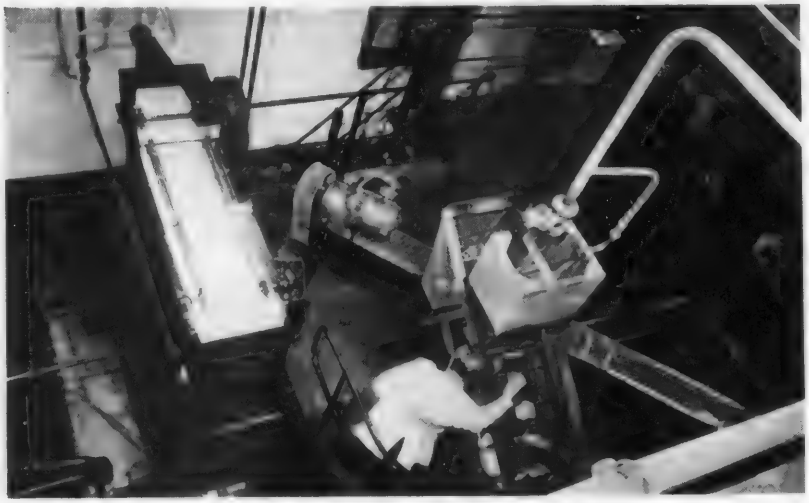
The amazing implications of the process are demonstrated by the fact that three minutes after the bone is loaded into the plant, the fat goes into storage ready for despatch; the degreased bone is ready for glue making, or drying for despatch, within eight minutes of the start of operations, which are all continuous and automatically controlled.

Advantages of Continuous Process

The advantages of a continuous process taking a few minutes against batch operations taking many hours during the heat rendering processes in general use are many and important. Fuel costs are cut very appreciably, as also are plant area and capital costs. The compact and efficient layout is probably one which can best be appreciated by those familiar with such matters. While not being crowded, different items of equipment occupy every inch of available space, without prejudice to their availability, ease of handling, and maintenance.

The foregoing briefly describes the application of impulse rendering to the manufacture of industrial and edible fats from bone and other raw materials. British Glues'

Floating fat and water on their way to the collection tank.



On the left is a fat collection tank. On the right, degreased bone is being wormed upwards for washing and subsequent drying.

team, with the establishment of their latest plant in London, have merely completed the first phase, and there is no doubt that the principle of impulse rendering can be applied to the whole range of fat and oil bearing materials all over the world, with similar striking results.

Other Applications of the Process

At the recent demonstration was shown, on a pilot plant scale, some of the possible applications of this process. The first one is concerned with the fish liver oil industry, where the cold extraction of valuable edible oils with high vitamin content may have a far-reaching effect on future developments. Coincident with the work being carried out in this connexion is that on the treatment of herrings to produce high quality oil and palatable, odourless fish meal of low oil content, which have long been sought by the fishing industry.

It has also been established that the principle is applicable to the vegetable seed and nut industries. Those who attended the demonstration saw pieces of copra about 1 in. square being placed in the experimental impulse renderer and in the matter of minutes a stream of oil issued from the exit. A large number of these products awaits testing, but the principle is so new, the field so vast and varied, and the number of workers trained in this technique so necessarily limited, that it is impossible to predict the rapidity and direction of the next developments. What is clear is that a new and potent force has been introduced into this field.

The Chayen process is entirely British in its inception and development and may well become a dollar earner of some significance. British Glues have entered into an agreement with the Sharples Corporation, one of the leaders in the U.S. engineering industry, who have already been granted the agency for North America. Technical staff of the Sharples organisation have been trained in England and are now setting up demonstration plants in the United States of America.

World Fruit Trade

INTERNATIONAL trade in fresh fruit showed a further marked expansion in 1951, when total exports of the main kinds were only slightly below the pre-war average. The recovery was made possible by the higher level of world production and by the trade liberalisation policies put into effect by Western European countries. Statistics of production and trade published by the Commonwealth Economic Committee, in a new issue of its Commodity Series,* show that the world output of citrus and deciduous fruit in 1951 was 20 per cent. greater than in the period 1934-38; this expansion has been mainly in citrus fruit, especially oranges, but there has also been a substantial increase in the output of table varieties of apples, pears, and peaches.

The output of deciduous and citrus fruit in the principal producing countries during 1949-51 totalled, on average, more than 33 million tons a year, as against 29 million tons in 1944-48 and 26 million tons in 1934-38; compared with the pre-war position, output of deciduous fruit has risen by 20 per cent., and that of citrus fruit by as much as 40 per cent., the increase being largely accounted for by apples and oranges, respectively.

Grapes remain by far the largest individual fruit crop, with an average total production in the principal countries of about 30 million tons, although less than two million tons are consumed fresh. So far as international trade is concerned, the principal banana producers are now the Honduras Republic, Ecuador, and Costa Rica; efforts to restore production in Jamaica, much reduced by the war and disease, continue to be hampered by hurricanes. Except in the Far East, pineapple production is now well above the pre-war level; steady progress is being made in the restoration of the Malayan industry, and considerable development is taking place in South Africa, which became in 1951 the largest Commonwealth producer.

Total exports of citrus fruit by the principal countries concerned amounted to nearly 2·2 million tons in 1951 compared with the pre-war average of a little over 1·9 million tons, the increase being almost entirely attributable to oranges.

Output of canned fruit in the United States, including the Hawaiian pineapple pack, was at a near-record level in 1951, amounting to over 1·5 million tons, and accounted for about 80 per cent. of world output. Canned fruit production in the Commonwealth reached 290,000 tons, compared with 200,000 tons in 1938. The Australian, Canadian, and South African packs each established new records, the most notable expansion being in the Union, where the chief packs are peaches and grapes. Canned pineapple output in Malaya, although recovering steadily, is still well below the pre-war level. Elsewhere in the Commonwealth the canning industry is being developed, notably in the British West Indies and Fiji.

There has been some decline in United States canned fruit exports since 1947 owing to currency difficulties, but the reduction has been more than offset by increased shipments from Australia, South Africa, and some of the canned pineapple exporting countries. In addition, there has been a considerable increase in consignments to the United Kingdom from the Netherlands, Italy, and other European countries.

Estimates for the principal producing countries indicate a raisin and currant production in 1951 of about 480,000 tons, a slight increase over the 1950 figure; in the former case production is at about the pre-war level, but for currants, notwithstanding some recovery in Greece, output is still only about 60 per cent. of pre-war. The output of dried prunes and figs was higher in 1951, but production of other dried tree fruits continued to show a downward trend.

* *Fruit.* Pp. 144+xvi. H.M.S.O. Price 5s. net.

In the United States, by far the largest producer of raisins and the different tree fruits, except figs, production has fluctuated, 1951 being in most cases a good year; in general, however, production is now smaller than in the war years. Australia, the leading Commonwealth producer, has experienced poor crops in recent years, the average pack of raisins and currants in 1949-51 being 20 per cent. below pre-war. United States exports, although assisted by subsidy, have declined since 1948, while Australian exports of dried vine fruit in 1951 were the lowest for many years.

United Kingdom imports of raisins and currants amounted to only 70,000 tons in 1951 compared with an annual average of nearly 130,000 tons for 1934-38. As before the war, consignments to Commonwealth countries accounted for well over half the world trade in raisins and currants.

Wine production has very nearly recovered from the drastic reduction experienced during the war. Output in France and Italy was very heavy in both 1950 and 1951, totalling over 2,000 million gallons, about half the world output; although progress has been made in the wine industries in South Africa, Australia, and Canada, the present Commonwealth output remains relatively small, at about 100 million gallons.

Our Contemporaries

Articles published in the associated journals of the Leonard Hill Group this month include the following:

"Modern Industrial Centrifuges," by E. Ruegg (*Chemical and Process Engineering*).

"Bananas and Manila Hemp," by N. W. Simmonds; "An Electric Eye for Grading Seed," by R. H. Gunson (*World Crops*).

"Anti-Convulsant Drugs, Part III, New Products" (*Manufacturing Chemist*).

"A New Building for the Roumanian Polygra Combine"; "Hungary's New Sports Stadium" (*Building Digest*).

Speeding up the Meat Curing Process

A NEW process by which the curing of meat cuts is accomplished during the smoking stage has been announced from New Jersey.

Designed to embody recently developed techniques applicable to the scientific curing of smoked meats, the new curing material is said to be composed of standard ingredients and sundry common hydrolysates of vegetable protein which were chosen for their effectiveness in stimulating desirable curing reactions.

It is claimed that chilled hams and shoulders, artery-pumped with the cure, can be placed directly in the smokehouse after a momentary immersion in curing brine, colour development and fixation being accomplished simultaneously with the smoking procedures.

Bellies infused with this curing brine are ready for smoking immediately after injection and produce finished bacon within 12 hours calculated from the time of infusion.

In those cases where processors wish to dry-cure bacon, bellies may be rubbed with the new cure without infusion or puncturing. Bacon so treated can be cured and ready for smoking in 48 hours after rubbing and holding on racks at a curing temperature of approximately 40°F.

A new injection unit, designed for use with this cure, has a normal output of more than 300 bellies per hour and requires only one operator. Sixty-six closely spaced needles project upward through the bottom of a four-sided tray, above which is suspended a perforated plate with holes positioned over each needle. A hinged and balanced cover plate is movable up and down by manual actuation of its handle.

The belly is placed skin side up on the perforated plate and the operator then pulls the handle down, forcing the cover on to the meat and depressing the plate so that the injection needles pierce the belly. A stopping device prevents the needles from going completely through the product. When the cover is released the flow of brine stops, springs raising the plate and meat off the needles.

Dietetics in Amsterdam

THAT there was a need for close integration between problems of fundamental nutrition and practical dietetics was amply demonstrated at the First International Congress of Dietetics held at Amsterdam in July last.

For those of the 600 delegates concerned with therapeutic dietetics, the joint meeting with the Congress of the International Diabetes Federation was of particular interest. Papers on the cholesterol problem and on dietary aspects of the disease were read in which recent experiments on serum cholesterol levels were described.

The three morning sessions were devoted to subjects dealing with the nutritional significance of the gut flora, nitrogen balance, hunger oedema, the role of choline in the prevention and cure of fatty livers, the antagonism of wheat and rye protein in coeliac disease, and its bearing on fat adsorption.

Seventeen countries presented papers during the four afternoon sessions, which were devoted to the study of the profession of dietetics and which provided ample opportunity for discussion. It was evident that the training of dietitians, their responsibilities, and the scope of their work varied widely in the different countries represented, thus indicating that the time was not yet ripe for the formation of any kind of international dietetic organisation. Nevertheless, as a result of the Amsterdam meeting, an interim committee, composed of the Associations of Great Britain, Italy, the Netherlands, Sweden, and America, has been formed with the object of maintaining contact between the organisations of different countries and of arranging for a second international congress to be held in about four years' time.

Unusual Sources of Food

In facing the problem of feeding the world's rapidly increasing population, consideration must be given not only to well-known staple products, but also to less familiar foods which are used to satisfy the hunger of at least some sections of the human race. Thus insects figure largely in the diets of some African tribes. Fungi are consumed in much greater quantities on the Continent than in Britain. Commonplace materials, such as seaweed, provide useful food constituents after processing. At a recent conference of the Nutrition Society, the discussion ranged over a wide variety of unusual or novel foods.

A VISIT to Northern Canada and Greenland to investigate the state of nutrition of the natives was described by Dr. H. M. Sinclair. The Esquimaux subsist mainly upon seals, which are their sole source of food during the winter months. The mode of catching the seal depends upon the season. In winter the breathing holes which the seals have made in the ice are sought out with the aid of dogs. The Esquimau then waits patiently until the sound or sight of the seal's breath give him his cue to thrust a spear down the hole. In summer the seals, and the much larger walrus, are hunted from the kayaks among the pack ice. The reindeer and musk ox provide a change of diet.

The Esquimau eats his flesh raw, and in prodigious quantities when it is plentiful. Seven or eight pounds of seal flesh is not considered to be an excessive meal for a growing boy. His only foodstuffs from foreign sources are a little flour and sugar, which do not prevent him from remaining in the rude state of health which is necessary for survival in the Arctic. The Indians inhabiting the forests which fringe the coast of Northern Canada, however, have come to depend very largely on food and liquor supplied by trading posts. For this indiscretion they are paying heavy penalties in the form of rotting teeth and tuberculosis.

Australian Aborigines

Dr. G. H. Bourne explained that the primitive inhabitants of Australia are nomadic, and that they act on the principle of despoiling each area of its readily available supplies of food before moving on to another. Men hunt the kangaroo and wallaby, but women undertake the capture of insects and small porcupines. A strict etiquette has been evolved concerning the division of the prey, and a married man is expected to present considerable portions, which vary for each species of animal, to his wife's parents. The meat is quickly roasted over an open fire.

With the advent of the white man, the Australian aborigine has followed the redskin in changing his dietary habits. Many now have given up their nomadic habits, and subsist as well as they can on flour supplied by Mission stations.

The Niger Delta

The mode of life and dietary habits of the Isoko, a small tribe occupying the rain forest and fresh water swamps near the mouth of the Niger river, were outlined by Dr. B. M. Nicol. The cultivation of yam, cassava, cocoyam, and plantains places this tribe a step above the Australian aborigines in the ladder of civilisation. Fish is caught in the rainy season, and is also obtained from tribesmen on the coast by barter for root crops. Small numbers of pigs, goats, and sheep are kept in the villages, but are killed only for weddings, funerals, and other important occasions. Mutura cattle run wild in the bush, but can be slain only on instructions of the local chief. Chickens are reared mainly for sacrifice to "jujus."

Flying foxes, fruit-eating members of the bat family, are relished by the aborigines.

A member of the Isoko tribe.

The main enemies of the Isoko are malaria, leprosy, parasitic worms, crocodiles, and the bush cow. Under British administration medicine and firearms have given some protection against these perils, and as a result the Isoko are increasing in numbers. With no corresponding increase in food supplies their future sustenance presents the same problem of overpopulation as is confronting India and other Oriental countries.

The knowledge of how the Isoko have survived up to the present

may give some indication of the methods to be adopted if they are to avert privation in the future. A dietary survey by Dr. Nicol indicated that the main part of the diet consisted of starchy roots, which together with small amounts of cereals, legumes, green leaves, and fruit, contributed only about 26 g. of vegetable protein daily. The intake of animal protein was about 20 g., with 12 g. of fish as the main component. One popular method of fishing is based on disturbing the crocodiles, which in turn scare the fish into specially constructed enclosures. Vegetable fish poisons are also used.

The Isoko would go very hungry, however, if they did not resort to a miscellany of other unusual foods. After fish the next most important contribution is made by monkeys, which are shot with dangerous muzzle loading shot guns. Boys catch pangolins and porcupines by snaring, and the giant Gambian rat and cane rats are shot by highly organised parties, with the children acting as beaters.

Other highly esteemed items are goats, giant snails, dried frogs, palm weevils, snakes of various species, and the monitor lizard. Copious draughts of palm wine are used to wash down these delicacies, and to make the Isoko forget the troubles and anxiety of life in an out-of-the-way part of the world.

Insects as Food

An interesting account of insect eating was given by Dr. W. S. Bristowe. His own first venture had been to devour a small spider for the amusement of his friends. Before doing so he had gained confidence from the medical prescription of the same insect by an 18th century doctor for the treatment of malaria. Later he had consumed insects on a larger scale in Siam, after encouragement from His Serene Highness Prince Sithiporn. This august personage had mentioned that his cousin, King Rama VI, had been very partial to the larva of the Cossid coffee-boring moth, particularly when roasted and eaten with rice and salt. He contrasted the idea of

Left: **"Oryctes rhinoceros" whose fat white larvae are roasted.** *Right:* **"Lethocerus indicus" with a flavour of Gorgonzola.**

consuming this clean feeding caterpillar with the depraved European habit of eating such scavengers as lobsters and shrimps. He expressed disgust at our enjoying high game and decaying cheese.

Recognising the force of these arguments, and not desiring to submit to the dictate of irrational taboos, Dr. Bristowe was sufficiently courageous to taste toasted locusts. He found their flavour neither strong nor unpleasant, but difficult to describe. Boiled cicadas were tried next, and were found to have a vegetable rather than an animal taste. They were caught at night in a forest clearing, after lighting a fire and boiling a pot, by the simple expedient of banging pieces of bamboo together. Vibrations resembling the male's love call were set up, which lured the unsuspecting females to their doom.

Other insects used as food in Siam include bees and their grubs, wasp grubs, ants with their larvae and pupae, and flying termites. The giant water bug *Lethocerus indicus*, which is about 3 inches in length, has a strong flavour, rather resembling gorgonzola cheese. It is greatly appreciated

"Melopoeus albostriatus" Sim. Eaten in Siam.

and is correspondingly expensive in the market place. Beetles and their grubs, which are roasted after soaking in coconut oil, also find favour. Two enormous spiders are also used as special delicacies. One, *Nephila maculata*, is often eaten raw, and has a taste suggestive of raw cabbage. The other, *Melopoeus albostriatus*, is 2½ inches long, and after roasting tastes like the marrow of chicken bones.

In Japanese Prison Camps

Dr. S. G. Willimott spoke of his experience of unusual foods in internment camps. Grass snakes had been eaten both by prisoners and by Japanese troops. After toasting over a fire they had a pleasant taste recalling eels. In their extreme hunger some prisoners had eaten clay, and it is perhaps significant that this habit is also known among pregnant Malayan women, who possibly avert anaemia by obtaining iron in this way. In Japan, black beetles are sometimes eaten by women in the belief that they are good for the complexion.

Sprouted cereals and legumes, which can be counted as unusual foodstuffs in this country, except as a basis for making beer and other alcoholic drinks, are used as staple foods in many Oriental countries. The soya bean, which is much favoured for this purpose, gives very tasty products. The increase in vitamin C during sprouting is important from the nutritional standpoint, and provides a further reason for exploring the possibility of using sprouted foods to a greater extent in this country.

Food in Central America

An account of the laborious investigations undertaken by Prof. Robert Harris and his colleagues at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, on the composition of indigenous foods in Mexico and Central America was given by Dr. Francis Aylward. Maize and the potato originated in this region, which is remarkable for the wide variety of its edible vegetables. Thus Harris collected, classified, and examined over 1,500 speci-

mens from about 250 varieties of plants.

Two common articles of diet, which would seem unusual if encountered in Britain, are the food *tortilla* and the beverage *pulque*. The *tortilla* appears to take the place of bread, and is obtained from maize by first boiling it with lime, followed by washing, grinding, and baking on a hot stone or iron griddle into a flat cake. The use of lime makes the final product rich in calcium, thus achieving by accident the same fortification as is effected in our national flour by adding chalk.

Pulque is obtained by the fermentation of the juice which collects in the central hollow chamber of a cactus plant after the removal of the blooms. It contains about 4 per cent. of alcohol and resembles sour milk in taste. It is not only intoxicating but also highly nutritious, and its use in liberal amounts probably accounts for the excellent nutritional status of the impoverished Otomi Indians, who live at an altitude of 6,500 feet in the Mezquital Valley of Mexico.

Mushrooms and Toadstools

Dr. J. Ramsbottom pointed out that in Britain the attitude towards the eating of fungi is somewhat illogical. Cultivated mushrooms are so highly appreciated that their price during the second world war reached 16s. per pound. On the other hand, fungi growing under natural conditions are regarded with suspicion, and no use is made of the numerous edible varieties, other than the mushroom, which can be gathered in our woods and fields. In this respect, the British show less enterprise than their neighbours in other European countries, where several different types of fungi are usually available from the market stalls.

This reluctance to follow the continental example is probably related to the comparatively small area of our forests, which are capable of providing only small supplies of fungi. There is little opportunity, therefore, for gaining the necessary practice in discriminating between edible and poisonous varieties. Moreover, even if books have been read describing the edible types, there is still some apprehension that identification may be mistaken. It is not worth while to run the risk of an unpleasant death merely for the satisfaction of having a tasty meal.

Dr. Ramsbottom emphasised, however, that only a few fungi are poisonous. Practically all deaths are caused by the common white Death Cap toadstool, *Amanita phalloides*, or by the rarer related species *Amanita verna* and *Amanita viroso*. The three poisons that have been isolated, two being polypeptides and the other a glucoside, have been found to be relatively slow but deadly in their action. The effect of an injection of an extract of *amanita* in causing nervous excitation and muscular spasms in a mouse was shown in a film, which also indicated how the variety could be recognised by its white gills and a white mantle growing round its base. Familiar so-called tests for distinguishing between poisonous and non-poisonous fungi, depending on the ease of peeling, turning silver black, and the emission of coloured juices, were condemned as valueless.

Less dangerous poisons are contained in the fly agaric, *Amanita muscaria*, which has a bright red cap. Its main toxin is mycetoatropine, which causes cerebral excitement. Atropine is present in a few species in sufficient amounts to cause sweating, while others are merely highly indigestible. When the question of individual allergy is left out, however, there are only about a dozen among the numerous toadstools which can be considered in any way harmful after cooking.

Fungi as Staple Foods

A few instances were quoted of the use of fungi as major components of the diet. Darwin found that the natives of Tierra del Fuego ate the fungus *Cyttaria Darwinii*, which grew in vast quantities on *Nothofagus*, as almost their sole vegetable food. In New Guinea, there is a small cave-inhabiting tribe whose food consists mainly of fungus and palm shoots. In the 18th century it is recorded that the people in districts surrounding Nuremberg were reduced to subsisting on fungi and black bread, which sufficed to keep them in good health. Fungi were also largely used as a substitute for meat in the fasts ordained by the Russian Church. During the first world war they served as a form of manna to German forces who were kept constantly on the run in the East Africa campaign.

Opinions on the nutritive value of fungi have been divided. Some authorities consider them to be equal to beef, others condemn them as practically worthless. The content of nitrogenous materials is quite high, but it is still uncertain how much of the nitrogen is combined in the form of protein. Widely divergent amounts of ascorbic acid and of the various B vitamins have been reported to be present in different varieties.

Food from Seaweeds

The greatest potential source of food to be covered by the programme of the conference was discussed in an interesting paper by Dr. W. A. P. Black, of the Institute of Seaweed Research. In Britain, as in other western countries, seaweed may be counted as an unusual form of food, with dishes such as *sloke* and *laverbread* surviving as a memorial to earlier times in outlying districts near our coast.

The position is quite different, however, in some Oriental countries, where enormous amounts of seaweed are consumed. In Japan, no less than a quarter of the daily diet is said to be derived from this source. Thus brown seaweed is incorporated in the flour, and used as noodles, which are toasted and served with rice or in soup. Species rich in mannitol and glutamic acids, such as *L. japanica* and *L. angustata*, are used for sweetening and flavouring.

Dr. Black explained that seaweeds may be divided up into brown, red, green, and blue-green varieties, which show fundamental differences in their chemical composition. Around the coast of Britain the brown weeds predominate, with the possibility of

a crop of about 180,000 tons between high and low water marks, and probably about 10 million tons in deeper water. The most common weed below the low tide line is *Laminaria cloustoni*. Research has shown that the carbohydrate content of its frond, or leaf, varies greatly according to season, but that the composition of the stipe, or stalk, is little changed.

Brown Seaweeds

The primary product of photosynthesis in the brown algae is presumably the hexahydric sugar alcohol mannitol, which makes up from 5 to 37 per cent. of the dry matter according to species, habitat, the season of the year, and the depth of immersion. Mannitol is sweet, and mildly laxative in doses of 1 to 2 oz. It is at present employed as an edible dusting powder and anticaking agent, and may find further application as a sweetening agent for diabetic foods.

In the place of the starch of land plants, the brown algae contain the polysaccharide *laminarin*, which is made up of about 20 glucose units. It is present in up to 36 per cent. of the dry weight, and may be completely assimilated by cattle and pigs. Another polysaccharide component, present in the cell walls, is alginic acid, which is made of β-D-mannopyruronic acid units linked in a straight chain through the 1 and 4 positions. This important substance is highly efficient as an emulsifier and stabiliser, and it has been used extensively in these roles in food manufacture. It is well tolerated by the human, and mildly laxative.

Brown seaweeds also contain proteins which appear to resemble those of land plants in composition. Fat usually makes up only 1 per cent. of the dry weight, but reaches 8 per cent. in the exposed weed *Pelvetia canaliculata*. Minerals are high, as in all forms of seaweed, with ash contributing 10 to 50 per cent. of the dry matter, and iodine 0·03 to 1·5 per cent. on the same basis. Vitamin A activity is conferred by carotene and other provitamins, and vitamin C and

Bleached carrageen in its raw state.

members of the vitamin B complex are present in substantial amounts. Recently a surprising claim has been made, on the basis of microbiological tests, that brown algae are comparable with liver as a source of the anti-anaemic vitamin B_{12}.

Red Seaweeds

The red seaweeds differ in their biochemistry from the brown weeds in having dulcitol or sorbitol as their primary sugar alcohols instead of mannitol. A galactan ethereal sulphate is also present in most red species. Although in Britain only small amounts of red algae are found, they have been the only varieties to be used as human food. The *laver* or *sloke*, which has already been mentioned, is made from *porphyra lacinata* by cooking and flavouring with vinegar and pepper. Two other red seaweeds, *Chondrus crispus* and *Gigartina stellata*, are both known as carrageen or Irish Moss, and are extracted to obtain a polysaccharide carrageenin which is used for making jellies.

Agar, another gelatinising polysaccharide, is obtained from red algae indigenous in the East Indies and consumed in large quantities in China and Japan, often as a substitute for the expensive "birds' nests." Imports into western countries are used for making jellies for human nutrition and media for bacteriological work. Both agar and carrageenin are very poorly digested by man, and have been used for this reason as a form of roughage in certain bakery products.

Future Developments

In dealing with problems of practical nutrition in different parts of the world, ranging from the Arctic to the tropics, the papers given at the conference emphasised the wide diversity of the ways in which the human appetite may be satisfied. The Japanese eating his seaweed, the Esquimau devouring his seal flesh, and the Mexican washing down his *tortilla* with *pulque*, all contrive to keep in reasonable health. How would their health react if their diets were suddenly to be interchanged? Research has shown that when cows are given seaweed they are at first unable to digest it, but that they acquire the ability within a few days. Probably the human, although permanently incapable of following the cow in digesting cellulose, is nevertheless able to educate his intestines in due time to cope with widely different types of diet.

Future developments may perhaps be expected in the greater use of fungi as flavouring agents, and of seaweeds both as animal fodder and as agents used in food manufacture. Brown seaweed may be readily silaged, and its value in feeding cattle is already under investigation.

Algae in the Diet

Experiments have also been in progress in Germany and elsewhere on the possibility of growing green algae under strong illumination and with supplies of carbon dioxide which ensure rapid growth. By carefully regulating the experimental conditions it has already been found possible to produce algae rich in protein or in fat as desired. By capturing the energy from intense tropical sunlight with cultures of suitable algae it may eventually be possible to make a substantial contribution towards the feeding of future generations.

British Cake and Biscuit Industry

That complete freedom from controls in both the flour confectionery and biscuit industries would assist manufacturers to improve production is one of the points stressed in the report of the Executive Committee of the British Cake and Biscuit Association for the year ended May 31, 1952, of which this is an extract. The Committee feels that at this time of acute national and financial crisis, instead of increasing controls, the Minister of Food should consider the alternative solution of complete freedom.

OVERSHADOWING all issues in a year of strenuous work on behalf of the cake and biscuit industries by the British Cake and Biscuit Association came, in November, 1951, the solvency crisis. Grievous cuts in rationed and unrationed ingredients were the immediate effect. Dismissal of trained and valued hands followed, a situation that could have been much worse, had it not been for the foresight of manufacturers in building up and maintaining reserve ingredient stocks.

The rapid development of a free commodity market in unrationed materials, combined with increases in rationed ingredients, had lulled the two industries into a state of confidence in the future, and a pre-war economy of competitive conditions was commencing when there was a complete reversal of the Government policy towards industry, and the uncertainties of Government control were again accentuated.

Unrationed commodities were cut by 75 per cent.; rationed commodities were reduced to a level lower than the worst of the war years, and the industries were faced with a period of gravely reduced production, the result of which must be to the public disadvantage.

The Executive Committee registered with the Director of Bakery the strongest possible protest against the action of the Ministry of Food in reducing the sugar allocation to the cake manufacturer. It pointed out that surpluses of sugar existed, that sugar was such a cheap and necessary food that it should rank pre-eminent in the purchasing programme of the Ministry. Processed sugar, *i.e.* fondant, etc., while freely available (at that time), was very costly, and the Committee felt that to buy processed sweetened materials at a high price, instead of buying raw sugar at less than half the price, was an indefensible policy.

Flour Confectionery

In February, 1952, flour confectionery was freed from price control, and as past records show, the Committee has worked energetically towards this end. There is so far no evidence that freedom from price control has resulted in any general increase in prices.

Prior to this revocation, the Committee was instrumental in obtaining an amendment to the Flour Confectionery (Control and Maximum Prices) Order, 1951, whereby cake manufacturers were permitted to charge for the cost of containers for Christmas cakes.

In view of the severe cuts in ingredients sustained by the cake industry, the Committee has been concerned over the continued importation of considerable quantities of fruit cake from abroad. The Committee considers it to be a wholly wrong policy that the Board of Trade should continue to permit the expenditure of sterling on manufactured cake, when the same amount of money, if expended on raw materials, would help to continue to maintain employment in the British cake industry as well as maintaining prices at the lowest possible level by keeping overhead costs down to a minimum point. Representations to this effect have been made to the Parliamentary Secretary of the Board of Trade.

Representations have also been made to the Ministry of Food through the Alliance Council that the ban against the packing of cakes in tinplate containers be lifted in order to permit packing of cakes in fancy tin boxes for the Coronation period.

Biscuits

At the request of the Committee, the Alliance Council agreed to the regular publication of a Schedule of Biscuit Manufacturers, showing names and prices of approved new lines, and increases in prices obtained for established lines. The difficult problem of the costing of assortments has also been under review, but the continued ban by the Ministry of Food on the assortment of biscuits has prevented the simplified system of costing proposed by the Committee from being tested in practice. It seems incongruous that at the present time assortments of plain or unsweetened biscuits are permitted, while assortments of sweetened biscuits are not allowed.

The Committee has supported every effort of the Alliance Council to obtain freedom in the use of small tins for the biscuit industry. This now becomes of particular importance in view of the Coronation year ahead.

Plain unsweetened biscuits have now been removed from price control, and, as in the case of flour confectionery, there is no evidence of any consequent increase in price. In view of the experience of these two outstanding examples, there seem to be no sound reasons why the Ministry of Food should continue to insist upon the rigid price control on sweet biscuits.

Christmas Puddings

Considerable difficulty is being experienced by Christmas pudding manufacturers in satisfying the requirements of the Prepacked Foods (Weights and Measures: Marking) Order, 1950 (No. 1125).

Difficulties are caused by evaporation during storage after the puddings have left the manufacturers' premises. Circum-

stances cause the feeling that there is a very strong case for seeking some modification of the law so far as it concerns the control of the net contents of Christmas puddings.

The Committee is supporting Dr. Ian Wilkinson's view that obviously the aim of the authorities, in including puddings in the Prepacked Foods Order, is to protect the consumer. With this in mind, it is reasonable to suggest that the real value of the article is in its dry ingredients, and that any water lost by evaporation during the storage is, in any case, regained in its subsequent preparation for the table.

Secondly, it is recommended that the statement of net weight should remain as at present, but that the legal requirements should be based on the dry solid content, and that the dry solid content of a 1 lb. pudding should not be less than 12 oz. Such a requirement is easily checked by analysis, and is a factor not affected by storage conditions.

It is a precise figure to which manufacturers work with a maximum degree of efficiency, and, from the point of view of the authorities, provides legislation which could be administered with the minimum of dispute.

The Committee is seeking the agreement of the Food Manufacturers' Federation to the foregoing proposal.

Artificial and Synthetic Cream

A report issued by the Ministry of Food on artificial and synthetic cream is of great importance to flour confectionery manufacturers. The two issues upon which the Committee took the opportunity of consulting with, among others, the British Baking Industries Research Association were (*a*) the desirability or otherwise of proposed standards for artificial cream, and (*b*) the finding of some better name for artificial or synthetic cream used by the confectioner.

The suggestion that has been put forward is that the synthetic cream produced for or by the manufacturer for use in flour confectionery should be known as "confectioner's cream," and that certain minimum standards should be applied to this product.

For the time being, any change in the name of synthetic cream will, when in force, be likely to apply only to the product as it is delivered by the manufacturer. There is, so far, no discussion on the subject of how the flour confectioner shall name the products containing synthetic cream.

The Datum Principle

It was in 1947 that the Association first heard of the Ministry's desire to replace the existing datum system of allocating ingredients by some more up-to-date method. On that occasion, the Secretary, in company with the late Sir Eric Palmer, lodged a vigorous protest against the proposals.

In July, 1949, the Ministry of Food addressed a letter to the Association, asking that consideration be given to the Minister's desire to replace the datum system in respect of flour confectionery (1) when it reaches 80 per cent. or more of pre-war output; (2) where the supply of the principal ingredients reaches 80 per cent. or more of datum, or (3) where demand is likely to be met at a level lower than 80 per cent.

At the same time, a similar letter was addressed to the biscuit industry. The Association, replying for cake manufacturers, pointed out that the peculiar circumstances, combined with the pride of the manufacturer, necessitate the maintenance of a certain quality in production, and cuts in allocations would be reflected in a reduction of the total volume of production.

There is no evidence to show that the demand for the goods provided by manufacturers is likely to be met at a level lower than 100 per cent., indeed, it was contended that if raw materials were again freed, 100 per cent. pre-war production would not meet the demand. Competition must be on quality plus volume, and cannot be on volume minus quality. To try to enforce a competitive market on products of inferior quality is to create wastefulness. For these reasons, the Committee could suggest no basis alternative to the existing system of allocations.

The biscuit industry, through the Alliance Council, gave a similar reply.

In 1950, when supplies of rationed ingredients still did not permit of public demand for cake and biscuit products being satisfied, there began to appear on the British market imported unrationed ingredients which, at first sight, appeared to be an evasion of our rationing laws, but being free on the market, although high in price, were of use to food manufacturers. The volume of these unrationed ingredients steadily rose, and reached a climax in 1951. There was no clear guidance by the Ministry as to how these unrationed materials were to be regarded by manufacturers. Some manufacturers immediately seized the opportunity of additions to their rationed stocks, but others considered these unrationed materials to be black market, and held off buying.

Cut in Unrationed Ingredients

The volume of output of both cake and biscuit manufacturers steadily rose to high levels, but still the demand was greater than the supply. By the middle of 1951, biscuit and cake manufacturers buying direct or through agents were contracting for vast quantities of sweetened fat, fondant, couverture, mincemeat, and similar products. Then, without warning, the blow fell. At the end of 1951, rationed sugar was cut by 2½ per cent., and rationed fat was cut by 33 per cent. of datum usage. The allocation of rationed fats and oils issued for the manufacture of biscuits was decreased by 31 per cent. Unrationed materials were cut by 75 per cent.

It was at this stage that the Ministry of Food revived the question of an alteration in the datum basis, and insisted that, in considering this alteration, account should be taken of manufacturers' usage of unrationed ingredients; provision should also be made for new entrants to the industry who,

up to this time, had been entirely dependent upon unrationed ingredients. Discussions on the issue commenced in November, 1951. The industries felt very strongly that, while there might be a case for an alteration of the existing datum principle, it was wrong to impose it upon the industries at a time when rationed ingredients were at a level lower than they had been throughout the whole of the war years.

The biscuit industry stated that it was quite prepared to consider a revision of datum, subject to an improvement in the severe cuts in rationed ingredients.

Modifications Rejected

The cake section of the Executive Committee of the Association, feeling that the Minister was serious in his intentions, and that ultimately a plan might be imposed upon the industry which would not be to its liking, decided to investigate the possibilities of preparing a plan for a modification of the datum principle which, while meeting the Minister's wishes, would not seriously harm those manufacturers who had not made use of the unrationed materials which, up to the end of 1951, had been so freely offered on the market.

After several long sessions, a plan was produced which received the approval of the Executive Committee. This plan had three primary principles: (1) that there should be simplicity in operation; (2) that no manufacturer should suffer a reduction of ingredients because of the operation of the scheme; and (3) that provision be made for hardship cases.

The plan was submitted to the Cake Committee of the Alliance, but this Committee refused to accept the principle that a revision in the system of allocations was necessary and, in the absence of unanimity, no further action was taken.

Just before the close of the Association year, Dr. Charles Hill, Parliamentary Secretary to the Ministry of Food, again called representatives of the food industries together and insisted that

(*Continued on page 499*)

One of the wine presses at the "Château du Clos de Vougeot."

International Crop Congress

THE Third International Congress of Crop Protection, held in Paris from September 15 to 21, had, as its President, M. Jean Lefevre, Director of the *Institut National Agronomique*. *Présidents d'Honneur* were M. A. Stassens, organiser of the first Congress held at Louvain in 1946, and Lt.-Col. F. J. Griffin, General Secretary of the Society of Chemical Industry and organiser of the second Congress held in London.

The Congress was divided into eight sections, each of which had a French chairman and secretary; the committee for each section was, however, composed of scientists from foreign countries chosen by the scientific committee of the Congress. The sections included one each on chemical, physical, and biological studies, as well as on the modes of action and toxicity of products for the control of insects, cryptogams and other harmful vegetable organisms, on spraying and dusting equipment, on economic problems, and on legislation concerning the use of toxic products.

The Congress opened with an address by M. Lefevre. Among the lectures delivered before the plenary sessions was one on "The Use of Antibiotics in Crop Protection," by M. Darpoux, one on "Growth Substances in Crop Protection," by Prof. Chouard, of the *Conservatoire National des Arts et des Sciences*, and one by Dr. W. E. Ripper of Pest Control on "Systemic Insecticides."

During and after the meeting, several excursions were made, including one to the *Centre Nationale de Recherches Agronomiques*.

A memorable climax to the Congress was enjoyed by a party of delegates who visited the *Château du Clos de Vougeot*, an ancient monastery with a well-merited reputation in the annals of viticulture which has become the temple of the no less celebrated Brotherhood and which prides itself, with reason, on being a true "League of Nations."

The banquet was a truly magnificent affair, with food "delectable and luscious" and the wines superb. At its close, the quaint and picturesque ceremony of the enthroning of a number of knights took place in the presence of its Grand Master, its Grand Chancellor, its Seneschal Chamberlain, and other notabilities of the Order of the *Chevaliers du Tastevin*, in their robes and square hats. These newly elected persons were selected from those among the participants of the Congress who desired to be admitted to this community of epicures and experts in wine tasting, who count among their members eminent personalities of all nations in the fields of diplomacy, politics, art, science, industry, and commerce.

Applied Bacteriology

The microbiology of foods, the possibility of high frequency sterilisation, and the use of antibiotics were among the items discussed in the symposium held during the Summer Conference of the Society for Applied Bacteriology. Papers read at other sessions covered a wide range of bacteriological subjects of industrial interest.

THE subject of the symposium contributed by H. B. Hawley (Yeovil), M. Ingram (Cambridge), R. S. Hannan (Cambridge), A. Hirsch (Bedford), N. R. Knowles (Belfast), and Miss M. P. Scarr (Bromley) was "Aspects of Food Preservation." Mr. Hawley, introducing the subject, described the origin and some of the earlier methods of food preservation; having outlined the principles required, he gave some of the modern chemical, physical, and biological methods in use.

High Frequency Sterilisation

Dr. Ingram discussed the possibility of sterilisation by high frequency voltage fields using a voltage gradient of 1,000 volts per cm. Heating during treatment is a major problem, and special precautions and apparatus have to be used to keep the test material cool. He described various types of apparatus and pulsation treatments employed experimentally, and said that, when temperature effects were eliminated, there was no evidence of significant lethal action on yeast cells, *Bacterium coli*, or on bacteriophage. Earlier reports on the apparent success of the treatment must be attributed to heating effects.

Dr. Hannan described sterilisation experiments with high energy electrons using an electron accelerator giving $0{\cdot}1$ to 15×10^6 electron volts or using gamma-rays from Co^{60} with energies of $0{\cdot}7$ and $1{\cdot}2 \times 10^6$ electron volts. By irradiation from two sides, the former electrons can penetrate uniformly and effectively up to 10 cm. depth, and the latter rather more deeply. Certain deleterious side effects can be avoided by pre-freezing. Opinions are not in entire agreement on the actual lethal doses for micro-organisms, but in general $0{\cdot}2 \times 10^6$ R will kill vegetable bacterial cells, and $0{\cdot}5$ to 2×10^6 R bacterial spores; bacteriophage is more resistant than bacterial cells or enzymes. The dose required to kill is dependent on a number of factors including the suspension medium and oxygen tension. The system appears to be economically possible and would have wide applications in the pharmaceutical field.

Antibiotics in Food Preservation

In his paper on antibiotics in food preservation, Dr. Hirsch said that, in general, antibiotics have been used experimentally for the preservation of certain non-acid foods, the main organism to be dealt with being *Cl. botulinum*. Subtilin was of some value with canned peas, but in general the method does not appear to be practicable. Nisin has been used in cheese to prevent growth of Clostridium species (mainly *Cl. butyricum*). This antibiotic appears to be more effective in inhibiting germination of spores than development of vegetative cells.

Microbiology of Egg

Describing his observations on the microbiology of raw and heat-treated liquid egg, Mr. Knowles said that fresh laid eggs are practically sterile internally but low grade eggs may contain many millions of bacteria per g. On hard freezing, the viable bacterial population may be reduced by up to 55 per cent. Duck eggs are generally more heavily contaminated, carrying in particular Salmonella bacteria.

By careful organoleptic control, the quality of raw hen eggs used for liquid egg preparation has recently been improved so that bacterial counts have been much reduced, and a suggested standard of less than 5×10^6 viable bacteria per mg. would be meritorious. Heat treatment is carried out at 149°-150°F. for three minutes in a modified plate pasteurising plant. This reduces the bacterial count to below 1,000 per g., but careful control is necessary to reduce coagulation deposits on the plates.

Sugar-preserved Foods

Miss Scarr in her paper on the microbiology of sugar-preserved foods dealt particularly with the properties of osmophilic yeasts and moulds, and discussed the types usually found as contaminants, and also their adaptability. Spoilage occurs through growth of these resistant organisms or from local dilution of syrups brought about by condensation on the surface.

Coli-aerogenes and B. Coli

Papers given at other sessions included three on the detection and classification of organisms of the coli-aerogenes group. The first, by N. P. Burman and C. W. Oliver (London), showed that Folpmer's glutamic acid medium is somewhat superior to MacConkey medium in detecting *Bact. coli* in water; another by T. Richards and M. T. A. Fouad (Reading) discussed the use of inorganic media containing glucose in the classification of the group, and a third by S. B. Thomas and colleagues (N.A.A.S.) reviewed the significance of the coli-aerogenes and *Bact. coli* assessments from over 2,500 samples of farm waters.

Dairy Disinfectants

W. A. Hoy and L. F. L. Clegg (Shinfield) described a new test for dairy disinfectants, using aged milk in soiled churns. Results obtained suggest that they might parallel those from longer-termed field trials. Miss C. Higginbottom and D. W. F. Wheater

(Hannah Dairy Research Institute) discussed the occurrence of *Streptococcus bovis* in rumen contents, showing that there is a significant increase during the first hour after feeding; Mrs. A. C. Stirling (Edinburgh) indicated the importance of lactobacilli in silage to ensure a rapid fall in *p*H value and so reduce nutritional losses.

Other Papers

From the public health aspect, A. Clarenburg (Utrecht) discussed the occurrence of Salmonella bacteria in meat. Outbreaks of poisoning from this source are usually traced to meat products rather than raw meats, and carrier animals increase the complications.

E. B. Reid and M. Woodbine (Aberdeen) demonstrated the Pressfish process for preparing vacuum dehydrated foods and discussed the microbiology concerned, and a paper by S. E. Jacobs and Miss M. J. Thornley (Ambleside) on the effect of ultrasonic waves on bacteria suspended in milk showed that treatment at 20 Kw. or at 1 Mw. was only partially lethal to a variety of bacteria, increased protection apparently being afforded by the high protein content. A. M. Paton and T. Gibson (Edinburgh) described an improved technique for assessing microbiological lipase activity, and Miss J. P. Cowne and J. R. Postgate (Teddington) an improved medium for estimating sulphate-reducing bacteria by dilution counts. The normal medium is supplemented with sodium sulphide and cysteine or ascorbic acid, rendering sulphate-reducers easily detectable by precipitation of black ferrous sulphide.

Pectin Manufacture

A UNIQUE addition* to the literature on pectin has been made by a German chemist with a very wide knowledge of his subject. He has produced a book which tackles the subject in six separate major sections, and in each section, after a general *exposé* of the subject, has given a very comprehensive list of patents from 18 different countries, each being described as to its fundamental new feature, and in the majority of cases an actual example is given in considerable detail. The author is well qualified to do this, as he is closely associated with the German Patent Office.

The introductory sections are well worth reading, although he does not deal with the theoretical side as comprehensively as Kertesz does in his classical treatise. Nevertheless, sufficient information is given to enable readers to link up the introduction with the ensuing patents; it is certainly of very great value, in studying any particular phase of pectin manufacture, to be able to find all the references to the patent literature grouped together under one heading.

The author does not disdain those earlier references which go back 30 or 40 years, and he is sufficiently up to date to have included in his list those which are as recent as the end of 1951. These references, which appear in the body of the text, represent a very remarkable achievement considering that the book itself was available for general sale early in 1952.

There is a splendid set of appendices setting out the patent numbers alongside their references in the book, an author index in alphabetical order to the references which have been cited, and a subject index which appears to be fully comprehensive.

The production of pectin has for many years been regarded as a very difficult project for new firms because of the complexity of the patent literature. This book should very considerably clarify the position and enable those who are thinking along the lines of pectin, its derivatives or its associated enzymes, to review the matter with much greater facility than has previously been possible.—V. L. S. C.

* *Die Pektine*. By Dr. Heinrich Maass. Pp. 415. Dr. Serger and Hempel, Braunschweig. Price DM.20.

Research on Virus Diseases

THE increasing interest in virus diseases brought a hundred members of the East Malling Research Station Association to a recent Members' Day function when Dr. R. V. Harris, head of the Plant Pathology Section, reviewed the history of work on virus diseases at East Malling and referred to the spectacular advances made by Mr. A. F. Posnette during the past two seasons in the realm of tree fruit viruses.

Mr. Posnette described the current work on virus diseases of strawberries, particularly the "degeneration" of those varieties which are "tolerant" to the Yellow-edge and Crinkle groups of viruses, including the now important Climax.

His work on the biology and control of the Strawberry Aphid was described by Dr. G. H. L. Dicker. In experiments correct spraying had reduced the aphids to very small numbers, and a routine spray of Schradan during the second half of April was recommended.

After Mr. Posnette had outlined the recent work on tree fruit viruses, members were shown diseased and healthy trees of a number of cherry and other varieties.

British Cake and Biscuit Industry

(Continued from page 497)

steps should be taken to alter the existing datum principle, such revision, which should be made by various industries in consultation with their respective divisions of the Ministry, to be based upon the ingredient situation existent at the present time.

The Executive Committee took the opportunity at the Llandudno Conference to call members together in order to explain the circumstances which had arisen, and to seek such advice as members had to give.

The Association is actively supporting the efforts of the National Dried Fruit Dealers' Federation to end the control of dried fruit, in order that its purchase and distribution may once again revert to the established peace-time channels of the trade.

News from the Industry

FORTHCOMING EVENTS

The Nutrition Society

The Nutrition Society will hold a whole-day conference, starting at 10.30 a.m., at the Department of Biochemistry, The University, Sheffield 10, on Saturday, December 20, on the subject of "The Role of Vitamins in Metabolic Processes."

The chairman will be Prof. H. A. Krebs, F.R.S., and the following contributions have been arranged.

Prof. C. P. H. Dam: "Recent research in the vitamin K field."

Dr. L. J. Harris: "The mode of action of vitamin C."

Mr. D. E. Hughes: "The metabolism and function of pantothenic acid."

Dr. T. Moore: "The fat-soluble vitamins in metabolic processes."

Dr. J. W. G. Porter: "Present knowledge of the metabolic role of vitamin B_{12} and related compounds."

Dr. H. M. Sinclair: "Nutritional aspects of pyridoxal as a coenzyme."

*

The Royal Institute of Chemistry

The following meetings are among those arranged by the Royal Institute of Chemistry for December:

Dec. 3. "Developments in the Chemistry of Free Radicals," by Prof. D. H. Hey, at 7 p.m. at the South-West Essex Technical College, Walthamstow (with the South-West Essex Technical College Chemical Society).

Dec. 11. "Some Recent Developments in Physical Methods of Chemical Analysis," by Dr. J. E. Page, at 7.30 p.m. at the Acton Technical College.

*

Society of Chemical Industry

The December meetings of the Food Group of the Society of Chemical Industry are as follows:

Dec. 5. "The Role of Glycerinated Fats in Baking," by Dr. J. B. M. Coppock and Mr. M. A. Cookson. A joint meeting with the Oils and Fat Group and the Glasgow Section, to be held in Glasgow.

Dec. 10. "Food and the Future. 1. The Problem of Future World Food Supply," by Mr. F. Le Gros Clark and Mr. G. V. Jack. A Nutrition Panel meeting.

The Agriculture Group of the Society have arranged the following meetings for December:

Dec. 15. "Chemical Control of Animal Parasites," by Mr. H. E. Harbour at 5.30 p.m. at the Chemical Society. Crop Protection Panel meeting.

Dec. 16. "The Determination of Phosphorus and Potassium in Acid Extracts of Soils," by Dr. G. W. Cooke, Dr. J. H. Hamence, and Dr. N. H. Pizer, at 2.30 p.m. at the Chemistry Lecture Theatre, Royal College of Science.

The London Section of the Society have arranged one meeting for December as follows:

Dec. 1. "Essential Oils," by G. E. Smith, at 6.30 p.m. at the Chemical Society. A joint meeting with the Fine Chemicals Group and the London and S.E. Counties Section, R.I.C.

The December meeting of the Microbiology Group is as follows:

Dec. 18. "Aspects of Cell Life—Behaviour of Embryonic Cells in Tissue Culture," by Dr. A. Hughes, at 6.15 p.m. at the Institution of Electrical Engineers.

Erections and Extensions

Plans have been drawn up by British Canners to carry out extensions to their canning factory at Bewell Street, Hereford.

Business Efficiency

A new electronic stencil machine, which considerably expands the scope of stencil duplicating, was one of the chief exhibits of Roneo at the Glasgow Business Efficiency Exhibition. Other items displayed included unit desking, visible records, postal franking machines, and cheque signer and signature machines.

Canadian Sales Link

The incorporation of Autopak Ltd. in Canada, linking up a sales and service organisation throughout the Canadian Provinces, has been announced.

These arrangements have been made by the managing director, Mr. Arthur R. Smith, during a six months' business trip throughout Canada and the U.S.A. He would be pleased to advise anyone, with sound established lines, interested in entering this market.

Price Reductions

Price reductions in a wide range of fluorescent fittings and accessories are announced by Philips Electrical. Altogether prices of 30 fluorescent fittings and five tungsten lamp reflectors have been reduced, together with auxiliary gear for 5 ft. 80 watt and 4 ft. 40 watt fluorescent tubes.

The company's starter switch for 30, 40, and 80 watt tubes has also been reduced in price.

*

Reduced prices have been announced by Crompton Parkinson for many of their more popular lighting fittings and also for control gear.

APPOINTMENTS

Mr. J. D. Nuttall, secretary of the Triplex Safety Glass Co., has been appointed to the board of Quickfit and Quartz.

*

The Hon. J. Gordon Macpherson has been appointed a director of Macpherson, Train and Co. He will continue to be director-in-charge of the canned goods, sundry foods, meat, and hardware departments.

He is also a director of the associate companies, Allied Canners, Allied Canners (Boothstown), Allied Canners (Ramsgate), and Icemark.

*

At the annual general meeting of Corbatch Canners, Messrs. R. B. Adamson, W. Butterworth, and T. A. Seaman were elected to the board.

Fluorescent Lighting Fittings

Latest additions to the range of fluorescent fittings available from Crompton Parkinson are the closed top 5 ft. 80 w. one lamp reflector and the slotted top 5 ft. 80 w. one lamp reflector.

Constructed on entirely new lines, the fittings incorporate the most up-to-date ideas of combining plastic and metal to give mechanical protection of electrical parts and wiring.

Plymouth's Food

In his annual report as chief inspector of the City of Plymouth Weights and Measures Department, Mr. H. L. Stevenson states that some 1,852 inspections were made at retail shops and manufacturing establishments, 76,707 articles of food being tested. Faults were found with 2,015 articles, the number found deficient in weight or measure being 1,828, while 187 were incorrectly marked. A total of 20 prosecutions were made during the year, an increase on the previous year's figure, and four other offenders were warned by the department.

Sausage Casings on Show

A synthetic edible sausage casing is to be shown by The Oppenheimer Casing Co. at the Smithfield Show, during which will be demonstrated the filling of this sausage skin.

The Hypak division of this company, which also produces protective and hygienic packaging for all trades, will be displaying many new products including polythene bags for poultry.

Dust-free Sifting

A smaller machine incorporating all the superior features of the Flowmaster plansifter, and known as the Junior sifter, has been designed by Henry Simon to meet the need for a small, flexible, dustproof, and efficient sifting machine for screening and grading powdered or finely granulated materials at economic rates of throughput.

The sieves, of which there are eight, are enclosed in a steel case suspended by canes from a steel frame, and driven through an eccentric mechanism mounted on the frame beneath the case. The sifting covers are attached to wooden frames of uniform size so that they can easily be interchanged, the frames being fitted into drawer-type trays of non-corroding aluminium alloy. The trays are fitted with fabric cleaners which, by reason of their superior efficiency, have entirely superseded brushes. The clothing of the sieves can be of wire, silk, or nylon bolting cloth, according to the type of material being treated.

It is possible to arrange the sieve trays in any one of three different schemes in order to make different separations. The sieves are housed in two sections of four trays each, and one or two inlets and two, three, or four outlets are available, according to the scheme chosen.

The machine, which is 8 ft. 10 in. high and 8 ft. 11 in. long, normally requires a motor of only ¼ h.p.

Carton Users in Conference

Carton users from the Midland area attending the Boxfoldia packaging conference in Birmingham on October 2 heard Dr. G. L. Riddell, F.R.I.C., Director of the Printing, Packaging, and Allied Trades Research Association, speaking about the work of the Association.

The second session dealt with a subject not directly related to packaging, Miss Beryl Foyle, joint managing director, speaking on "Training for Management." Miss Foyle was a member of the Management Education Productivity Team which visited the U.S.A. in 1951.

During the conference, two exhibitions were on show: "Putting It in Print," the travelling exhibition of the British Federation of Master Printers, and the PATRA exhibition, showing visually the type of work carried out by the Association on particular print problems and on research into new developments.

Refrigerated Display

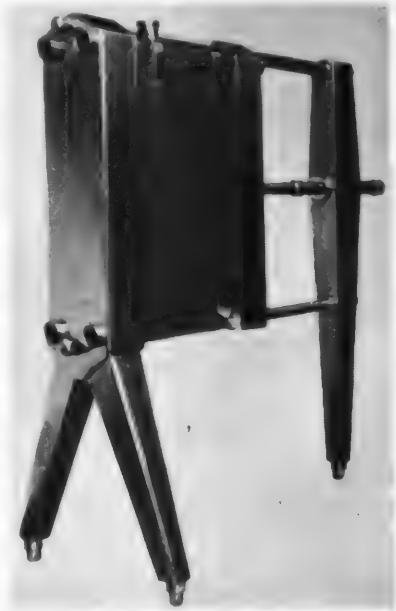
A new sound slide film on refrigerated display has been released by York Shipley.

The eight sieves of the Simon Junior sifter are enclosed in a steel case suspended by canes from a steel frame.

New Paraflow

A new Paraflow that brings the advantage of all stainless construction within the range of medium capacity duties has been designed by the A.P.V. Company to withstand pressures up to 100 lb. per square inch, thus appreciably extending its applications. On milk pasteurisation its capacity range is between 100 and 900 gallons per hour.

All its external and liquid-bearing surfaces, being of stainless steel, are easy to maintain in an hygienic condition. Single centre-bar tightening is provided and a drop bar allows quick opening and closing. The legs taper to adjustable ball feet to allow easy floor cleaning and installation on uneven floors. The ports, 2 in. in diameter, can be provided with standard British R.J.T. unions or American I.A.M.S. 3A unions.



The new Paraflow is capable of withstanding pressures up to 100 lb. per sq. in.

Sparkler Filters

The application of horizontal plate filtration, as exemplified by the Sparkler filter which has been used successfully in the paint and varnish, pharmaceutical, and general chemical industries, has now been extended to the food industries, particularly for the filtration of edible oils and cooking fats.

In an American plant in which this equipment has been installed, the filter recovers about 350 lb. of lard per week from cracklings which previously had been sedimented in the bottom of the percolator tank. The lard is filtered at a temperature of 210° to 220° F., but because of the totally enclosed features of the filter unit, there is no tendency to oxidise at this advanced temperature.

The filter is now being made in Holland and can be imported on open licence without difficulty as to currency, etc.

Public Works Equipment

Mobile cranes, concrete mixers, tractors, hoists, air compressors, power winches, and scaffold jibs were featured by George Cohen Sons and Co. at the recent Public Works Exhibition.

Mr. Ivor Massey (centre), of Maltby and Coates, Grimsby, winner of 1951-52 Procea gold cup, being congratulated by the runner-up, Mr. A. J. Eddy, of A. J. Eddy and Sons, Whitchurch, at Grosvenor House, London. On the left is Mrs. Eddy.

Sales Conference and Dinner Dance

Over one thousand bakers and their wives from all parts of Britain attended the Seventh Annual Sales Conference, Dinner, and Dance of Procea Products.

During the afternoon judging took place for the National Award, a gold cup, competed for by Procea bakers throughout the country. The cup, together with 18 area silver cups, were presented at the dinner and dance by Mr. S. A. Lancaster, the company's managing director.

The gold cup was won by Maltby and Coates (Grimsby), runner up A. J. Eddy and Sons (Whitchurch).

A special feature of the afternoon session was the stand devoted to Procea's starch production. This is the first time that the company's starch has been shown at their sales conference. Extensive research has been conducted on wheat starch, through the company's starch consultant, Mr. J. A. Radley, M.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C.

Other displays consisted of photographic panels showing the latest types of bakery equipment and bakery lighting.

Principal speakers at the dinner at Grosvenor House were Mr. Harmar Nicholls, J.P., M.P., Parliamentary Private Secretary to the Postmaster General and the member for Peterborough, who spoke of the value of the baking industry and the difficulties of the small baker. Mr. S. A. Lancaster, managing director of Procea Products, responded. Dr. D. W. Kent-Jones, chairman of the company, proposed the toast of "The Guests," to which Dr. R. T. Colgate, chairman of council, Baking Industries' Research Association, and Chief Chemist and Technical Works Manager, Huntley and Palmer, replied.

War on Rats

A new type of control procedure in the destruction of rats has been developed for the use of Ratero, produced by Tobal Products. A single feeding of the treated bait is rarely fatal to rodents. Feeding must take place for at least three days; usually up to two weeks is required for complete control. The Ratero is fed to rats and mice in minute quantities which gradually induce internal haemorrhage and, eventually, death. It has never failed to kill whenever it has been taken by rats and mice on this continuous basis. Because it will continue to kill so long as sufficient bait is available, it can be considered a residual rodenticide.

The best bait material has proved to be whole, coarsely ground, yellow cornmeal, although any coarse cereal may be considered. The bait should be a material which will not mould, cake, or deteriorate as it may be exposed for two to four weeks. Therefore, the use of meats, fruits, and vegetables is not recommended except under unusual circumstances. Whole grains are complete foods and readily accepted by both rats and mice even when other food is available.

Rats will begin to die by the fifth day, occasionally earlier. Baiting should be continued until complete lack of feeding is noted. The rodents are unaware that they are being poisoned and do not associate their weakened condition with the bait. In fact, it has been frequently observed that rats, hardly able to move, drag themselves to the bait for more. When haemorrhage occurs there is no warning and no pain because the vascular system has no sensory nerve connexions. Therefore no violent reaction takes place and no "bait-shyness" develops.

Once premises are brought under control, permanent bait stations may be set up. These may be of a simple type such as a can of bait behind a board slanted against a wall, or they may be large stations with a feeder arrangement. Rats reinfesting premises will commence to feed at the stations and eventually die. Thus, permanent protection can be assured.

No resistance to Ratero develops. Rats receiving sublethal doses are readily killed when fed increased amounts or when the baiting period is extended.

An unusual and important fact is that poultry are unusually resistant to this rodenticide. In a chronic toxicity study with a hen, the hen consumed a little more than 9 g. during 14 months, an amount sufficient to kill approximately 9,000 rats.

However, the product is toxic to all mammals and fowl if it is consumed in sufficient quantity over a sufficient period of time. The low concentration, the type of bait, and the quantity required, make it highly unlikely that a human would ever be poisoned by it.

Ayrshire Canning Developments

The 45-acre estate of Eglinton Castle in Ayrshire has been acquired by Robert Wilson and Sons (Barrhead), an associate of Newforge, for the erection of extensive canning, processing, research, and training premises, and the making of gardens and other productive units.

In addition to the wide range of food products, the company also plan to develop the by-product side of the trade.

The development of this plan will take about 20 years, but the sponsors, who are receiving the support of the Ayrshire County Council, believe it to be of major importance to the area.

The centre was chosen as being the most suitable in an area of agricultural production. The unit will comprise a food division handling agricultural and sea produce by canning, bottling, quick freezing, curing, and open pack methods. A separate division will manufacture animal feedingstuffs, pet foods, compounds, and pharmaceutical products from livestock by-products.

New Can-making Factory

Work has already commenced on the new Metal Box processed food can factory at Wisbech. When completed, the factory will need 40,000 tons of tinplate per year to feed its six automatic can-making lines. It is expected that the factory, which when fully equipped will cost £600,000, will be in operation by the end of 1953.

It is intended to use local labour, and recruitment will commence shortly. When the factory is completed, it will employ approximately 350 people and produce more than 400 million food cans per year. All the machinery to be installed will be British, most of it being made in the company's own factories. It is expected that the bulk of the output of the factory will go to the fruit and vegetable canners of East Anglia.

Tomato Grading

A new tomato grader, made in Glasgow, consists of an upper spreader board to allow hand elimination of damaged fruit. The tomatoes are fed by gravity on to a series of seven divergent soft rubber horizontal belts so arranged that they drop through, according to size, while being conveyed. The floor of the unit is lined with sponge rubber to reduce shock, the exits to baskets, carried on a side rail, comprising aluminium alloy flap doors, counter-balanced by the baskets so that the doors will not open unless the baskets are in place. Powered by a ¼ h.p. motor at constant speed, the machine is designed to handle 250 baskets per hour.

A smaller unit is in process of development, with a capacity of 80 baskets per hour.

Dairy Technology Lectures

The remaining lectures in the first series on special aspects of dairy technology, arranged by Chelsea Polytechnic, are as follows:

Dec. 2. "The Manufacture of Milk Powder," by S. A. Wilcox, Aplin and Barrett.

Dec. 9. "The Design of Ancillary Dairy Equipment," by N. P. Stoate, Dairy Supply Co.

The second series is as follows:

Feb. 3. "The Use of Phosphorus Compounds in the Dairy Industry," by R. G. Stilton, Albright and Wilson.

Feb. 10. "Safety Precautions in the Dairy," by J. Hunter, Express Dairy Co.

Feb. 17. "Yoghourt and other Cultured Milk," by J. G. Davis, Express Dairy Co.

Feb. 24. "Some Impressions of the Dairy Industry in the U.S.A.," by F. C. White, Ministry of Food.

All the lectures are to be given in the Chemistry Lecture Theatre at 7.15 p.m.

Made from coated aluminium in a number of shapes, these tea caddies and biscuit barrels manufactured by Metal Box are attractively decorated with a variety of designs, and are now on sale in Britain.

Cocoa Buyer Retires

Mr. Norman Edwards, who for 46 years has bought cocoa for Cadbury Bros., has retired from the post of head of the cocoa buying department. In recent years, he has been closely associated with international cocoa conferences arranged by the Cocoa, Chocolate, and Confectionery Alliance.

Mr. Edwards was also a director of the Coomassie Cocoa Co., Cocoa Manufacturers (London), and Rowntree-Fry Cadbury (Nigeria).

Ice Cream and Tea Cheaper

Prices of the following three main ice cream lines produced by Lyons have been reduced: the Jolyrol to 2s. 6d., the vanilla gaiety brick to 1s., and the flavoured gaiety brick to 1s. 1d.

The company also recently reduced the prices of all its six packet teas by amounts varying from 2d. to 4d. a lb.

New streamlined production methods have made these reductions possible.

New Ice Cream Van for N. Ireland

Mounted on a standard Bedford 2 ton, 28 h.p. chassis, a eutectic ice cream delivery van, refrigerated by Freon-charged cold plates, has been constructed for service in Wall's Northern Irish fleet. This will be the only vehicle of its type in service with the company's fleet of 1,000 supply vehicles.

An outstanding advantage of this van will be the fact that it can operate for three days without returning to base, a great advantage in Ulster where long-distance journeys are involved.

A small engine-room, containing a compressor, enables the van to recharge its cold plates at night on being plugged in to power mains. Temperature is thus maintained at −5°F. so that the van can deliver ice cream in prime condition direct to shopkeepers three days after leaving the Belfast cold store.

Capacity of the van is approximately 850 gallons of ice cream, stored in two compartments. There is accommodation for empty ice cream cans in the engine-room compartment. Refrigeration throughout the vehicle is by Prestcold.

Paper Drinking Cups

A new lightweight drinking cup in waxed or unwaxed paper has been designed by Mono Containers. Two stock designs in one size only —7 fl. oz.—are available, and the company are also introducing a new Coronation design for 1953, to be made in 6, 7, 8, and 10 oz. sizes.

Disney Characters for Sweet Tins

A contract has been signed by George W. Horner with Walt Disney to use the famous Disney characters on their fancy tins of toffees and boiled sweets.

The agreement, which virtually gives Horners world rights to use the Disney characters, will commence with the production of a ½ lb. fancy tin using Mickey Mouse and Donald Duck as the main theme in full colour lithograph.

Introducing Larger Packs

The introduction of larger packages for a further 26 laboratory chemicals, is announced by May and Baker. The number of products available in these larger packages is now 80.

Left to right: **M. Jacobs, Jnr., Mr. Crofts, Peerless and Ericsson works manager, Birmingham, M. Jean Jacobs, Belgian agent, and Mr. Jones, designer, at a recent Brussels fair. These and other members of the party were able to see what Britain is obliged to contend with in the way of foreign competition.**

Presentation to R.S.I. Secretary

At a luncheon given by the Council of the Royal Sanitary Institute, Dr. J. W. Dudley Robinson, who will be retiring at the end of this year, was presented with an inscribed silver rose bowl and a cheque on behalf of the Fellows, Members, and Associates of the Institute as a token of their appreciation of his eminent service as secretary since 1928. Dr. Robinson has also been secretary of the Royal Sanitary Institute and Sanitary Inspectors Examination Joint Board since 1928 and of the National Nursery Examination Board since its formation in 1945.

Dr. Robinson, who ranks as one of the leading administrators of learned societies, has played an essential part in the Royal Institute's work of promoting the health of the people. Since he came to the Royal Institute from the secretaryship of the Institution of Municipal Engineers, he has been responsible for much of its successful development.

In 1936 he attended the South African Branch Conference at Cape Town and made an extensive tour of Africa. Consequent on this tour he was responsible for the preparation of schemes for establishing museums of hygiene in Cape Town, Accra, Zanzibar, and Singapore.

Dr. Robinson undertook the executive work in establishing the National Nursery Examination Board, formed at the request of the Ministries of Health and Education, and of the Examination in Nutrition in Relation to Catering and Cooking, established at the request of the English Group of the Nutrition Society. He was also concerned with the administration of the funds of the Model Abattoir Society and of the National Health Society, after they were wound up and their assets transferred to the Royal Institute.

In addition to organising the annual Health Congresses of the Royal Sanitary Institute, he was also responsible for the organisation of a number of special conferences—notably on the Midwives' Act in 1936, and on the administration of the Milk (Special Designations) Order in the same year.

Brewing and Allied Industries

An effective display of their products was featured by The Carbon Dioxide Co. at this year's Brewers' and Allied Traders' Exhibition.

The provision of carbonic acid gas for the carbonation of drinks calls for production and distribution on a large scale, and maps indicated the 10 branches and 16 depots in the British Isles on which the company's supply system is based.

In the three bays of their stand were shown the cylinders in which carbon dioxide, compressed to a liquid, is normally transported, together with blocks of Cardice and their associated converters, by means of which a steady supply of gas can be obtained from solid "dry ice." Liquid carbon dioxide can be supplied in bulk or in road tank waggons.

There was also a display of the D.C.L. Yeast and Malt Extract Department's products, which included lactic, copper, and diastatic malt extracts.

•

A wide range of automatic labelling machines, conveyor fed, was exhibited by the Purdy Machinery Co. Among those included in the display were the Tandem rotary range, the Top Strap, the Straightaway, the Turret, and the New Way labellers. In the hand-fed range were the Universal and Junior labellers.

Smokehouse Equipment

A licence has been granted to the Dowson and Mason Gas Plant Co. by Koch Supplies of Kansas City, whereby the Koch smokehouse equipment will be manufactured in Manchester.

The items consist of the following:

1. Automatically controlled gas-fired smoke tender units which generate both smoke and heat.
2. Small sectional smokehouses of 500 lb. food capacity, suitable for small bacon curers.
3. Smoke chests for application outside existing smokehouses, heated by steam coils or electricity.

The introduction of this equipment means that for the first time in Britain fully automatically controlled units, which provide both heat and smoke, will be available.

It is claimed that the smoke tender unit saves labour, watching, and supervision, and uses only about half the sawdust normally required. It reduces smokehouse fire hazard and increases capacity by controlling the smoking cycle.

Meat shrinkage is reduced with precision control and black smudge and streaks on smoked meat are eliminated. A reliable appetising finished colour is given to smoked bacon.

Colour and the Coronation

Transfers of the official design adopted by the Council of Industrial Design and of the Royal Arms for window display and other schemes for the Coronation are already available from Trapinex. They can also be supplied as mounted reproductions on coloured board backgrounds.

The quality of the pigments used ensures long life in all climatic conditions and provides the user with an after-use souvenir which will remain in good condition for years.

In addition, Trapinex paint transfers have been made and are available from stock of a number of other decorative emblems.

BOOKLETS RECEIVED

The two latest publications of the Sturtevant Engineering Co. deal with industrial drying and positive ventilation.

■

Details of the Osram fluorescent tubes, developed by The General Electric Co., are contained in a recently published leaflet.

■

Various leaflets have recently been issued by Marconi Instruments. These relate to *p*H determination, calibration tables, and the moisture meter.

■

An illustrated brochure entitled "The Story of our Bread" has been produced by Procea for distribution to children who write to the company asking how bread is made.

■

Two recent catalogues issued by Musgrave and Co. deal with the company's range of manufactures and capacities, dimensions, and characteristic curve of their fans.

■

Designed for fast freezing to ensure economical production of smooth, uniform lollipops, the Prestcold lollipop freezer is described in a newly published sheet.

■

An 80-page publication in handy reference sections, published by J. H. Fenner and Co., constitutes a working manual of mechanical power transmission.

■

Labour-saving equipment for the modern builder and the Jones mobile cranes are the subjects of two recent publications issued by George Cohen Sons and Co.

■

Advice on the organisation of tea services in offices and factories is contained in the latest booklet in the Gas Council's Commercial Uses of Gas series, entitled "Tea at Work." It has been produced in co-operation with the Tea Bureau and costs 3s.

■

COMPANY NEWS

A net profit for the period from April 1, 1951, to March 29, 1952, of £993,906 after taxation, as compared with £912,310 in the previous period, has been announced by Allied Bakeries. Dividends of 30 per cent. on the Ordinary capital have already been declared.

■

The Directors of Weston Foods have declared in respect of the period from April 1, 1951, to March 29, 1952, on the Ordinary share capital of the company, an interim dividend of 30 per cent. less income tax, for the year, which is the same as the total of the two interim dividends declared in respect of the previous period.

The total consolidated profit of the company and its subsidiaries amounts to £1,324,454 (against £1,187,036 last year) and after all charges and taxation there remains for distribution and appropriation £522,761 (against £469,341).

The sum of £252,995 has been reserved in respect of goodwill (against £300,000) and £100,000 has been transferred to general reserve (against nil) leaving £90,808 to be carried forward (against £86,417) after provision for the Preference and Ordinary dividends for the period.

■

Employees who participate in the profit-sharing scheme of Quickfit and Quartz will this year receive a bonus of 8 per cent.

This decision has been taken at a meeting of the company's main profit-sharing committee, presided over by Sir Graham Cunningham, chairman and managing director of the group.

■

As a result of two years' satisfactory profits, the directors of Lovell and Christmas recommended the payment on the Ordinary stock of a 6 per cent. dividend, plus a bonus of 2 per cent., after the necessary appropriation for debenture stock redemption and interest and prescribed dividend on the Preference stock.

■

Interim dividends have been declared by the directors of J. Lyons and Co. on account of the year ending March 31, 1953, of 1s. per £1 unit on the Ordinary and "A" Ordinary Stocks and one-fifth of this amount, *viz.* 2·4d. per £1 unit or share respectively on the Proportional Profit Stock and "B" Proportional Profit Shares.

These dividends are payable on December 1, 1952, and are subject to income tax at 9s. 6d. in the £.

■

The part played by those concerned with the newer knowledge of nutrition and with the products of the pharmaceutical industry in the tremendous decrease in the death rates compared with 50 years ago was mentioned by Mr. H. C. H. Graves, chairman of Vitamins Ltd., at the annual general meeting.

The trading profit at £41,518 should be compared not only with the last year's record figure of £63,755, but also with the previous figure of £10,870. The recession was due to the decision not to increase selling prices in 1951—a decision abundantly justified by the effects on turnover.

OBITER DICTA

● A man who has a row with his wife at the breakfast table might as well put his breakfast in the dustbin.—*Dr. Charles Hill, M.P.*

● If ever a country buys rubbish for the production of canned food, this does.—*Mr. A. Samson, to members of the Food Manufacturers' Federation.*

● The Ministry of Food is the biggest take it or leave it firm in the business.—*Mr. G. Squire, President, National Federation of Meat Traders' Associations.*

● Not only does a new vacuum cleaner now being advertised make mayonnaise, beat eggs, and grind coffee, but you don't have to marry it.—*"Fun and Fiction," Canada.*

● Housewives and restaurateurs might well express concern about the growing use of strong insecticides on growing vegetables. Is a cabbage which has been sprayed with parathion really fit for human consumption?—*"Lady."*

● Where are the foods we used to enjoy? It's a question many an older housewife asks herself as she presents her husband at breakfast with small wizened black objects he refuses to call prunes.—*"Manchester Evening News."*

● Remember all those exotic "meats" the Ministry of Food tried on our steak-starved palates? "Macon" was a Ministry attempt to make bacon out of mutton during the war. Mercifully the fabulous peep (or shig) died and has not been revived again.—*Gwen Robyns, "Evening News."*

● Hello, all you nice meat men! I know you are nice people. Here you are letting me talk. I can't help thinking your committee showed a sense of perfect type-casting in placing the fat Mrs. Rindlaub in the sausage section!—*Mrs. J. W. Rindlaub, at the 47th Annual Meeting of the American Meat Institute.*

● If the steelworker thinks that after a week in front of the furnace he is entitled to a tin of imported pineapple chunks, I can explain that the resultant girders do not inevitably swop for exotic fruit. They go into new Government offices; we are producing some of the finest Government office accommodation in the world.—*"Sunday Times."*

World Food News

FORTHCOMING EVENTS

International Nutrition Congress

At a meeting of the Executive Committee of the International Union of Nutritional Sciences, it was unanimously decided to accept the invitation of the Netherlands members to hold the third International Congress of Nutrition in Amsterdam in the summer of 1954. Prof. E. J. Bigwood (Brussels) was re-elected chairman of the Committee and Dr. Leslie J. Harris (Cambridge), Honorary Secretary. The following national, or organisational, representatives served on the Committee:

Prof. E. J. Bigwood (Belgium).
Dr. Morley Whillans (Canada).
Prof. H. Dam (Denmark).
Prof. A. I. Virtanen (Finland).
Prof. E. Terroine (France).
Prof. H. Kraut (Germany).
Dr. M. Demarchi (Iraq).
Dr. F. Mancini (Italy).
Dr. A. Seliskar (Jugoslavia).
Dr. M. van Eekelen and Prof. B. C. P. Jansen (Netherlands).
Mrs. B. Q. Werenskiold (Norway).
Prof. E. Abramson (Sweden).
Prof. K. Bernhard and Prof. F. Verzár (Switzerland).
Mr. A. L. Bacharach and Dr. L. J. Harris (United Kingdom).
Dr. S. G. Greenberg (U.S.A.).
Dr. W. R. Aykroyd (Food and Agriculture Organisation).
Dr. T. Norris (World Health Organisation).
Dr. D. P. Cuthbertson (Scottish Group, The Nutrition Society).
Miss D. F. Hollingsworth (International Dietetic Congress).

C.I.P.C. Committee meet in Madrid

The annual meeting of the *Comité International Permanent de la Conserve*, held in Madrid, was attended by over 80 delegates and technical advisers from Belgium, Denmark, France, Holland, Morocco, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom.

Delegates discussed reports of the sub-committees concerned with the study of standardisation, definitions, and regulations affecting canned foods. The Scientific Sub-committee has continued its examination of problems classified under nutrition, analysis, legislation, and bacteriology; a new section to study the behaviour of the container for canned foods in all its aspects was formed, also a new committee to study the public's interest in canned foods.

Sugar Booklet

The types, uses, and food value of sugar are described in a booklet which has recently been issued by Sugar Information Inc.

Margarine Prices Freed

Under an Order made by the Minister for Industry and Commerce, on the recommendation of the Prices Advisory Body in Ireland, Irish margarine is now free of price control.

Control was introduced during the war when only limited quantities of ingredients for margarine manufacture could be obtained. Ample supplies of raw materials are now available. Present price of margarine in the Republic of Ireland is 1s. 8d. lb.

Quick Frozen Delicacies

The wide line of specialities now frozen by Golden Palace Food Products includes various chow mein, including chicken chow mein.

The products are scientifically processed in a specially prepared kitchen, using the delicate Mung bean sprouts in preference to the more strongly flavoured soy sprouts. The Mung bean sprouts are grown on the premises in clear water and used within an hour or two of picking. When the products are cooked, they are immediately packaged and quick frozen.

OVERSEAS ENQUIRIES

Agency for Foodstuffs

The Caribbean General Agency, P.O. Box 80, Castries, St. Lucia, British West Indies, wish to contact United Kingdom firms requiring agency representation on a commission basis in St. Lucia only for baking powder; custard powder and allied lines; and cocoa powder packed in 7 lb. paper bags and ¼ lb., ½ lb., and 1 lb. tins.

The firm which holds agencies for certain United Kingdom, Canadian, and South American houses for food lines, is in touch with buyers of the items for which connexions are now being sought.

Firms interested in this enquiry should communicate with the enquirers direct.

*

Frozen Fish Fillets

Wickers Fish and Poultry Co., of 3004, Gaston Avenue, Dallas, are interested in receiving quotations for frozen fish fillets.

Consignments should be packed in 10 × 5 lb. cartons, cellulose wrapped, in master cardboard cartons of 50 lb. It is understood that the firm normally buy in 25,000, 50,000, and 100,000 lb. lots and are at present importing direct from Iceland and Newfoundland.

Interested firms, who are reminded that products for America are subject to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration regulations, should submit by air mail quotations in dollars, c.i.f. New York direct to the company.

*

Cocktail Biscuits

Mr. M. L. Corneo, of the Case International Co., 1900, Superior Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio, is interested in receiving offers from United Kingdom manufacturers of cocktail biscuits of all types or cocktail snacks, who are not already represented in the Midwest.

United Kingdom firms interested in this enquiry are asked to communicate by air mail direct with Mr. Corneo, quoting prices c.i.f. East Coast port and giving delivery dates. No samples should be sent at present.

*

Foodstuffs and Beverages

The C. J. McNeely Co. of Hall Building, 789, West Pender St., Vancouver, wish to contact United Kingdom firms requiring agency representation, on a commission basis, in British Columbia and Alberta, for high quality biscuits, tinned meats, preserves, such as candied peel, liquorice allsorts, and hard boiled sweets.

These products are subject to the requirements of the Canadian Food and Drugs Act and Regulations, details of which are available from the Commercial Relations and Exports Department of the Board of Trade.

Douglas M. Kenrick (N.Z.) Ltd., P.O. Box 1763, Auckland, New Zealand, wishes to represent United Kingdom exporters of foodstuffs and beverages.

The company offer nation-wide representation in New Zealand to manufacturers (or to their appointed agents) of all classes of food products including prepared and bulk merchandise.

It should be noted that the following items of foodstuffs are prohibited under New Zealand Tariff Regulations: tomato sauces and chutneys, cake and biscuits, jams and marmalades, confectionery, and cocoa.

Money Order Service

An international money order service, enabling German importers to pay for goods to the value of DM. 100 without the necessity for obtaining import licences, came into force between Great Britain and the German Federal Republic (including the Western sectors of Berlin) on October 1, 1952.

Graphic Arts Exhibition

Three types of printing machine were included among the exhibits of the Société Garamont at the Graphic Arts Exhibition held in Paris from October 23 to 31.

These machines are manufactured by Vickers-Armstrongs at their Elswick Works to the designs of the American Type Founders (Inc.).

Ireland's New Gelatine Factory

French technicians have arrived in Dungarvan, Co. Waterford, to provide assistance in the manufacture of first quality food gelatines to be made by a new Irish company, Rousselot Casey Gelatine. Hitherto Ireland imported food gelatines.

The Rousselot Casey Co., with its 14 factories, is one of the biggest firms engaged in the production of food gelatine in Europe.

Fish Canning Expansion

Seven new fish canning plants are expected to come into operation in South Africa during the next 15 months, according to the Department of Commerce and Industries. The South West African Administration has also indicated its willingness to license another two plants.

The 38 million lb. fish pack in 1950-51 is expected to be increased to 48 million lb. in 1951-52 and to at least 72 million lb. in 1952-53. Overseas demand is still far in excess of supply.

Moisture Analysis

Comprising three separate units—the master measuring unit, the sampling unit consisting of electrode and sample cup, and the hydraulic press with pressure gauge—an instrument for the determination of the moisture content of granular or powdered products has been developed by the Moisture Register Company of California.

To make a moisture analysis of a material, a sample of it is placed in the sample cup, then compressed to a predetermined pressure in the hydraulic press. The moisture content is instantly read on a microammeter as soon as the appropriate plug-in range box is inserted at the base of the measuring cup.

Slaughterhouse Wastes

The bibliography and abstracts presented in "Slaughterhouse and Packinghouse Wastes," by Donald D. Gold, of the Engineering Experiment Station, The University of Tennessee, have been prepared as part of a programme instituted by the University for the investigation and study of industrial waste treatment and stream pollution.

Dr. Richard H. Forsythe.

Award for Technical Paper

The cash award offered by Monsanto Chemical Co. for the best technical paper delivered at the Annual National Meeting of the Institute of Food Technologists, was won by Dr. Richard H. Forsythe for his paper on "Factors Affecting the Microbiological Population of Shell Eggs."

Dr. Forsythe is affiliated with the Research Division of Armour and Company in Chicago. He was recently appointed an Assistant Director of the Development Department, directing dairy and poultry research. He was formerly Assistant Professor in the Poultry Husbandry Department of Iowa State College, teaching and directing graduate research in poultry products and food technology.

Queensland Food Farm Break-up

Queensland's Labour State Cabinet has decided to break up the Queensland-British Food Corporation food farm in Central Queensland.

It is understood that the State Government would recommend to the British Government that the project be subdivided for closer settlement or limited to large scale experimental farms to be operated by the Corporation or State Government, depending on whether the British Government wants to abandon the scheme immediately.

According to a Brisbane paper, the British Government would be reimbursed over a long period for its outlay, which is now A£1,187,000.

X-ray Grain Inspection

Designed for the inspection of sample grains of wheat to determine whether they meet insect-content specifications of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, a new X-ray unit, developed by the Westinghouse Electric Corporation, can run a complete X-ray test in 15 minutes.

Vitamins from Tobacco Waste

Nicotine sulphate, nicotinic acid, and other products are being extracted from tobacco waste by the National Chemical Laboratory at Poona. South Indian tobacco growers, who produce nearly 44 per cent. of the total production in the country, are keenly interested as much tobacco waste is put to no economic use at present.

Hungary's New Strawberry Varieties

Considerable experiments are being conducted in Hungary in improving soft fruit varieties. Much of the research is carried out at the Fertöd Experimental Farm, near Sopron, in Western Hungary, which is managed by Mr. Aladár Porpáczy, who received one of the annual Kossuth Prizes last year for his work on fruit growing and on acclimatising lemons in Hungary.

Three new varieties of strawberries produced at Fertöd are now being widely grown in Hungary. One is the Early-E, a large, early ripening fruit suitable for large scale cultivation. The second variety is the Export-E, a kidney-shaped fruit with a firm flesh, which stands up well to long distance transport and is also suitable for canning. The third variety, the Huge-E, bears a large fruit weighing from one and a half to two ounces.

Flour Packaging

Operators in the bagging room of a flour company in the U.S. have designed and built their own automatic sealing machine without purchasing costly equipment.

The bags for the flour are of an impermeable type and require a waterproof seal at both ends. The waterproofing is considered adequate only if the sealed bags can actually float on water when tested. Consequently, each end of the bag is thoroughly sealed with wax.

Formerly the melted wax was applied by a brush dipped into the wax from a melting pot—a slow and painstaking process. To convert this to a rapid production line operation, the mill workers equipped a steel drum with an electric immersion heater and added a thermostat control which keeps a day's supply of wax at a few degrees above the melting point. The drum was placed by the side of the belt conveyor that carries the bags from the stitcher. A metal trough was erected beside the conveyor to carry a supply of hot wax from a spigot-nozzle at the base of the heating drum.

As the bag reaches the metal trough, a stitched end is forced below the level of the wax by a curved board. The bag is then guided out of the box by an angle iron which is mounted inside the trough.

News from the Ministries

Resignations

Mr. F. F. Pinnock, C.M.G., Overseas Supplies Commissioner to the Ministry of Food, has relinquished his appointment.

*

Mr. C. F. Cumberlege has resigned his appointment as Director of Tea with effect from October 31, 1952. In response to the request of the Minister of Food, Mr. Cumberlege has agreed to act as Adviser on Tea to the Ministry.

*

The resignation has been announced of Mr. E. R. Greene, Director of Coffee, with effect from September 30, 1952. In response to the Minister of Food's request, Mr. Greene has agreed to act as Adviser on Coffee to the Ministry.

Island Sweets

Distributors of chocolates and sweets in the Channel Islands and in the Isle of Man hitherto were able to obtain their supplies only from firms on the mainland with whom they dealt before the war. It has now been decided to remove this restriction and to leave distributors in these islands free to select their suppliers, provided they comply with certain administrative arrangements, the details of which will be supplied on application to the Ministry of Food, Bakery and Confectionery Division, London Road, Stanmore, Middlesex.

Tin Container Restrictions Lifted

All general controls on the use of tinplate (including terneplate and blackplate) in containers and packaging were removed on October 20. As tinplate remains scarce and is still subject to allocation, the revocation of the control does not mean that there will be any immediate increase in the amount available for packing. The size of the allocations will depend on the general steel position, on the supplies available, and the uses to which they are put.

The can makers have given an assurance that they will exercise restraint in the introduction of new types, and will pay special attention to the need for economy in tinplate. It is hoped that the greater flexibility in production which will follow decontrol will enable them to provide more effectively for both home and export needs.

Existing controls have limited the sizes and shapes of containers (of less than one gallon) which could be used for packing goods for the home market. The class of goods which could be packed in any given type of can have also been limited, as have the amounts of printing on cans and crown corks. The extensive war-time controls on packing materials had already been relaxed and the present change sweeps away the last remaining control on packaging as such, although certain specific restrictions are still embodied in orders of other Ministries which relate principally to other matters.

Grapefruit Contracts

More than five million cans of grapefruit segments from next seasons' crop will start reaching the shops next spring.

Contracts have been concluded with the Commonwealth countries under which the United Kingdom should receive not less than 90,000 cases from Jamaica, 100,000 cases from British Honduras, and 20,000 cases from South Africa. Each case contains 24 cans of 20 oz. net weight content.

The Bread Order, 1952

The Bread Order, 1952, which came into force on October 12, 1952, and replaced the Bread Order, 1951, as amended, is a consolidating Order, the only new provision being that a new brand of bread (Petana) made from gluten-enriched flour has been added to the list of breads that can be sold free of price control, provided the seller has national bread on sale at the same time.

Biscuit Prices

In accordance with the practice of removing price controls on food where these no longer serve a useful purpose, sweet, semi-sweet, and chocolate biscuits were freed from such control as from October 5, 1952.

Since all other biscuits were freed from price control on February 10, 1952, the Biscuits (Prices) Order, 1951, has been revoked with effect from October 5.

Heating of Grain

The purpose of a recent advisory leaflet issued by the Ministry of Agriculture, published by H.M.S.O., is to describe what happens when grain heats, to explain how heating starts, to show how to prevent heating, and how to deal with it when it occurs.

Chemical Agents in the Dairy

Approval has recently been given under the Milk and Dairies Regulations, 1949, for the use of the sodium hypochlorite solution Sterylclean as an oxidising or preservative agent in the cleansing of dairy utensils.

Dried Fruit Prospects

There is to be rather more dried fruit available this Christmas than last. Supplies will consist of sultanas and currants from Australia, the Near East, and the United States.

As part of its purchases of dried fruit for distribution next year, the Ministry of Food has made a contract with the United States authorities for 50,000 short tons of Californian sultanas. First shipments will arrive in the New Year.

Mineral Oil in Dried Fruit

The Mineral Oil in Food Order, 1949, has been further amended so as to reduce the amount of mineral oil that may be present in prunes, currants, sultanas, and raisins from one per cent. to 0.5 per cent. The amount of mineral oil that may be present in manufactured foods as a result of the inclusion of these dried fruits is correspondingly reduced.

The amending Order came into force on October 19, 1952.

Australian Meat

Following discussions in London between representatives of the Australian Government, the Australian Meat Board, and the British Ministry of Food, it has been agreed that the prices to be paid by the United Kingdom for beef and veal during the year to September 30, 1953, shall be increased by 20 per cent. Meat shipments to the United Kingdom in the coming year are expected to be substantially higher than in 1951-52.

Sweet Licences Abolished

Licences to sell chocolate, confectionery, sugar confectionery, and chocolate couverture by wholesale were abolished from October 31, 1952. The licensing of retailers of chocolate, chocolate confectionery, and sugar confectionery was abolished on October 1, 1952.

New entrants to the wholesale sweets trade will need a personal points banking account and an allocation of personal points before they can begin trading. People who propose to sell sweets by wholesale for the first time should apply to their Regional Food Office for further information and advice.

Information and Advice

This Service is available for subscribers to FOOD MANUFACTURE. Postal replies will be sent if a stamped, addressed envelope is enclosed with enquiries.

Marzipan

B.6097. *Could you please give us a formula for marzipan?* (Ireland.)

The following formula may be used as a basis for experiment:

Granulated sugar	60 lb.
Corn syrup	14 lb.
Ground almonds	30 lb.
Fondant	14 lb.
Glycerine	4 fl. oz.
Almond oil	¼ fl. oz.

The almonds are sorted, blanched, and refined, and placed in a U-shaped mixing machine. The sugar and corn syrup are cooked in a steam pan to 250°F. The cooked batch is poured on to the ground almonds, and the fondant and glycerine added. After mixing thoroughly, the batch is cooled and passed through the refiner. The marzipan may be rolled into sheets of any desired thickness and cut into bars which are crystallised.

Alternatively, the paste may be worked into mosaic patterns and drawn out after the fashion of boiled sugar batches into variously shaped rods; these are cut into pieces on a guillotine, and then crystallised in syrup at 34° Baumé for six hours.

Ham Cooking

B.6037. *Could you please provide us with methods for cooking and baking ham, and also a suitable costing system?* (Salop.)

With regard to a suitable costing system when pricing out the finished ham, the sales figures should be based only on the weight before cooking. Boning and trimming will account for a loss amounting to 20 per cent. of the original weight, and the cooking will cause a further wastage of about 20 per cent. of the prepared weight. To arrive at the actual cost of the finished article, it is necessary to multiply the original cost by the original weight and divide the answer by the weight after the cooking. Gross profit should then be added to this.

Assuming that a gross profit of 33⅓ per cent. on sales is required, the following sum should be worked out in order to find the selling price:

$$\frac{\text{"P" pence}}{1} \times \frac{\text{original weight}}{\text{weight after cooking}} \times \frac{3}{2} = \text{sale price in pence per lb.}$$

where "P" pence is the original cost price. If the desired profit is to be 25 per cent., the multiplying factor should be ⅓, and if the margin is to be 50 per cent., the corresponding factor is ½.

The cooking of ham should be carried out at a temperature of 170°F. and, as a rough guide, about 25 minutes should be allowed for every pound of meat. Care should be taken to prevent the losses from exceeding 20 per cent. of the uncooked weight, which may be done by reducing the temperature and increasing the time of cooking. Another way is to plunge the ham into water heated to just over 200°F. The source of heat is then removed, and the copper and lid are packed round with sacking, so as to retain the heat for as long as possible. The pack is left undisturbed until the following morning. Although this method is naturally slower, it helps in the reduction of cooking losses. It does, however, affect the keeping qualities, and must be used with discretion during hot weather.

Loss of weight in baking ham by normal methods would prove prohibitive, but the following method produces a form of baked ham which might be commercially successful.

The ham is first cooked in water at 160°F., allowing 23 minutes per pound of ham. The skin is then removed, and the ham is baked in an oven, and basted with a paste prepared from brown sugar and vinegar, which has been previously heated to a thick syrup-like consistency. The ham should be allowed to cool off slowly and set thoroughly before carving.

Information Supplied

The Enquiry Service has dealt with requests for the names of manufacturers and suppliers of plant, machinery, and materials, and also general information as follows:

B.5976. *Compression equipment.* (Norway.)
B.5977. *Pea suction device.* (Lancs.)
B.5978. *Fruit and vegetable canners.* (Lancs.)
B.5979. *Ham canning.* (London.)
B.5980. *Lecithin.* (Scotland.)
B.5981. *Mincemeat.* (Yorks.)
B.5982. *Chicken and ham paste, and soup blocks.* (Ireland.)
B.5986. *Automatic control for mixing plant.* (Staffs.)
B.5987. *Pumping equipment.* (Australia.)
B.5988. *Cooling conveyor.* (New Zealand.)
B.5990. *Jelly crystals.* (India.)
B.5993. *Popcorn.* (London.)
B.5995. *Weighing equipment.* (Ireland.)
B.5996. *Polyethylene.* (Middx.)
B.5998. *Meat pie pastry.* (N. Ireland.)
B.5999. *Piping jelly.* (London.)
B.6000. *Bacon brine.* (N. Ireland.)
B.6010. *Dehydrated mushroom.* (Australia.)
B.6011. *Bottling pears.* (London.)
B.6012. *Quick freezing and deep freezing.* (Suffolk.)
B.6013. *Citrus squashes.* (India.)
B.6014. *Can cleaning equipment.* (Denmark.)
B.6016. *Synthetic cream.* (N. Ireland.)
B.6018. *Essential oils.* (Canada.)
B.6020. *Plastic ware.* (Lincs.)
B.6022. *Cider presses.* (Ireland.)
B.6023. *Pest control.* (London.)
B.6024. *Drying ovens.* (S. America.)
B.6027. *Quick frozen bacon and eggs.* (America.)
B.6028. *Canning equipment.* (Staffs.)
B.6029. *Ghee.* (Herts.)
B.6030. *Filter bags.* (Yorks.)
B.6031. *Sunflower flour and crude black molasses.* (France.)
B.6032. *Technical education.* (Kenya.).
B.6034. *Hydrogenated fat.* (Glos.)
B.6035. *Lard tins and earthenware vessels.* (Yorks.)
B.6038. *Sodium bisulphate.* (Durham.)
B.6042. *Pasteurisation of liquid egg.* (London.)
B.6055. *Chop sauce and candied pineapple.* (Essex.)
B.6056. *Retort for fish.* (Durham.)
B.6057. *Bacon smoking.* (Glos.)
B.6058. *Labelling machines.* (Lancs.)
B.6059. *Ham cookers and presses.* (Warwicks.)

Recent Patents

680,481. National Biscuit Co.: Apparatus for dip-coating cookies and the like.

680,583. Soc. Francaise des Regulateurs Universels Arca, and Teneur, L.: Automatic control devices for sugar boiling.

680,703. Procter and Gamble Co., and Williams, W. P.: Production of confectioners' hard fat.

680,832. Howard, Ltd., E. R., and Painter, A. S. J.: Liquid atomising spray devices.

680,836. Poole, R.: Fluid delivery nozzles.

680,870. Rose Bros. (Gainsborough), Ltd.: Feeding of loaves or the like through slicing mechanisms.

680,889. Nederlandse Organisatie voor Toegepast — Natuurwetenschappelijk Onderzoek ten Behoeve van de Voeding: Process for the preparation of a butter which does not develop a fishy off-flavour in cold storage.

680,922. Gardiner, L. A. J.: Compressor units for refrigerating apparatus.

681,015. Reflex Manufacturing Co., Ltd., Elgar, N. E. B., and Shaw, J.: Milk coolers.

681,052. Algemene Kunstzijde Unie N.V.: Preservation of food.

681,064. Berglind, N. W.: Machines of the household type for cutting, mashing, and whipping fruits, vegetables, and the like.

682,059. Arenco Aktiebolag: Device for positing fish in a fish treating machine.

682,064. Nyrop, J. E.: Preservation of perishable liquids.

682,077. Henkel, A. A.: Drum press for the treatment of cords of plastic material, more particularly a sugar mass.

682,133. Hunt, H. R.: Tea plucking machines.

682,205. Eastman Kodak Co.: Antioxidants for oils and fats.

682,374. Lamb, H. F.: Mixing and mincing machines.

682,379. Plastray Products (Birmingham), Ltd.: Ice forming cups or the like for use in refrigerators.

Abstract of a Recent Specification

Packing Food Products

This invention concerns an improved method of packing raw or uncooked food products in order to facilitate their distribution and selling, as well as the cooking thereof.

More particularly, its object is to eliminate, both from a labour-saving and from a hygienic point of view, all handling of such food products from the moment they leave the producer until they are ready for consumption.

The method comprises cleansing the food products and dividing them, if desired, into pieces of appropriate size, placing the products, together with any desired matters to be added, such as salt and seasoning, in a container of a flexible transparent impervious film capable of withstanding cooking temperatures, partially evacuating the container, and hermetically sealing it with the products therein. The volume of the container is so large in relation to the total volume of the food products that after the partial evacuation there will be ample space for the products inside the container, so that the excess portion of the container may be used as a handle for carrying the container without squashing the food products therein. The products are subjected to a cooking operation while still in the hermetically sealed container, so that the steam produced during this operation will be retained in the container, thereby inflating it and causing a slight increase of pressure therein. The container is opened for removal of the products only after the cooking operation is finished, so that the food products as removed from the container are ready for serving.

The sealed container with the products therein is transported to the retailer, where, after freezing, if desired, the container may be kept in a refrigerator or otherwise stored, and, after being sold, may be carried by the consumer and prepared by cooking without being removed from the container.

676,369. *Sten Erik Otto Wilhelm Erasmie.*

Trade Marks

MERTONA.—703,995. Powdering products for bakers. **United Phosphate and Malt Company, Limited,** Uphosma House, 22/24, Chase Road, London, N.W.10; Manufacturers.

SUN D'OR.—704,460. Sugar, non-medicated confectionery, chocolate, cocoa, preparations flavoured with chocolate or cocoa for making beverages, and crystallised ginger. **Alfred Howard Scrase, Maurice Robert Scrase, George Percival Clarke,** and **Winifred May Geering,** trading as **Young, Randall and Company,** 77, Lansdowne Road, Croydon, Surrey; Manufacturers.

STIM.—704,885. Condiments, flavourings (other than essential oils), and seasonings, none being for animals. **Fredk. Boehm, Limited,** 19, Bentinck Street, London, W.1; Chemical Manufacturers and Merchants.

GOLDEN VALE.—705,343. Jam and marmalade. **MacMurray, Limited,** Graigleith Preserve Works, 84, 86, 88, and 90, Johnstone Street, Alva, Scotland; Manufacturers.

HAXKAF.—705,508. Coffee and preparations for making beverages with a coffee flavour. **Edward Hack, Limited,** Lion House, Red Lion Street, Holborn, London, W.C.1; Manufacturers.

ALP FARM.—705,770. Cheese. **Hagemanns Creameries, Limited,** 1, Watergate, Tudor Street, London, E.C.4; Manufacturers.

PAREX.—705,944. Edible oils and edible fats. **Towers Creameries, Limited,** Towers Factory, Commonside East, Mitcham, Surrey; Manufacturers and Merchants.

SOUTHERN MAID.—706,460. Edible oils, edible fats, edible oil emulsions, and edible fat emulsions. **The Southern Oil Company, Limited,** Westinghouse Road, Trafford Park, Manchester; Merchants.

NEW BRIAR.—706,745. Meat, fish, tongue, hearts, kidneys, and fruit, all being canned foodstuffs. **New Briar Trading Company, Limited,** Northgate House, Moorgate, London, E.C.2; Merchants.

CASSOMLO.—707,837. Sausage skins and gut for making sausage skins. **Oscar Sommer,** 104, Clifford's Inn, Fleet Street, London, E.C.4; Manufacturer and Merchant.

Recent patents and trade marks have been selected from the "Official Journal of Patents" and the "Official Trade Marks Journal" and are published by permission of the Controller of H.M.S.O.

New Companies

R. Pacey, Limited. (510668.) 12, Southgate Street, Winchester. To carry on business of importers, exporters, and manufacturers of and dealers in bakers' and confectioners' machinery, plant, appliances, etc. Nom. cap.: £1,000 in £1 shares. Man. dir.: R. G. Pacey, Gratton House, Sutton Scotney, nr. Winchester.

Dorset Concentrates and Minerals, Limited. (510755.) To carry on business of animal nutrition specialists and experts, manufacturers of and dealers in vitamin and mineral extracts and concentrates, etc. Nom. cap.: £10,000 in £1 shares. Dirs.: not named. Subs.: F. E. Davis, 10, Ulric Street, London, S.E.5 (sec.), and Miss M. G. Alderton, 15, Regent Square, London, W.C.1.

J. Adams (Casings), Limited. (510803.) Stanley Abattoir, Liverpool, 13. To carry on business of preparers of sausage casings, etc. Nom. cap.: £4,000 in £1 shares. Dirs.: J. O. Adams and Mrs. M. F. Adams, 6, Lisleholme Close, Liverpool.

North West Frozen Foods, Limited. (510813.) Victoria Buildings, Victoria Square, Cleveleys, Lancs. Nom. cap.: £10,000 in £1 shares. Dirs.: R. G. Davies and Lilian F. Davies, Wayside, Whiteside Way, Cleveleys, Lancs.

Midgley and Parkinson (1952), Limited. (510847.) To carry on business of manufacturers of and dealers in jam, honey, marmalade, preserves, sauces, foods, and foodstuffs and provisions, etc. Nom. cap.: £2,000 in £1 shares. Dirs.: not named. Subs.: L. Pearson, 6, Green Lane, Pudsey, and Mrs. M. Marr, 2, Radcliffe Gardens, Pudsey.

Kosher Meat Products, Limited. (511357.) 30, Lancefield Street, Ladbroke Grove, London, W.10. Nom. cap.: £100 in £1 shares. Dirs.: F. Frohwein and Grete Frohwein, 11, Grosvenor Gardens, London, N.W.11.

Top Value, Limited. (511420.) Fleet Street, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs. To carry on business of manufacturers of and dealers in coffee and other essences, and preserved, prepared, patent, malted, cooked, and concentrated foodstuffs, etc. Nom. cap.: £100 in £1 shares. Dirs.: A. L. Oxford, Broadstone, Ticknall, nr. Derby (perm. dir. and ch.); A. T. Ree, 66, Stanton Road, Burton-on-Trent.

Collapsible Box and Packing Case Company, Limited. (511435.) Columbia House, Winchcombe Street, Cheltenham. Nom. cap.: £2,000 in £1 shares. Dirs.: to be appointed by subs. Subs.: W. H. C. James, 188, Bedford Hill, London, S.W.12 (secy.); Hilda Pelton, 66, Ridgemount Gardens, London, W.C.1 (secy.).

R. Gordon Booth and Company, Limited. (511478.) 68, Beaumont Avenue, St. Albans. To carry on business of manufacturers of and dealers in foodstuffs, etc. Nom. cap.: £100 in £1 shares. Permt. dirs.: R. G. Booth (man. dir. and ch.) and Anne Booth, 68, Beaumont Avenue, St. Albans.

Caldar Company, Limited. (511960.) To carry on business of importers, exporters, merchants, and manufacturers of and dealers in foodstuffs of all kinds, etc. Nom. cap.: £100 in £1 shares. Dir.: R. Calzada, 39, Ossington Street, London, W.2; Sub.: Eloisa V. Dario, 18, Mount Street, London, W.1.

From Jordan and Sons, Limited, Company Registration Agents, 116, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.

FOOD MANUFACTURE

INDEX TO VOLUME XXVII

JANUARY TO DECEMBER, 1952

SUBJECT INDEX

Editorial Comments are indicated by (Ed.).
Enquiries (Information and Advice) are indicated by (Enq.).
Notes and very brief articles are indicated by (N.).
Book Reviews are indicated by (Book).
Correspondence is indicated by (Corr.).
References to full-length articles are indicated by simple page numbers.

Abattoir, Experimental (N.), 187
Acid:
  Citric (Enq.), 469
  Phosphate, A New (N.), 111
A.C.T.H. Production (Ed.), 172
Additives, Food (Ed.), 86
Agricultural:
  Research (Ed.), 346
  Science (N), 409
Agriculture:
  Commonwealth (Book), 332
  Co-ordination of Food and, 269
  Groups in Holland, Food and, 316
Albumen Nougat (Enq.), 83
Aluminium in the Food Industry, 69
America:
  Flour Confectionery in, 446
  Fruit and Vegetable Utilisation in, 363
  Packet Foods in (Book), 59
American Food Plants, Automatic Control in, Part I, 23; Part II, 65
Amsterdam, Dietetics in (N.), 490
Analyst, The Work of an (Ed.), 4
Animal Growth, Antibiotics Accelerate (Ed.), 43
Antibiotics Accelerate Animal Growth (Ed.), 43
Antioxidant, Norconidendrin—A New (Ed.), 3
Antioxidants, Natural Spices as (Ed.), 172
Apple:
  Glucose for Jelly Tablets (Enq.), 209
  Juice (Ed.), 128
  The Juice of the (Ed.), 45
Applied Bacteriology, 498
Australia, Bread Research in (N.), 16
Australian:
  Fish (Book), 284
  Meat for Britain (Ed.), 263
Automatic Control in American Food Plants, Part I, 23; Part II, 65

Bacon Prices—A Danish View (Ed.), 388
Bacteriological Standards for Perishable Foods, 323
Bacteriology:
  Applied, 498
  Food (Ed.), 45
Bakery Science and Technology (Book), 249
Baking Industry, The, 92
Bath Oliver Biscuit, The, 265
BETRO, The Passing of (Ed.), 87
Birds and Milk Bottles (Ed.), 305
Birthday, Twenty-fifth (Ed.), 211
Biscuit:
  Flours, Wheats for, 149
  Industry, British Cake and, 495
  Making De Luxe, 349
  The Bath Oliver, 265
Biscuits, Cornflour (Enq.), 167
Black Market, Eggs and the (Ed.), 346
Boiling of Jam, Vacuum (Enq.), 427
Book Reviews:
  Any Questions ? 458
  Bibliography of Industrial Drying, 374
  Butchers' Manual, The, 368
  Cakes and Biscuits, 446
  Clean Milk, 354
  Concise Encyclopaedia of Gastronomy, A, 326
  Continuous Processing of Fats, 22
  Dairy Law—Sum and Substance, 222
  Efficient Use of Fertilisers, 442
  Explaining and Pronouncing Dictionary of Scientific and Technical Works, An, 441
Book Reviews (continued):
  Factory Canteens and Their Management in Great Britain, 310
  Factory Law, 10
  Filtration von Wein, Sussmost, Schaumwein, und Spirituosen (The Filtration of Wine, Fruit Juice, Sparkling Wines, and Spirits), 115
  Fish and Fisheries of Australia, 284
  Flour Milling, 358
  Flour Milling Processes, 176
  Food and Nutrition, 179
  Food Canning, 412
  Food Hygiene, 404
  Food Industries Manual, 75
  Freezing and Cold Storage of Hefrings, The, 368
  Fruit, 489
  General Principles of Smoke-curing of Fish, The, 157
  Gezugelte Garung, 442
  Good Food Guide, The, 445
  History of the Second World War, Food. Vol. I. The Growth of Policy, 155
  How to Write Technical Books, 106
  Hydrogenation of Fatty Oils, 142
  Improving the World's Grasslands, 445
  Inspection of Food, The, 405
  Meat, 30
  Meetings of Private Companies, 106
  Modern Farm Dairy Equipment, 405
  Neuzeitliche Erkenntnisse auf dem Gebiet der Sussmostherstellung (Recent Advances in Fruit Juice Production), 115
  Ole und Fette in Wortschaft und Technik, Die, 134
  Packet Foods, 59
  Pektine, Die, 499
  Pest Infestation Research, 1951, 411
  Pig Curing and Cooking, 368
  Potato Crisps, 100
  Review of Commonwealth Agriculture, A: Production and Trade, 332
  Science, Raw Materials, and Hygiene of Baking, The, 249
  Ten Stone Controlled Fish Smoking Kiln, A, 315
  Townsman's Food, 332
  Typefaces, A Book of, 405
  Urban Working-class Household Diet, 1940 to 1949, The, 99
  Vegetable Oils and Oilseeds, 1952, 458
  Vitamins, 10
Bottles, Birds and Milk (Ed.), 305
Bottling of Mussels, The (Enq.), 427
Brawn Making (Enq.), 427
Bread:
  Calcium in (Ed.), 474
  Our Daily (Ed.), 2
  Research in Australia (N.), 16
Breakfasts, Quick Frozen (Ed.), 306
Breeding:
  Curing, and Cooking, Meat (Book), 368
  Strawberry (Ed.), 170
Bridled Fermentation of the Grape (Book), 442
Brisket Cooking (Enq.), 343
Brisling and Sild Sardine Canning, British, 475
Britain, Australian Meat for (Ed.), 263
British:
  Brisling and Sild Sardine Canning, 475
  Cake and Biscuit Industry, 495
British (*continued*):
  Productivity Council (Ed.), 471
  Productivity, Promotion of (Ed.), 261
  Scientific Research, 281
Butter, Peanut (Enq.), 83
By-product:
  A New Citrus (Ed.), 46
  from Whales, A Valuable (Ed.), 44
Cake:
  and Biscuit Industry, British, 495
  Decorations (Enq.), 385
Calcium in Bread (Ed.), 474
Canada, Food Colours and Flavours in (N.), 74
Canned:
  Foods, Cold Sterilisation of (Ed.), 86
  Tuna Arrives (Ed.), 347
  Vienna Sausage (Enq.), 469
Canning:
  British Brisling and Sild Sardine, 475
  by the Hydro System, Pea, 215
  Ham (N.), 100; (Corr.), 151
  Industry from 1940 to 1950, The U.S., Part I, 180; Part II, 219; Part III, 273
  Industry, The French, 228
  Process, Short-High (N.), 25
  Productivity in, 412
  Statistics (Ed.), 261
  Vacuum Treatment of Fish for (Ed.), 388
  World Progress in Fish, Part I, 101; Part II, 143
Cans—1927 to 1952, Food, 238
Canteens, Factory (Book), 310
Cargoes, Handling Food (N.), 175
Cattle Ranching in Scotland (Ed.), 262
Cereal:
  Chemistry, The Last Four Years of, 233
  Conference at Edinburgh (N.), 284
Ceylon, Sugar's Future in (Ed.), 306
Cheese, Lemon (Enq.), 83
Chemical and Process Engineering (N.), 64
Chemicals:
  and Food (Ed.), 169
  Toxicology and Food (Ed.), 212
  Whither Food? 240
Chemistry:
  and Physics of Macaroni Products, The, Part I, 327; Part II, 369; Part III, 406; Part IV, 436; Part V, 481
  The Last Four Years of Cereal, 233
  World Congress of (N.), 57
Cherries, Glacé (Enq.), 469
Chocolate:
  and Confectionery, 242
  Cups (Enq.), 41
  in Switzerland, 391
  Liqueurs (Enq.), 41, 83
Chocolates, Liqueur (Ed.), 170
Chromatography in the Food Industry, Paper, 416
Cider:
  and Fruit Juices (N.), 10
  Controlling Fermentation in (Ed.), 389
Citric Acid (Enq.), 469
Citrus:
  By-product, A New (Ed.), 46
  Fruit Industry, Progress in the (Ed.), 169
Cleaning Eggs, On (Ed.), 471
Cloves, Disease of (Ed.), 431
Cocoa, Prospects for (Ed.), 348
Coffee, Wild (Ed.), 305

Cold:
Sterilisation of Canned Foods (Ed.), 86
Storage and Fruit Growers (Ed.), 347
Stores, Humidity in (N.), 58
College of Food Technology (N.), 362
Colour:
Crumb (N.), 331
Loss, Strawberry (N.), 325
Colours and Flavours in Canada, Food (N.), 74
Combating the Fat Cut, 177
Commonwealth:
Agriculture (Book), 332
Scientific Conference (N.), 178
Companies, New, 42, 84, 126, 168, 210, 260, 302, 344, 386, 428, 470, 510
Conditioning Meat (Enq.), 209
Confectionery:
Chocolate and, 242
in America, Flour, 446
Industry, The, 60
Congress:
at Edinburgh, Cereal (N.), 284
at Margate, Health (Ed.), 213
of Chemistry, World (N.), 57
Contaminated Food Dangers (Ed.), 345
Contamination in Pork Pies, Mould, 95
Control:
in American Food Plants, Automatic, Part I, 23; Part II, 65
Processed Food (Ed.), 1
Controls:
in Great Britain, Food, Part V, 26; Part VI, 63
U.S. View of Price (Ed.), 214
Cooking:
Brisket (Enq.), 343
Ham (Enq.), 509
Meat Breeding, Curing, and (Book), 368
Co-ordination:
in Food Processing (Ed.), 306
of Food and Agriculture, 269
Copper in Foods (Ed.), 264; (Corr.), 314
Cornflour Biscuits (Enq.), 167
Correspondence, 105, 151, 314, 435
Costs, Food Handling Study Reduces Food (Ed.), 473
Cotton, Food from (Ed.), 129
Crabs going Abegging (Ed.), 305
Cream, Synthetic (Enq.), 385
Creatinine, Determination of (Ed.), 431
Crisp Packaging Streamlined (N.), 152
Crisps:
Potato (Book), 100
The Packaging of Potato, 410
Crop Congress, International (N.), 497
Crumb Colour (N.), 331
Crumpets (Enq.), 427
Crystals, Lemonade (Enq.), 209
Cups, Chocolate (Enq.), 41
Curd for Jars, Lemon (Enq.), 167
Curing, and Cooking, Meat Breeding (Book), 368

Dairy:
Industry Law (Book), 222
The Modern Farm (Book), 405
Dangers, Contaminated Food (Ed.), 345
Danish:
Meat Freezing and Storing Plant, 359
Pastries (Enq.), 343
Decay in Stone Fruits (Ed.), 213
Decorations, Cake (Enq.), 385
Deep Frozen Fish in Norway (Ed.), 87
Dehairing Pigs (Enq.), 83
Development in India, Sugar (N.), 280
Developments, Food (N.), 157
Dietary Survey (Book), 99
Dietetics in Amsterdam (N.), 490
Disease of Cloves (Ed.), 431
Dragées, Silver Coated (Enq.), 125
Drummond, Sir Jack (N.), 354
Drying:
in Kent, Plum, 399
Industrial (Book), 374
Problem, The Grain (Ed.), 348
Dust, Explosion from (Enq.), 125

East Malling, Research at (N.), 415
Economic Survey, The (Ed.), 303
Edinburgh, Cereal Conference at (N.), 284
Efficiency, Plant and Fuel (N.), 400
Egg and Poultry Industry, Scotland's, 443
Eggs:
and the Black Market (Ed.), 346
On Cleaning (Ed.), 471
Egyptian Opportunity (Ed.), 472
Electricity and Productivity (N.), 486
Electronic:
Smoking Process (N.), 326
Sterilisation (Ed.), 474
Electronics in Materials Handling (Ed.), 304
Emulsification, Phosphates in (N.), 309
Encyclopaedic Gastronomy (Book), 326
Evolution of a War-time Ministry, The (Book), 155
Excess Profits Levy (Ed.), 212
Exchange, Possibilities of Ion- (Ed.), 171
Experimental Abattoir (N.), 187
Extermination of Rodents (N.), 374
Factory:
A Modern Vegetable Prepackaging, 450
Canteens (Book), 310
Law, Food (Book), 10
Ship, A New Whale, 5
Factory Descriptions:
British Fish Canners, 475
Cater, Stoffell, and Fortt (Bath Oliver Biscuits), 265
Excel Margarine Company, 307
Frozen Confections, 17
Fry and Company, R., 47
Industrias de Alimentacao Idal, 131
McDowell, S. J., Ballymena, 89
Meredith and Drew, 349
Pure Products and Madhu Canning Company, 173
Tieleman and Dros, Leyden, 433
FAO and Fertilisers (Book), 442
Farm Dairy, The Modern (Book), 405
Fat:
Cut, Combating the, 177
Cuts, The (Ed.), 128
Extraction in the Cold, Oil and, 487
Hardening Industry, The (Book), 142
Processing (Book), 22
Fats, Oils and (Book), 134
Fermentation:
in Cider, Controlling (Ed.), 389
of the Grape, Bridled (Book), 442
Fertilisers, FAO and (Book), 442
Fever, Q (Ed.), 3
Filling for the Small Manufacturer, Jam (Enq.), 259
Filtration, Applications of (Ed.), 127
Fischer, Emil (Ed.), 473
Fish:
as Food, The Role of (Ed.), 432
Australian (Book), 284
Canning, World Progress in, Part I, 101; Part II, 143
for Canning, Vacuum Treatment of (Ed.), 388
Germicides for (Ed.), 3
in Norway, Deep Frozen (Ed.), 87
Rancidity in Stored (N.), 16
Smoke-curing of (Book), 157
Smoking Kiln, The Torry (Book), 315
Flavour of Milk, Oxidised (N.), 30
Flavours in Canada, Food Colours and (N.), 74
Flour:
as a Raw Material, 227
Confectionery in America, 446
Milling (Book), 358
The Effect of Ultra-violet Rays on, 112
Flours, Wheats for Biscuit, 149
Fluoridised Salt (Ed.), 389
Food:
Additives (Ed.), 86
An Industry, 235
and Agriculture, Co-ordination of, 269
and Agriculture Groups in Holland, 316
Bacteriology (Ed.), 45
Cans—1927 to 1952, 238
Cargoes, Handling (N.), 175
Chemicals and (Ed.), 169
Chemicals, Toxicology and (Ed.), 212
Chemicals, Whither? 240
Colours and Flavours in Canada (N.), 47
Control, Processed (Ed.), 1
Controls in Great Britain, Part V, 26; Part VI, 63
Dangers, Contaminated (Ed.), 345
Developments (N.), 157
Factory Law (Book), 10
from Cotton (Ed.), 129
from Leaves (Ed.), 473
from Queensland (Ed.), 388
Handling Study Reduces Costs (Ed.), 473
Hygiene (Book), 404
Food (*continued*):
Industry, Aluminium in the, 69
Industry, Paper Chromatography in the, 416
Infections, Tracking down (Ed.), 429
Ionising Radiations and (Ed.), 390
Mechanical Handling of, 184
Packaging, 138
Packs, New Seal for (N.), 152
Plants, Automatic Control in American, Part I, 23; Part II, 65
Poisoning Increases (Ed.), 2
Processing, Co-ordinationin (Ed.), 306
Processing, Lecithin in, Part I, 285; Part II, 311; Part III, 355; Part IV, 395
Production, Vitamin B_{12} and, 153
Research (N.), 105
Science for the Layman (Book), 332
Situation, The World, 322
Supplies, Britain's (Ed.), 387
Technology, College of (N.), 362
The Labelling of (Ed.), 390
The Role of Fish as (Ed.), 432
The Search for Good (Book), 445
Trends over 25 Years, 236
Unusual Sources of, 491
Waste into (Ed.), 345
World (Ed.), 429
Foods:
Bacteriological Standards for Perishable, 323
Cold Sterilisation of Canned (Ed.), 86
Copper in (Ed.), 264; (Corr.), 314
in America, Packet (Book), 59
Lead in (N.), 68
Nitrogen Packaging for (Ed.), 46
Fourteen Books in One (Book), 75
France, Margarine Manufacture in, 307
Freeze-Drying, Principles of, 452
Freezing and Storing Plant, Danish Meat, 359
French Canning Industry, The, 228
Frigorifico, An Irish (Ed.), 46
Frozen:
Breakfasts, Quick (Ed.), 306
Fruits and Vegetables, Quick, 188
Peas, Storage of (N.), 157
Fruit:
and Vegetable Products, Research on, 239
and Vegetable Utilisation in America, 363
Growers, Cold Storage and (Ed.), 347
Industry, Progress in the Citrus (Ed.), 169
Juice Production (Book), 115
Juices, Cider and (N.), 10
Juices, Nutritive Values of Fruit and, 135
Spread, Passion (Enq.), 385
Trade, World (Book), 489
Fruits:
and Vegetables, Quick Frozen, 188
Decay in Stone (Ed.), 213
Fuel Efficiency, Plant and (N.), 400

Gastronomy, Encyclopaedic (Book), 326
Germicides for Fish (Ed.), 3
Glacé Cherries (Enq.), 469
Glucose for Jelly Tablets, Apple (Enq.), 209
Glycerine, More Synthetic (Ed.), 346
Good Food, The Search for (Book), 445
Grain Drying Problem, The (Ed.), 348
Grape, Bridled Fermentation of the (Book), 442
Grassland Improvement (Book), 445
Great Britain, Food Controls in, Part V, 26; Part VI, 63
Growth:
Promoting Factor, A New (Ed.), 347
Promoting Factors (Corr.), 435
Guavas in Syrup, 173

Ham:
Canning (N.), 100; (Corr.), 151
Cooking (Enq.), 509
Handling:
Food Cargoes (N.), 175
of Food, Mechanical, 184
Health Congress at Margate (Ed.), 213
Herring Preservation, Methods of (Book), 368
Humidity in Cold Stores (N.), 58
Hydro System, Pea Canning by the, 215
Hydrogenation, Fifty years of (Ed.), 128
Hygiene, Food (Book), 404

Iced Lollie, Raising the Status of the, 17

Improved Tinplate Outlook (Ed.), 212
India, Sugar Development in (N.), 280
Industrial:
  Drying (Book), 374
  Legislation (Ed.), 44
  Research, Irish (N.), 194
Industry:
  Aluminium in the Food, 69
  British Cake and Biscuit, 495
  from 1940 to 1950, The U.S. Canning, Part I, 180; Part II, 219; Part III, 273
  Growth of Table Poultry (Ed.), 171
  Law, Dairy (Book), 222
  Paper Chromatography in the Food, 416
  Progress in the Citrus Fruit (Ed.), 169
  Scotland's Egg and Poultry, 443
  The Baking, 92
  The Confectionery, 60
  The Fat-hardening (Book), 142
  The French Canning, 228
  The Milling, 11
Infestation, Pest (Book), 411
International:
  Crop Congress (N.), 497
  Symposium on Nutrition, 485
Ion-Exchange, Possibilities of (Ed.), 171
Ionising Radiations and Food (Ed.), 390
Ireland, Poultry Packing in (Ed.), 264
Irish:
  Frigorifico, An (Ed.), 46
  Industrial Research (N.), 194

Jam:
  and Marmalade, Standards for, 247
  Filling for the Small Manufacturer (Enq.), 259
  Vacuum Boiling of (Enq.), 427
Jams, Levulose in (Enq.), 167
Jelly Tablets, Apple Glucose for (Enq.), 209
Juice:
  Apple (Ed.), 128
  of the Apple, The (Ed.), 45
  Tomato (Enq.), 343
Juices:
  Cider and Fruit (N.), 10
  Nutritive Values of Fruit and Fruit, 135

Kent, Plum Drying in, 399
Kiln, The Torry Fish Smoking (Book), 315
Krilium (Ed.), 88

Labelling:
  of Food, The (Ed.), 390
  of Tomato Products (Ed.), 127
Laboratory, A Sea-going (N.), 358
Law:
  Dairy Industry (Book), 222
  Food Factory (Book), 10
Layman, Food Science for the (Book), 332
Lead in Foods (N.), 68
Leaves, Food from (Ed.), 473
Lecithin in Food Processing, Part I, 285; Part II, 311; Part III, 355; Part IV, 395
Legislation, Industrial (Ed.), 44
Legislative Weaknesses (Ed.), 431
Lemon Cheese (Enq.), 83
Lemon Curd for Jars (Enq.), 167
Lemonade Crystals (Enq.), 209
Levulose in Jams (Enq.), 167
Levy, Excess Profits (Ed.), 212
Lime Oil, Zanzibar (N.), 157
Lipase in Oats, 73
Liqueur Chocolates (Ed.), 170
Liqueurs, Chocolate (Enq.), 41; 83
Liquid Egg Packing in Northern Ireland, 89
Lollie, Raising the Status of the Iced, 17

Macaroni Products, The Chemistry and Physics of, Part I, 327; Part II, 369; Part III, 406; Part IV, 436; Part V, 481
Maize Starch, The Manufacture of, Part III, 20
Manufacture:
  in France, Margarine, 307
  of Maize Starch, The, Part III, 20
  of Pectin Extract (Enq.), 301
  Pectin (Book), 499
Margarine Manufacture in France, 307
Marmalade:
  Maker, Troubles of a (Ed.), 472
  Standards for Jam and, 247
Marzipan (Enq.), 209, (Enq.), 509
Materials Handling, Electronics in (Ed.), 304
Meat:
  and Offal, The Transportation of, 226
  A-Plenty (Ed.), 471
  Breeding, Curing, and Cooking (Book), 368
  Conditioning (Enq.), 209
  Curing Process, Speeding up (N.), 490
  for Britain, Australian (Ed.), 263
  Freezing and Storing Plant, Danish, 359
  Production, A Survey of World (Book), 30
Mechanical Handling of Food, 184
Methods of Herring Preservation (Book), 368
Milk:
  Bottles, Birds and (Ed.), 305
  by Radiation, Preservation of (Ed.), 263
  Oxidised Flavour of (N.), 30
  Supplies, Pure (Book), 354
Milling:
  Flour (Book), 358
  Industry, The, 11
  Science and Practice of (Book), 176
Ministry, The Evolution of a War-time (Book), 155
Ministry of Food, Statutory Instruments, 52, 268, 398
Mould Contamination in Pork Pies, 95
Mussels, The Bottling of (Enq.), 427

Natural Spices as Antioxidants (Ed.), 172
New Zealand Progress (Ed.), 4
Nitrogen Packaging for Foods (Ed.), 46
Norconidendrin — A New Antioxidant (Ed.), 3
Nougat, Albumen (Enq.), 83
Nutrition:
  Degrees in (Ed.), 430
  in the Lords (Ed.), 85
  International Symposium on, 485
  Up to Date (Book), 179
Nutritive Values of Fruit and Fruit Juices, 135

Oats, Lipase in, 73
Offal, The Transportation of Meat and, 226
Oil:
  and Fat Extraction in the Cold, 487
  Zanzibar Lime (N.), 157
Oils:
  and Fats (Book), 134
  and Oilseeds, Vegetable (Book), 458
Oilseeds, Vegetable Oils and (Book), 458
Onion Stuffing, Sage and (Enq.), 385
Onions, Pickled (Enq.), 301
Oxidised, Flavour of Milk (N.), 30

Packaging:
  Food, 138
  for Foods, Nitrogen (Ed.), 46
  of Potato Crisps, The, 410
  Streamlined, Crisp (N.), 152
  What is (Ed.), 129
Packet Foods in America (Book), 59
Packing:
  in Ireland, Poultry (Ed.), 264
  in Northern Ireland, Liquid Egg, 89
Packs, New Seal for Food (N.), 152
Paper Chromatography in the Food Industry, 416
Passion Fruit Spread (Enq.), 385
Pastries, Danish (Enq.), 343
Patents, Recent, 42, 84, 126, 168, 210, 260, 302, 344, 386, 428, 470, 510
Pea Canning by the Hydro System, 215
Peanut Butter (Enq.), 83
Peanuts, Uses for (N.), 72
Peas, Storage of Frozen (N.), 157
Pectin:
  Extract, Manufacture of (Enq.), 301
  Manufacture (Book), 499
Perishable Foods, Bacteriological Standards for, 323
Pest Infestation (Book), 411
Phosphates in Emulsification (N.), 309
Physics of Macaroni Products, The Chemistry and, Part I, 327; Part II, 369; Part III, 406; Part IV, 436; Part V, 481
Pickled Onions (Enq.), 301
Pigs, Dehairing (Enq.), 83
Plant:
  and Fuel Efficiency (N.), 400
  Danish Meat Freezing and Storing, 359
Plants:
  Automatic Control in American Food, Part I, 23; Part II, 65
Plum Drying in Kent, 399
Poisoning Increases, Food (Ed.), 2
Pork Pies, Mould Contamination in, 95
Portugal, Tomato Purée in, 131
Potato:
  Crisps (Book), 100
  Crisps, The Packaging of, 410
Poultry:
  Industry, Growth of Table (Ed.), 171
  Industry, Scotland's Egg and, 443
  Packing in Ireland (Ed.), 264
Practice of Milling, Science and (Book), 176
Prepackaging Factory, A Modern Vegetable, 450
Preservation:
  Methods of Herring (Book), 368
  of Milk by Radiation (Ed.), 263
Preserving, Seventy-five Years of, 433
Price Controls, U.S. View of (Ed.), 214
Prices—A Danish View, Bacon (Ed.), 388
Principles of Freeze-Drying, 452
Private Companies (Book), 106
Process:
  Electronic Smoking (N.), 326
  Short-High Canning (N.), 25
  Speeding up Meat Curing (N.), 490
Processed Food Control (Ed.), 1
Processing:
  Co-ordination in Food (Ed.), 306
  Fat (Book), 22
  Lecithin in Food Processing, Part I, 285; Part II, 311; Part III, 355; Part IV, 395
  Shrimp (N.), 134
Production:
  A.C.T.H. (Ed.), 172
  A Survey of World Meat (Book), 30
  Fruit Juice (Book), 115
  of Synthetic Vitamin A, Commercial, 8
  Vitamin B_{12} and Food, 153
Productivity:
  Council, British (Ed.), 471
  Electricity and (N.), 486
  in Canning, 412
  Promotion of British (Ed.), 261
  Scottish-American (Ed.), 43
  To Encourage (Corr.), 105
Products, The Chemistry and Physics of Macaroni, Part I, 327; Part II, 369; Part III, 406; Part IV, 436; Part V, 481
Profits Levy, Excess (Ed.), 212
Progress in Retrospect, 224
Prospects for Cocoa (Ed.), 348
Prune Protagonists (Ed.), 172
Pure Milk Supplies (Book), 354
Purée in Portugal, Tomato, 131

Q Fever (Ed.), 3
Queensland, Food from (Ed.), 388
Quick:
  Frozen Breakfasts (Ed.), 306
  Frozen Fruits and Vegetables, 188

Radiation, Preservation of Milk by (Ed.), 263
Radiations and Food, Ionising (Ed.), 390
Rancidity in Stored Fish (N.), 16
Refining Sugar Cane Wax (Ed.), 304
Research:
  A Gap in (Ed.), 43
  Agricultural (Ed.), 346
  at East Malling (N.), 415
  British Scientific, 281
  Food (N.), 105
  in Australia, Bread (N.), 16
  Irish Industrial (N.), 194
  on Fruit and Vegetable Products, 239
  on Virus Diseases (N.), 499
  Seaweed (Ed.), 1
  The £ s. d. of (Ed.), 87
  Vegetable (N.), 310
Rice Shortage in the East, Combating (Ed.), 430
Rodents, Extermination of (N.), 374
Roll-mops (Enq.), 259

Saccharin Tablets, Standards for (N.), 315
Sage and Onion Stuffing (Enq.), 385
Salt, Fluoridised (Ed.), 389
Sardine Canning, British Brisling and Sild, 475
Sausage, Canned Vienna (Enq.), 469
Science:
  Agricultural (N.), 409
  and Practice of Milling (Book), 176
  and Technology, Bakery (Book), 249
  Epitomised (Book), 441
  for the Layman, Food (Book), 332

Scientific:
Conference, Commonwealth (N.), 178
Research, British, 281
Scotland, Cattle Ranching in (Ed.), 262
Scotland's Egg and Poultry Industry, 443
Scottish-American Productivity (Ed.), 43
Sea-going Laboratory, A (N.), 358
Seal for Food Packs, New (N.), 152
Seaweed Research (Ed.), 1
Ship, A New Whale Factory, 5
Shortage in the East, Combating Rice (Ed.), 430
Shrimp Processing (N.), 134
Sild Sardine Canning, British Brisling and, 475
Silver:
Coated Dragées (Enq.), 125
Jubilee Greetings, 244
Jubilee Supplement, 223
Smoke-curing of Fish (Book), 157
Smoking:
Kiln, The Torry Fish (Book), 315
Process, Electronic (N.), 326
Soft Drinks at Portslade, 47
South Africa, Sugar Technology in (Ed.), 263
Soya—Staple or Substitute ? 401
Spices as Antioxidants, Natural (Ed.), 172
Spread, Passion Fruit (Enq.), 385
Standards:
for Jam and Marmalade, 247
for Perishable Foods, Bacteriological, 323
for Saccharin Tablets (N.), 315
Starch, The Manufacture of Maize, Part III, 20
Sterilisation:
Electronic (Ed.), 474
of Canned Foods, Cold (Ed.), 86
Stone Fruits, Decay in (Ed.), 213
Storage of Frozen Peas (N.), 157
Stores, Humidity in Cold (N.), 58
Storing Plant, Danish Meat Freezing and, 359
Strawberry:
Breeding (Ed.), 170
Colour Loss (N.), 325
Stuffing, Sage and Onion (Enq.), 385
Sugar:
Beet Crop Breaks Records (Ed.), 44
Cane Wax, Refining (Ed.), 304
Sugar (*continued*):
Centenary, A (Ed.), 430
Developments in India (N.), 280
per Acre, More (Ed.), 169
Technology in South Africa (Ed.), 263
Waste into Wool (Ed.), 472
Sugar's Future in Ceylon (Ed.), 306
Supplies:
Britain's Food (Ed.), 387
Pure Milk (Book), 354
Survey:
Dietary (Book), 99
of World Meat Production, A (Book), 30
The Economic (Ed.), 303
Sweetening Agents, Synthetic (Ed.), 88
Switzerland, Chocolate in, 391
Synthetic:
Cream (Enq.), 385
Glycerine, More (Ed.), 346
Sweetening Agents (Ed.), 88
Vitamin A, Commercial Production of, 8
Syrup, Guavas in, 173

Table Poultry Industry, Growth of (Ed.), 171
Tablets, Apple Glucose for Jelly (Enq.), 209
Technical Writing (Book), 106
Technology:
Bakery Science and (Book), 249
College of Food (N.), 362
in South Africa, Sugar (Ed.), 263
Time and Motion Study cuts Work (Ed.), 304
Tinplate Outlook, Improved (Ed.), 212
Tomato:
Juice (Enq.), 343
Products, Labelling of (Ed.), 127
Purée in Portugal, 131
Torry Fish Smoking Kiln, The (Book), 315
Tortilla, The (Ed.), 171
Toxicology and Food Chemicals (Ed.), 212
Trade Marks, 42, 84, 126, 168, 210, 260, 302, 344, 386, 428, 470, 510
Transportation of Meat and Offal, The, 226
Tripe Preparation (Enq.), 41
Tuna Arrives, Canned (Ed.), 347
Twenty-fifth Birthday (Ed.), 211
Typefaces (Book), 405

Ultra-violet Rays on Flour, The Effect of 112
Unusual Sources of Food, 491
U.S. Canning Industry from 1940 to 1950, The, Part I, 180; Part II, 219; Part III, 273
U.S. View of Price Controls (Ed.), 214
Utilisation in America, Fruit and Vegetable, 363

Vacuum:
Boiling of Jam (Enq.), 427
Treatment of Fish for Canning (Ed.), 388
Values of Fruit and Fruit Juices, Nutritive 135
Vegetable:
Oils and Oilseeds (Book), 458
Prepackaging Factory, A Modern, 450
Products, Research on Fruit and, 239
Research (N.), 310
Utilisation in America, Fruit and, 363
Vegetables, Quick Frozen Fruits and, 188
Vienna Sausage, Canned (Enq.), 469
Virus Diseases, Research on (N.), 499
Vitamin A, Commercial Production of Synthetic, 8
Vitamin B_{12} and Food Production, 153
Vitamins:
All About (Book), 10
The, Part I, 53; Part II, 107

Waste into Food (Ed.), 345
Wax, Refining Sugar Cane (Ed.), 304
Whale Factory Ship, A New, 5
Whales, A Valuable By-product from (Ed.), 44
Wheats for Biscuit Flours, 149
Wild Coffee (Ed.), 305
Wool, Sugar Waste into (Ed.), 472
Work of an Analyst, The (Ed.), 4
World:
Congress of Chemistry (N.), 57
Food Situation, The, 322
Fruit Trade (Book), 489
Meat Production, A Survey of (Book), 30
Progress in Fish Canning, Part I, 101; Part II, 143

Zanzibar Lime Oil (N.), 157

AUTHOR INDEX

Amos, A. J.:
The Milling Industry, 11
Anderton, J. I.:
Food Packaging, 138
Aylward, F.:
Lecithin in Food Processing, Part I, 285; Part II, 311; Part III, 355; Part IV, 395
The Baking Industry, 92

Backes, J. V.:
Progress in Retrospect, 224
Ball, C. O.:
The U.S. Canning Industry from 1940 to 1950, Part I, 180; Part II, 219; Part III, 273
Bauwen, M.:
The Effect of Ultra-violet Rays on Flour, 112
Bhatt, P. H.:
Guavas in Syrup, 173

Cheftel, H.:
The French Canning Industry, 228
Cruess, W. V.:
Research on Fruit and Vegetable Products, 239

Daubney, C. G.:
Food Controls in Great Britain, Part V, 26; Part VI, 63
Deschreider, A. R.:
The Effect of Ultra-violet Rays on Flour, 112
Devey, J. D.:
Paper Chromatography in the Food Industry, 416
Dewberry, E. B.:
The Transportation of Meat and Offal, 226

Driessche, S. van den:
The Effect of Ultra-violet Rays on Flour, 112

Elliott, E.:
Aluminium in the Food Industry, 69

Fowler, Z.:
Mould Contamination in Pork Pies, 95

Halton, P.:
Wheats for Biscuit Flours, 149
Herd, C. W.:
Flour as a Raw Material, 227
Holten, E.:
Danish Meat Freezing and Storing Plant, 359

Jensen, H. R.:
Whither Food Chemicals? 240
Jones, T. M.:
Pea Canning by the Hydro System, 215
Jul, M.:
World Progress in Fish Canning, Part I, 101; Part II, 143

Kenny, R. L.:
The Confectionery Industry, 60
Kent-Jones, D. W.:
The Last Four Years of Cereal Chemistry, 233

Learmonth, E. M.:
Soya—Staple or Substitute ? 401

Maes, E.:
The Effect of Ultra-violet Rays on Flour, 112
Magee, H. E.:
Nutritive Values of Fruit and Fruit Juices, 135

McLachlan, T.:
Food Trends over 25 Years, 236
Meyer, J.:
Automatic Control in American Food Plants, Part I, 23; Part II, 65
Moran, T.:
Lipase in Oats, 73
Morgan, R. H.:
Chocolate and Confectionery, 242

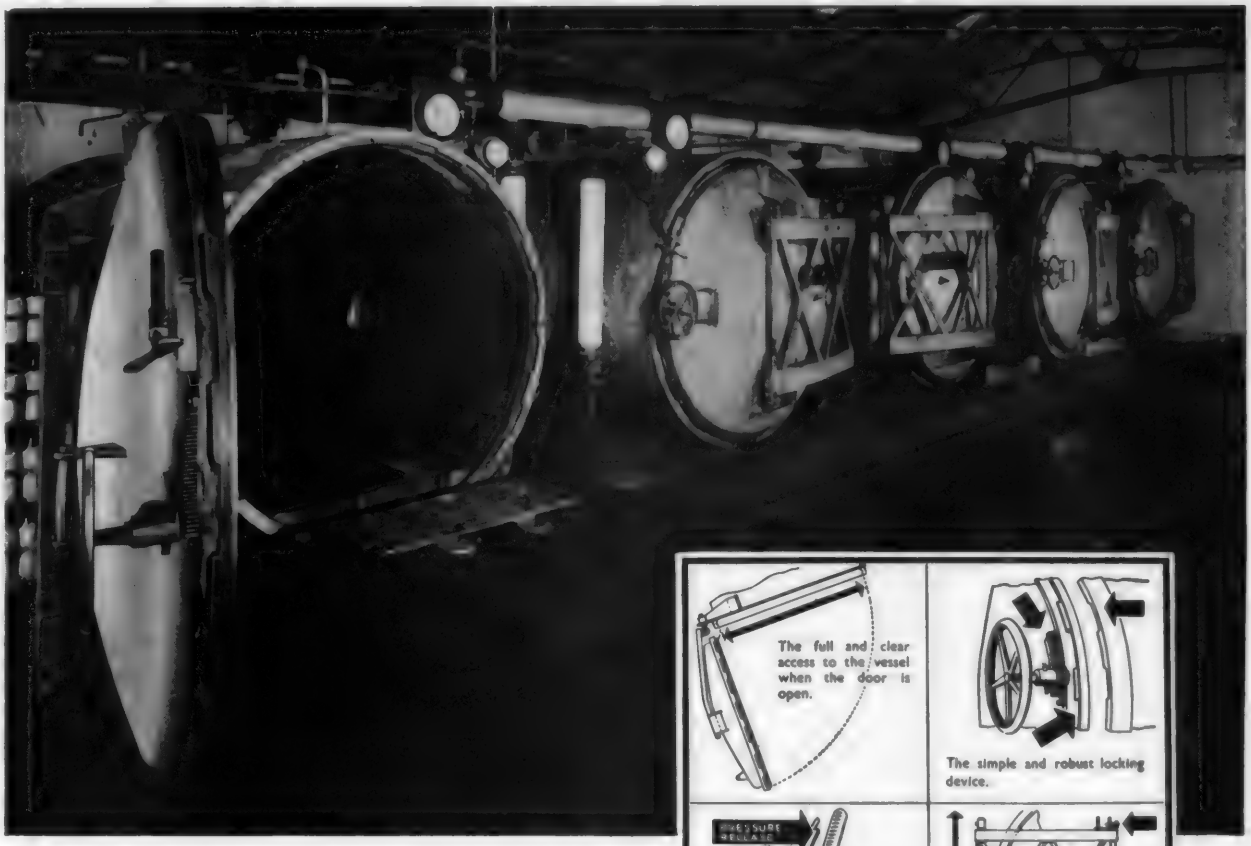
Nord, M.:
Principles of Freeze-Drying, 452

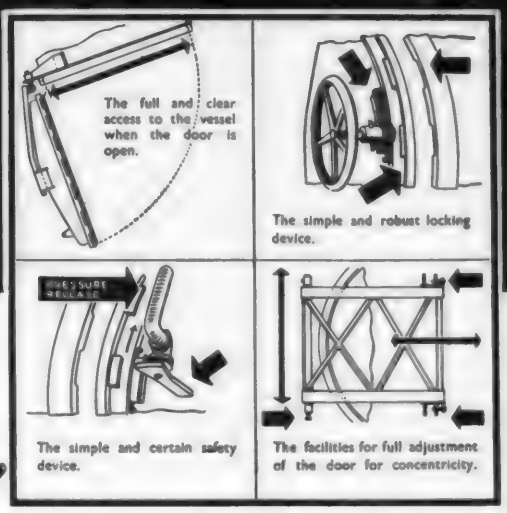
Pratt, E. E.:
Quick Frozen Fruits and Vegetables, 188

Radley, J. A.:
The Chemistry and Physics of Macaroni Products, Part I, 327; Part II, 369; Part III, 406; Part IV, 436; Part V, 481
The Manufacture of Maize Starch, Part III, 20
Robinson, F. A.:
The Vitamins, Part I, 53; Part II, 107

Sanders, R. K.:
Food Cans—1927 to 1952, 238
Smedley, W. V.:
Quick Frozen Fruits and Vegetables, 188
Stewart, J.:
Combating the Fat Cut, 177
Thomas, F. E.:
Food—An Industry, 235

Walter, L.:
Automatic Control in American Food Plants, Part I, 23; Part II, 65




The full and clear access to the vessel when the door is open.
The simple and robust locking device.
The simple and certain safety device.
The facilities for full adjustment of the door for concentricity.

POSITIVE AND DURABLE SEAL FOR VACUUM AND PRESSURE

"QUICKSEAL"

doors have been fitted to five sterilizers for the Sterilized Milk Co. Limited, and installed at their Dairy. This installation is one of many where these doors are an entirely new and successful approach to the problem of providing a positive and durable seal for pressure and vacuum with the following advantages ★ Minimum time for opening and closing ★ Full clear access to vessel ★ Absolute safety ★ Minimum wear on jointing material ★ Mild steel construction throughout ★ Wide application to Sterilizers, Vulcanizers, De-Vulcanizers, Impregnating Autoclaves, Timber Treatment Vessels ★ Successfully used in diameters from 1′ 6″ to 7′ 0″, for pressures from full vacuum to 350 lbs. per square inch and temperatures up to 350 degs. Fah. Delivered and fully erected.

Other manufactures include :—
Edwin Danks' High Velocity Economic Boilers and all other types of shell boilers, complete boiler house installations, "Oldbury" Chain Grate Stokers, structural steelwork, etc.

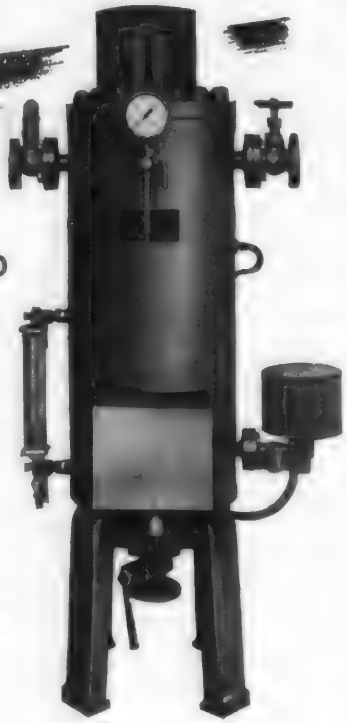
Phone : BROADWELL 1381-6

EDWIN DANKS & CO. (OLDBURY) LTD. OLDBURY NR. BIRMINGHAM

LONDON · CARDIFF · MANCHESTER · LEEDS · NEWCASTLE · GLASGOW

Full steam in 5 minutes!

for **FOOD PROCESSING**



★ SIMPLY SWITCH OFF WHEN STEAM IS NOT REQUIRED

★ FULLY automatic. NO fireman needed.

★ NO smoke. NO dust. NO ash removal.

★ NO boilerhouse. NO chimney. NO fuel store.

★ Can go beside plant. NO long pipe-runs.

★ MORE compact. MORE convenient than any other source of steam.

The B. & A. Electrode Steam Raiser has outstanding advantages. It is most hygienic—NO smoke or dust. Extremely economical—it can be switched on for maximum steam demand in 5 minutes, and shut down immediately steam is no longer required. Operation is so simple that many plants are run by unskilled women.

Standard units available for every size and type of plant—from 30 kw (100 lbs. steam per hour) upwards. Write for illustrated catalogue No. 25.

BASTIAN and ALLEN Ltd.

Ferndale Terrace, HARROW, Middx.

(HARrow 7171)

BA 31

"ARABOL"

WE ARE EXHIBITING AT THE **Packaging Exhibition** By Provincial Exhibitions Ltd. 20-30 Jan. '53 National Hall OLYMPIA London

STAND No 8K

Adhesives and Adhesive Tapes

FOR ALL PACKAGING PURPOSES

THE ARABOL MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.
WARDROBE CHAMBERS,
146a QUEEN VICTORIA STREET,
LONDON, E.C.4

Telephone: CITY 2368

THE LONDON FANCY BOX CO LTD

Manufactures & Prints
Rigid boxes and cartons
for all trades

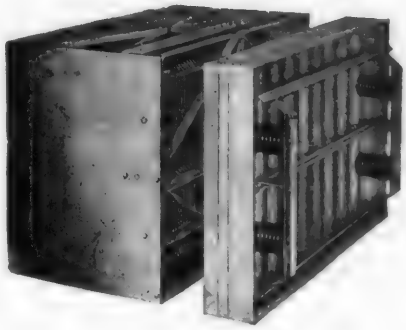
110 SHACKLEWELL ROAD
LONDON N 16
CLIssold 8661

Precipitron
REG. TRADE MARK

preserves purity of products

PRECIPITRON Electrostatic Air Filters will remove well over 99% of ALL solid impurities, including bacteria, from the air supply, and give the clean air conditions so necessary to preserve the purity of ingredients when being processed.

Full particulars in publication W.7104 on request



STURTEVANT

Engineering Co., Ltd., Southern House, Cannon Street, London, E.C.4

Phone: MANsion House 6533

"RED BALL BRAND"

Essences Colours

For the Soft Drinks Industry, Confectionery and the Food Manufacturing Industries

STEVENSON & HOWELL LIMITED

STANDARD WORKS, SOUTHWARK STREET, LONDON, S.E. 1

Telephone: Waterloo 4833 (8 lines). ***Established 1832.*** ***Telegrams: "Distiller, Phone, London."***

ADD YESTAMIN TO YOUR INVALID FOODS*

—AND ALL THE BETTER FOR IT!

Yestamin Processed Yeast can powerfully re-inforce the nutritive value of Invalid Foods. One of the best and most economical single sources of biologically complete protein, the entire vitamin B complex group and organic food minerals, Yestamin is not only a highly nutritious food supplement in itself, but also makes possible the nutritional perfection of incomplete food proteins which are inexpensive and abundantly used. Yestamin is pure, dried, de-bittered brewers' yeast. **No other known substance is capable of imparting equal dietary improvement at the marginal cost of Yestamin Processed Yeast.**

Free test samples are available to interested manufacturers who may be assured of our practical co-operation in any problems arising out of its uses.

*** Yestamin is also extensively employed for the fortification of Meat Extracts, Beef Cubes, Gravy Powders, Savoury Biscuits, Tonic Beverages and Processed Foods for Children and Nursing and Expectant Mothers.**

YESTAMIN PROCESSED YEAST

—MAKES LOTS OF GOOD THINGS BETTER

THE ENGLISH GRAINS CO. LTD. SHOBNALL ROAD, BURTON-ON-TRENT

GELATINES

OF ALL KINDS

IMPORTERS & DEALERS IN

ALMONDS (Bags and Boxes)	DESICCATED COCONUT	GLACÉ CHERRIES
WALNUTS	AGAR-AGAR	TARTARIC ACID
BRAZILS (Shelled)	GUM ARABIC	CITRIC ACID
HAZELNUTS	GINGER (Wet & Dry)	FARINA
PEANUTS	COCOA BUTTER	SAGO FLOUR (& Dressed)
	ALBUMEN	MAIZE FLAKES
		SUGAR CANDY, Etc.

FOUNDED IN 1857

Registered Trade Mark D|F

Registered Trade Mark

T. M. DUCHÉ & SONS [U.K] LTD

Telephone: Mansion House 7681 (3 lines

Telegrams: Duche, London

ADELAIDE HOUSE, LONDON BRIDGE, LONDON, E.C.4

BRANCHES AT

MANCHESTER: 5 Marsden St. *Tel:* Blackfriars 4862 (2 lines)

GLASGOW: 28 Cadogan St. *Tel:* Central 6498 (2 lines)

—but now BELT DRIVES are the efficient method of transmitting power, and because of the traditional craftsmanship devoted to their manufacture, none can surpass

GRIPOLY
PRODUCTS

GRIPOLY solid woven transmission belting with interwoven wear resisting edges ; also Gripoly Drop Stamp lifter belting with high resistance to shock loads. Impervious to atmospheric changes.

GRIPOLATA rubber and canvas ply belting for arduous conditions of heat, damp or dust. Guaranteed not to part at the plies.

GRIPOLASTIC endless belts—eliminate fasteners and guarantee a smooth, silent, efficient drive even at high speeds over very small pulleys.

LEWIS & TYLOR LTD

MANUFACTURERS OF GRIPOLY PRODUCTS

POWER TRANSMISSION ENGINEERS

GRIPOLY MILLS · CARDIFF

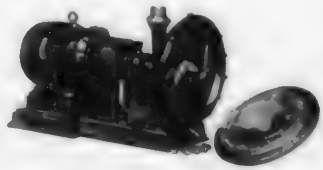
and at Griffin Mills, Farnworth, Lancs

London—Terminal House, Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1

Branches and Agencies throughout the world

Morton' Trolley Pumps
Petrol Driven.

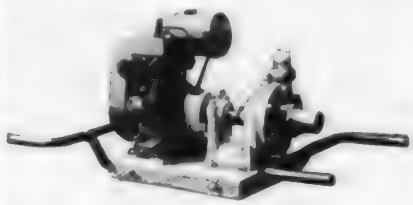
'Morton' Centrifugal Pumping set Capacities up to 37,000 G.P.H. Heads up to 160 ft.



MORTON PUMPS

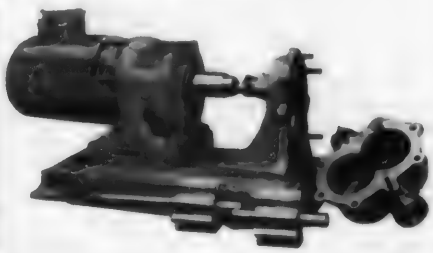
specially designed and manufactured for the Food, Dairy, Brewing & Chemical Industries.

For all liquids requiring absolute cleanliness. Can be dismantled and cleaned easily by unskilled labour. We will be pleased to advise on pumping arrangements to suit your needs. Write for details of our full range.



'Morton' Portable Pumps
Petrol Driven.

'Morton' Motor Driven Rotary Pump dismantled for cleaning.



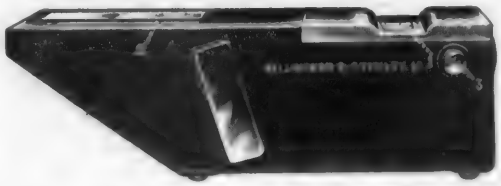
ROBERT MORTON & CO. LIMITED

(Brewers Engineers etc) Trent Works, Burton-on-Trent

Phone: Burton-on-Trent 5033-4 Grams: Morton Burton-on-Trent

B-S
PROJECTION REFRACTOMETER

for jams, molasses, malt extracts and other difficult substances



Two important additions have recently been incorporated in this instrument, and can be fitted if required:

(a) By means of an additional optical system the range of the instrument can be increased to cover sugar percentage between 0-90%.

(b) A temperature control can be provided for the liquid under test, or a continuous flow cell if required.

Full particulars from the makers:

BELLINGHAM & STANLEY LTD

71 HORNSEY RISE, LONDON, N.19

Phone: Archway 2270

CRESCENT BEE

The First & Still the Best

Ham & Meat Presses

★ SMOOTH SILKY FINISH
★ DIE CAST ALUMINIUM
★ SIX STANDARD SIZES

SPECIAL SHAPES MADE TO ORDER

R.W. BOLLANS & CO. LTD.
12 BEVINGTON BUSH
LIVERPOOL · 3

An R·W·B Product

TEL: NORTH 1027 · GRAMS: BOLLCO, LIVERPOOL

TIMBER

For Service and Quality in
HARDWOODS AND SOFTWOODS
send your enquiries to

C.F. ANDERSON & SON LTD.

Importers of
HARDWOODS & SOFTWOODS

WINGTON SOUTHGATE MITCHAM

CARTONS
DISPLAY BOXES

AMHerst BFB 3261/4

ESTABLISHED 1888

Experience Counts!

BRITANNIA FOLDING BOX CO. LTD.
DACE ROAD . OLD FORD . LONDON

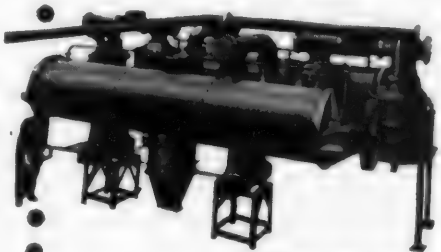
THE SIGN OF GOOD WELDING

Jenkins of ROTHERHAM

Welded

This 'Ivanhoe' trade-mark betokens a craftsmanship which is proved daily by the dependability of Jenkins-welded equipment in all branches of the Food Industry.

40 gallon Stainless Steel Yeast Container

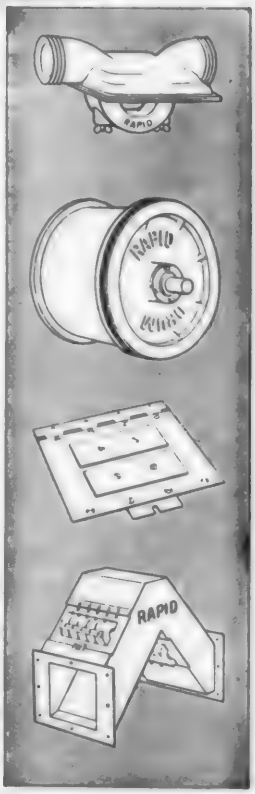


Mild Steel Steam Jacketed Starch Dryer, 3' dia. by 15' 9" long, with dust collectors. Weight 11¾ tons.

Robert Jenkins & Co Ltd.
ESTABLISHED 1856
ROTHERHAM

Telephone: 4201-6 (6 lines)

GUARANTEE the complete freedom from iron contamination in your products by installing 'Rapid' Magnetic Equipment. Whatever the process, standard types are available which, in addition to purification, protect costly plant from damage, and remove the danger of claims, etc. 'Rapid' Equipment is in daily use by many leading food manufacturers; its reliability and efficiency is the outcome of more than fifty years' experience in this specialised field. Let us advise you on the equipment best suited to your particular needs We shall be pleased to furnish, without obligation, technical assistance and illustrated literature covering our range of Electric and Non-Electric Magnetic Equipment.



RAPID
Magnetic EQUIPMENT

RAPID MAGNETIC MACHINES LTD., LOMBARD ST., BIRMINGHAM 13
Telephone: VICtoria 1137 (P.B.X.) Telegrams: "Magnetism, Birmingham."

Hilton

STAINLESS STEEL

TRANSPORTER TANKS

We manufacture all types of Food Handling Equipment in Stainless Steel

Specialists in Fabricated Metal Work in
STAINLESS STEEL, MONEL METAL & COPPER

LONDON:
7 Grosvenor Gdns., S.W.1
Phone: VICTORIA 1977/8

Associated Metal Works
(GLASGOW) LTD.
30 ST ANDREW'S SQUARE, GLASGOW, C.1
Phone: BELL 2004/5 *Grams:* "STAINLESS, GLASGOW"

HENRY PAGE & CO. LIMITED
WARE

MALTSTERS
TO
THE BREWING
AND
FOOD INDUSTRIES
FOR OVER 150 YEARS

BARLEY WHEAT & DIASTATIC MALTS

Telephone:
WARE 11

Telegrams.
PAGE COY, WARE

THE BUTTONLESS
'CLARESUIT'
Solves the Problem

Of finding the ideal type of Service Wear for the Food Producing and Catering Industries, because it is a simple One Piece Garment—secured by a single tape and entirely free from buckles, buttons or other fastenings which so often give rise to trouble.

As the illustration shows, the "Claresuit" gives 100% protection thereby avoiding contamination, and allows the operative perfect comfort and freedom of action.

Made in Hard-Wearing White Drills and equally suitable for Men and Women.

May we send you fuller particulars and a copy of the new 16 page Clareswear Catalogue which has just been published?

CLARESWEAR SERVICE
WELLS, 14, SOMERSET
London Showrooms: Africa House, Kingsway, W.C.2

REFINED MATERIALS FOR QUALITY FOODS

DIACETYL
ACETYL METHYL CARBINOL

to stimulate butter flavour and odour
in manufactured foods, beverages, confectionery, etc.
Also for use in essences and perfumes.

Orders and enquiries to:

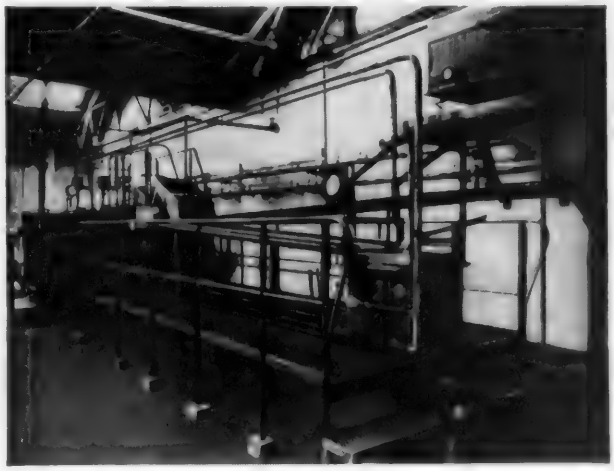
ADVITA LIMITED
38 QUEEN STREET, LONDON, E.C.4
CITy 2724

★ THE ADVITA TECHNICAL SERVICE IS AT YOUR DISPOSAL TO GIVE HELP AND ADVICE

TFDA 6-1516

JONES - MITCHELL

PATENTED HYDRO SYSTEM PEA & BEAN CANNING LINE



- ★ A complete line without moving parts for processed pea and bean canning.
- ★ Maintenance reduced to a negligible quantity.
- ★ Splits, stones and oose skin and other extraneous matter automatically removed.
- ★ The last word in efficiency and hygiene.
- ★ Simplicity of operation.
- ★ Floor space materially reduced.
- ★ Can be arranged to fit into any existing layout.

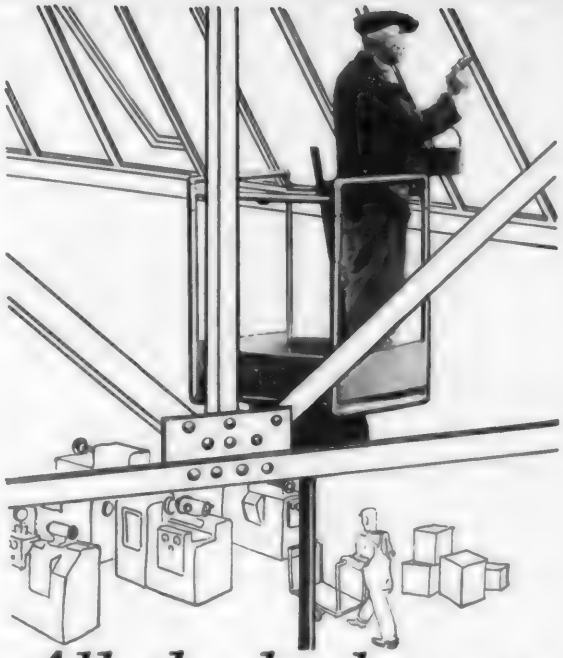
HYDRO FRESH PEA AND BEAN WASHING AND SEPARATING UNIT

This item forms one unit of our nydro fresh pea canning line. We shall be very pleased to forward further information regarding the fresh pea line in response to specific enquiries.

M I T C H E L L ENGINEERING LIMITED

FOOD MACHINERY DIVISION, DEPT. G, 7, GOWER ST., LONDON, W.C. 1

P 1387



All the high spots

—in a jiffy!

with the

BEANSTALK

Regd.

MOBILE HYDRAULIC WORKING PLATFORM

Supersedes timber towers, ladders, trestles, scaffolding. Gives close access to all overhead work—legs span fixed objects. Folds to pass through doorways, narrow gangways and into lifts. Manually or electrically operated. Send for folder S3 and let us arrange for you to see a demonstration.

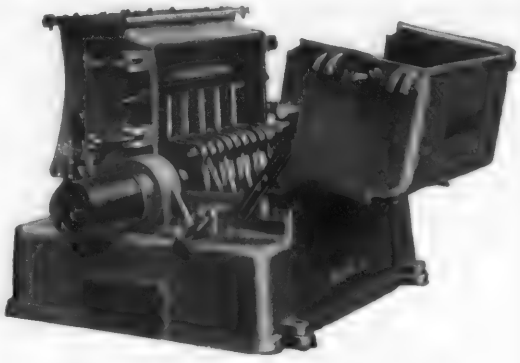
WM. MOSS & SONS LTD

(Mechanical Developments Division)

North Circular Road, Cricklewood, London, N.W.2

Tel.: GLAdstone 8080

BARRON
GRINDING MILLS



Mills for the reduction of all types of materials in food manufacture. A whole range of crushing, grinding and pulverising mills is available and your particular requirements are very likely to come within the scope of one or other of these machines.

Also

Complete equipment for the manufacture of starch from manioc, rice, wheat, potatoes, etc.

W. S. BARRON & SON, LIMITED

Phone: 21055 **GLOUCESTER** Cables: Barron, Gloucester

CRODA GOOLE

EDIBLE FATTY ESTERS

WE MANUFACTURE ALL THE EDIBLE FATTY ESTERS SUITABLE FOR USE AS FAT EXTENDERS, ANTI-STALING AGENTS, WHIPPING AGENTS, COOKING AND FRYING OILS, ETC.

CRODA LIMITED

Administrative Offices

CRODA HOUSE · SNAITH · GOOLE · YORKS

Telephone · SNAITH 77 (three lines)

ALSO AT LONDON · MANCHESTER · BRADFORD

Alite

A Robust Mixing Unit for High Output at Minimum Cost Compatible with Maximum Efficiency in a Range of Sizes to Suit Practically All Requirements

The Alite Powder Mixing Machine

ALITE MACHINES LTD

Manufacturers of Filling, Sifting and Mixing Machines

PIXMORE AVENUE, LETCHWORTH, HERTS

Telephone: Letchworth 965-6

For better Smoked bacon

Install | *Equipment* by

THE

DOWSON & MASON

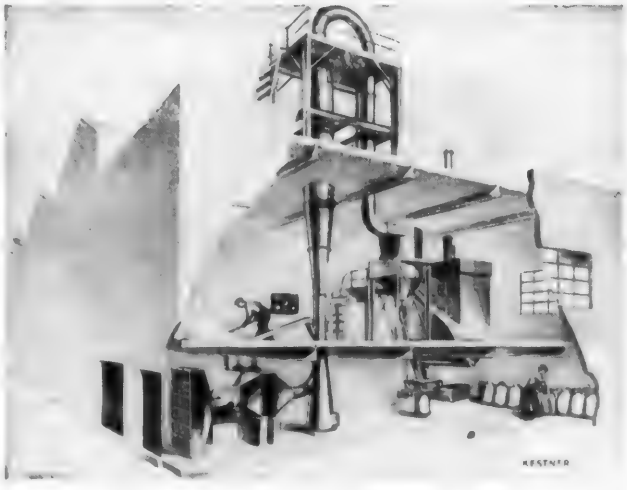
GAS PLANT COMPANY LIMITED

ALMA WORKS · LEVENSHULME

MANCHESTER 19

TELEPHONE: HEAton Moor 2261 TELEGRAMS: GASIFY, MANCHESTER

THE KESTNER
(PATENT)
T. V. DRIER



Developed especially for drying filterpress cakes and semi-solids

Several years of research and development work in our plant laboratories, combined with operational experience on a number of full size installations in customers' works enables us to offer the Kestner Patent T.V. Drier as the most satisfactory plant for handling damp materials and semi-solids.

Outstandingly successful results are being obtained in drying filter cakes, centrifuged materials and deposited sediments such as:

Chalk, China Clay, Stearates, Boracic Acid, Coal Dust, Sand, Bicarbonate, certain Synthetic Resins, Starch, Aspirin, Lithopone Whiting, etc.

The process is based on fundamentally simple thermogravic and aerodynamic principles.

ADVANTAGES

There are many outstanding advantages which cannot be found in any other type of drying plant.

1. Simplicity. The only moving parts are the feeder and the fans. The only controls required are the supply of steam or fuel to the heater, and regulation of the rate of feed. The plant can be run adequately by unskilled labour.
2. Efficiency. The thermal efficiency is extremely high—no other drying system can show better results.
3. Compactness. The plant takes up very little space and has the unique advantage that the dry material can be discharged from a height so that it can be delivered to any point say 100 ft. away from the wet material intake if required.

KESTNER'S

Chemical Engineers

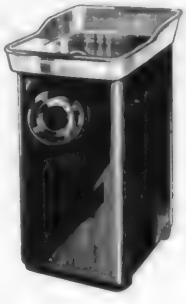
5 GROSVENOR GARDENS, LONDON, S.W.1

---

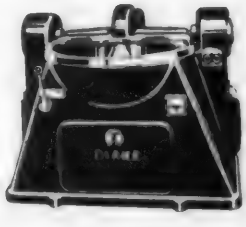
food processing...

ANCOL

ANCOL DIANA
DICING MACHINE



ANCOL IDEAL
MINCER



ANCOL DIANA
BOWL CUTTER

ANCOL
POWER FILLER

Also on display at

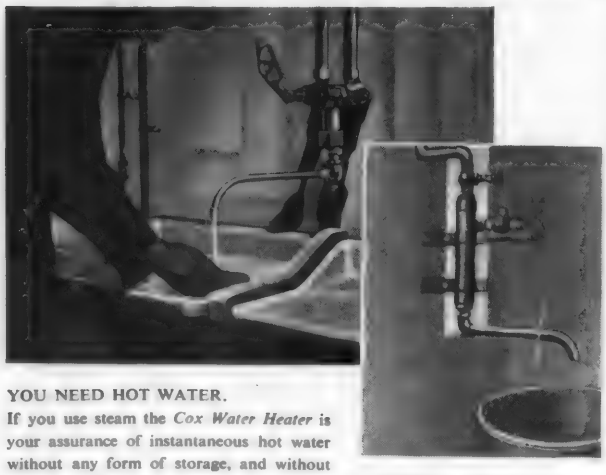
STAND NO. 256

Smithfield Show

A wide range of MEAT PROCESSING MACHINERY
STAINLESS STEEL EQUIPMENT
F. DICK STAINLESS STEEL TOOLS
HORNBEAM BUTCHERS' BLOCKS—DOUBLE DOVETAILED (Patent Bezemer), L. & W. KNIVES & PLATES

UNION FOOD MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT LTD.
25-37 Hackney Road, London E.2. SHOreditch 5472

The COX Steam & Water Mixer for *Instantaneous* Hot Water



YOU NEED HOT WATER.

If you use steam the *Cox Water Heater* is your assurance of instantaneous hot water without any form of storage, and without noise, loss of condensation, use of steam-traps or unreliable moving parts. Cox Water Heaters operate with highest efficiency at all steam and water pressures, and are guaranteed to be foolproof. In every steam-using industry where hot water is used, there is a need for Cox. Write today for further particulars.

MODELS

(1) **BABY COX** (¼") for wash-basins, sinks, etc.

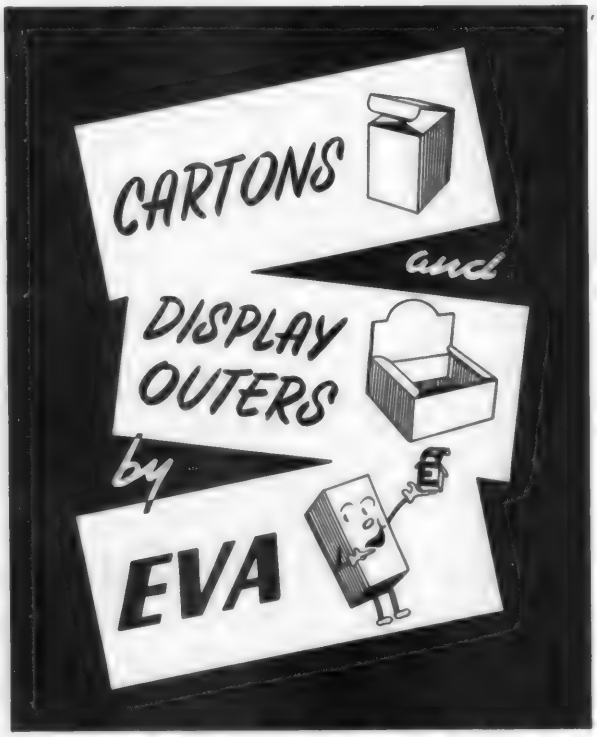
(2) **JUNIOR COX** size 1-5 (¼"-2") for process work and general purposes.

(3) **SENIOR COX** (2½"-8") for large volumes of hot water.

For full details write to

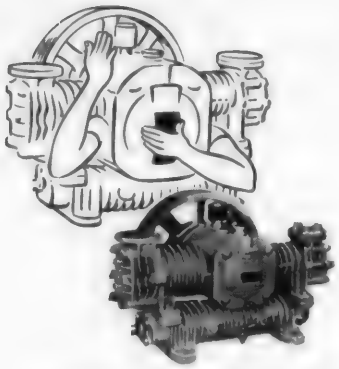
COX ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD.

14, Park Lane, Sheffield 10. Telephone 62483. Telegrams "Heaters Sheffield"



Alfred Eva & Son Limited

HARPER ROAD · WYTHENSHAWE · MANCHESTER



Can a Vacuum Pump Yawn?

We've never seen one doing it, but a vacuum pump can get tired, and if it is not a good machine it can get tired very quickly. Not so with a Lacy-Hulbert Vacuum Pump; it can be relied upon to give years of unflagging service.

With over fifty years of experience in the design and manufacture of pneumatic equipment behind us, we really can offer a first class range of vacuum pumps. Our CXB 2-stage models are a striking example. Built to exacting standards, they are strongly constructed and very quiet when operating. May we send you the details of our wide range of pneumatic equipment?

LACY-HULBERT & Co. Ltd.

BOREAS WORKS, BEDDINGTON, CROYDON, SURREY
PNEUMATIC ENGINEERS · ESTABLISHED 1901
Telephone: CROydon 5504. Telegrams: Percussive, Croydon

Food Hygiene

USE STAINLESS STEEL EQUIPMENT IN YOUR FACTORY

MEAT, FISH, POULTRY PREPARATION TABLE. Size 18 ft. × 3 ft. with 4 in. raised sides. (As supplied to Messrs. W. H. Smart & Co. Ltd. the well known Birmingham bacon and food factory.)

STAINLESS STEEL TABLES made in all sizes.
FOOD TROUGHS · MIXING BOWLS · BUCKETS

J. & R. (Butchers) Supplies Ltd.

235 NEWLAND AVENUE, HULL

Telephone: Hull 8370 *Tel. Add.:* "Spices, Hull".

Stainless Steel Equipment

for food manufacture

STAINLESS STEEL is finding applications in all branches of the food and chemical industries. In the food industries it is ideal for almost all equipment as it does not contaminate the food in process. When properly designed the plant is easy to keep clean thus encouraging hygiene.

We are specialists in the fabrication of equipment in stainless steel and all our specialised knowledge and experience is there to help you if you are in need of stainless steel plant.

The Taylor Rustless Fittings Co. Ltd.

Head Office: Ring Road, Lower Wortley, Leeds, 12. Leeds 38711

London Office: 14 Great Peter Street, London, S.W.1. Abbey 1575

From one Food Manufacturer

You can get the CEREAL FILLER *you need from*

JOHNSONS (Darley Dale) LTD.

LADYGROVE MILLS · DARLEY DALE
DERBYSHIRE,

who make a comprehensive range of Barley, Oat & other Cereal Products, widely used in Ice-cream Mixtures, Soups, Invalid Foods & Chocolate Manufacture, etc.

Drop them a line or ring Darley Dale 202 ! They will deal readily with your special requirements !

to another!

"ATCOLA"
CHOCOLATE CREAM FILLING

Ideal for

CHOC ICE COVERING

or for

CREAM FILLING

or all types of Cakes

*

OWING TO RESTRICTED IMPORTS YOUR REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE ADVISED TO

A. L. ATTWOOD & CO. LTD

COTTON'S WHARF, TOOLEY STREET
LONDON, S.E.1

Phone: HOP 2351-2

"NASH HYTOR" VACUUM PUMPS

Registered Trade Mark

Offer these important operating advantages

- NO METALLIC CONTACT
- ONE MOVING PART
- NON-PULSATING HIGH VACUUM
- INTERNAL CONDENSING EFFECT

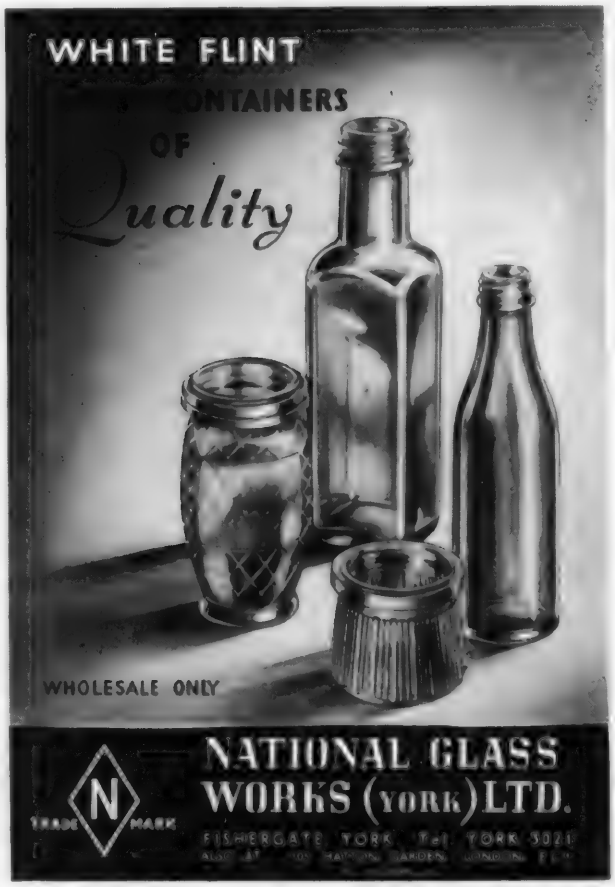
BRITISH MADE By
NASH ENGINEERING Co. (Great Britain) Ltd.

Write for leaflet No. F.M. 100F to the Sole Agents and Service Engineers for the BRITISH ISLES

NORMAN ENGINEERING COMPANY

HYTOR WORKS, COMMERCE WAY, PURLEY WAY, CROYDON, SURREY

Phone: CROYDON 2278-9



TRADE N MARK

NATIONAL GLASS WORKS (YORK) LTD.

FISHERGATE YORK Tel YORK 5021

OSCAR LEGG'S

PAPER SHREDDING MACHINE

SHARPENS ITSELF WHILST RUNNING

WILL NOT CLOG OR JAM

This is a new type Machine for converting paper or card into a resilient paper wool for all forms of packing.

With new sheets and reels an excellent food packing is produced. Several reels can be fed at one time.

Any form of waste paper, crumpled pieces, cartons, &c., can be thrown in at random, the machine automatically flattening before cutting. No need to worry about pins. The paper wool resulting forms a good substitute for straw or wood wool and does not require disinfection for export packing. The Machine is neat and compact, includes conveyor for rapid feeding, and can be operated by unskilled labour. Output ½ to 1 ton a day.

Also other models.

BRITISH MADE THROUGHOUT

Prices and full particulars from the manufacturers:

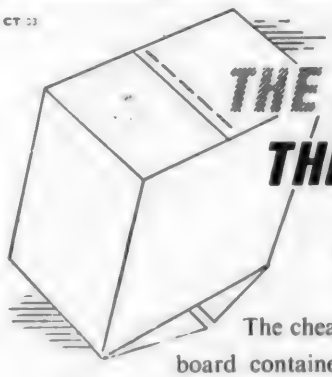
TINGEY & CO.

Proprietors: OSCAR LEGG LTD.

17-22 Goswell Terrace, Goswell Road
LONDON, E.C.1

Telephones: TERMINUS 1949 and 1011
Telegrams: OSLEGOS, CENT., LONDON. *Cables:* OSLEGOS, LONDON

CT 33



THE FASTER THE FEED— THE QUICKER THE STITCH!

on the "EMPIRE" BOTTOM SEALER

The cheapest seal for the bottom flaps of solid or corrugated board containers is wire, and the Vickers Empire Bottom Sealer — made specially for the job — can stitch as fast as the operator can feed! Simple but very sturdy construction obviates any fear of breakdown. A single steel cam governs the whole stitching cycle, including operation of cut-off: a single hand-screw adjustment for wire feed ensures full clinch of wire on all thicknesses. Other advantages include: spring relief in pillar anvil, dual pedal arrangement for operation from front or left side; self-regulating feed gripper mechanism of extreme simplicity.

Write for full details of this and other machines in the

VICKERS RANGE OF CARDBOARD BOX MAKING MACHINERY

Vickers-Armstrongs Ltd.

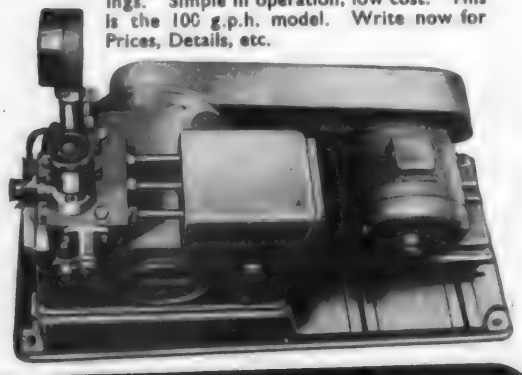
13 CITY ROAD · LONDON · EC1 *Telephone: METropolitan 8877* · *Telegrams: Vicksbox, Avenue, London*

Effective Emulsification at **LOW COST!**

QP HOMOGENISERS

HAND, BELT OR MOTOR DRIVEN

to the highest standards for any processing. Stellite Stainless Valves. Self-sealing packings. Simple in operation, low cost. This is the 100 g.p.h. model. Write now for Prices, Details, etc.



ORMEROD ENGINEERS LTD

SHAWCLOUGH — ROCHDALE

AIRSHIP FLOUR & PRODUCE CO. LTD.

are pleased to announce that they have been granted the Sole Agency in Great Britain for

LISSOGENE

Highest Grade Locust Bean Gum

— AND —

NOVOGEL

The Accepted American Gelling Agent

★

Manufactured by MEYPRO LTD. in Europe under U.S. Patents

★

These Successful Stabilising, Binding, Thickening and Gelling Agents are now offered for the first time in this country

Write for samples and brochure:

27 ST. PAUL'S WAY · BOW · LONDON E.3

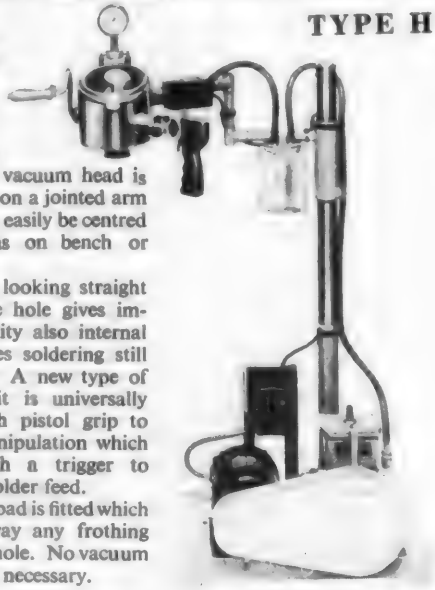
Telephone: EAST 3703/4

MEYPRO

Improved . . .

VACUUM SEALING MACHINE

TYPE H



This improved model has many advantages over our Type S soldering machine. The vacuum head is now mounted on a jointed arm so that it may easily be centred over the cans on bench or runway.

Flat window looking straight on to brogue hole gives improved visibility also internal lighting makes soldering still more simple. A new type of soldering unit is universally mounted with pistol grip to give easy manipulation which is fitted with a trigger to operate the solder feed.

Special wiper pad is fitted which will wipe away any frothing from brogue hole. No vacuum reservoir is necessary.

We make a full range of canning machinery. Please write for details.

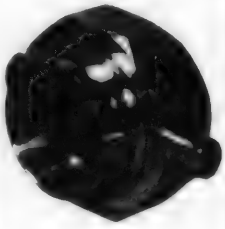
PREMIER FILTERPRESS COMPANY LTD.

GROSVENOR CHAMBERS · WALLINGTON · SURREY

Telephone:	*Telegrams:*	*Cables:*
Wallington 5572	Filtering, Souphone, London	Filtering, London

---

REALM-HOWARD



Stainless Steel

Hygienic Pipe Fittings

When considering hygiene one thinks of Stainless Steel. In the design of the "Realm-Howard" range of Stainless Steel Sanitary Pipe Fittings, hygiene has been kept very much to the fore. The range includes cocks and fittings with either the B.S.S. 1864 Rubber Ring or I.A.M.D. Conical Joint connections, all polished inside and out. Special care is taken in the design and manufacture to ensure that there are no cracks or crevices for dirt or Bacteria to lodge.

Send for Catalogue and or Latest Price Lists

THE REALM ENGINEERING WORKS LTD

267 WHITEHORSE LANE, SOUTH NORWOOD, S.E.25

Telephone: LIVingstone 1087/88

MANESTY PUNCHES & DIES

Punches and Dies for Rotary and Single Stroke Tablet Machines.

Have you this book? "Tablet Making"—An authoritative volume by A. Little & K. A. Mitchell. 123 pp. 47 illus. 31 formulæ. Cloth bound. 15/- net. Post free.

ACCURATE · HIGHLY FINISHED · LONG LASTING

For All Makes of Machines · Quick Deliveries

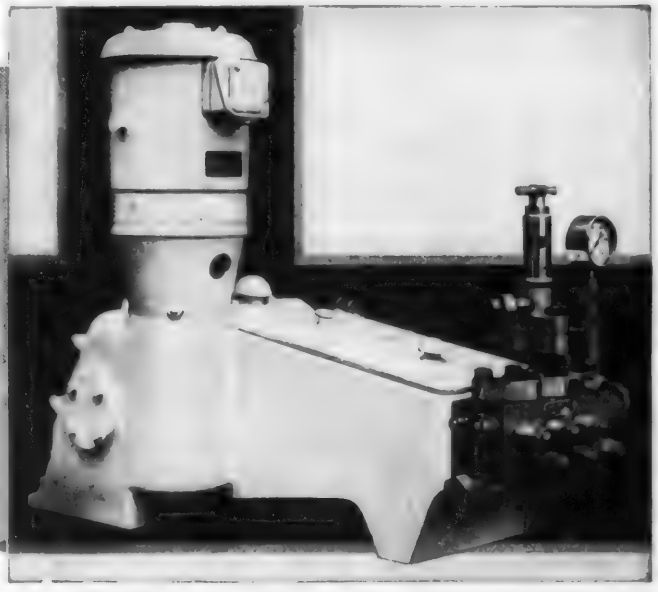
MANESTY MACHINES LTD. DEPT 4A SPEKE LIVERPOOL 19

Telephone: Hunts Cross 1972 *Telegrams:* Manesty, Liverpool 19

WEIR

HOMOGENISERS

For Dairies,
Ice Cream Factories,
Chemical Works, Etc.



Produce perfect emulsions and mixtures, improving taste, richness and keeping qualities, and enhancing the appearance and appeal to the public. Milk, cream, pastes, etc., when homogenised retain extremely stable emulsion, unaffected by changes in temperature, and will not separate when left untouched for long periods. Weir Homogenisers leave no metallic taint and working parts are of stainless steel. Models in standard sizes with capacities between 10 and 1,250 gall. per hour.

WEIR HOMOGENISER with Vertical Spindle Electric Motor. Write for publication No. ID.123

G. & J. WEIR LTD.
CATHCART : GLASGOW

PLENTY

ROTARY PUMPS

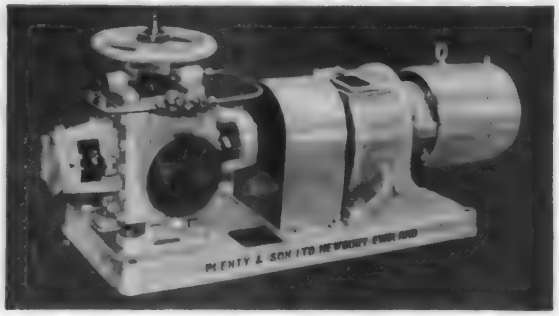


Illustration of a typical steam-jacketed "Universal" variable capacity type of unit, which efficiently pumps chocolate, syrups, fruit pulp, edible oils, margarine and cheese emulsions, paste, etc.
Can be supplied in our "General" fixed capacity type. Pump has only three main working components and can be easily dismantled for cleansing purposes.
Capacities ranging from 60 g.p.h. to 65,000 g.p.h.

PLENTY & SON LTD.

Marine Engineers & Pump Manufacturers

NEWBURY · BERKS

Telephone: NEWBURY 7 Telegrams: PLENTY, NEWBURY

For Bulk Supplies insist on

BEAR Brand HONEY

Available in 7 lb. and 56 lb. tins and in barrels.
Also supplied in ½ lb. and 1 lb. jars.

The cream of the world's honey crops

L. Garvin & Co. Ltd., Isleworth, Middlesex. Tel.: HOUnslow 3483

CANNING TOWN GLASS WORKS LTD.,
30-34 NEW BRIDGE STREET, E.C.4
Telephone: CENTRAL 5342-5 Telegrams: DRYAD, LUD, LONDON
WORKS: CANNING TOWN, E.16 and QUEENBOROUGH, KENT

The . . .

STRONO
TOILET ROLL

Buy your Toilet Rolls direct from the Makers of the Paper. A full 6-oz. Brown Shade Roll as used in our Mills.

Hygienic and Soluble

at

3¾d. per Roll

carriage paid

in minimum lots of 5 gross upwards

Samples on request

Toilet Rolls can be offered in better qualities.

Prices and samples on application

Enquiries welcomed for all papers and boards.

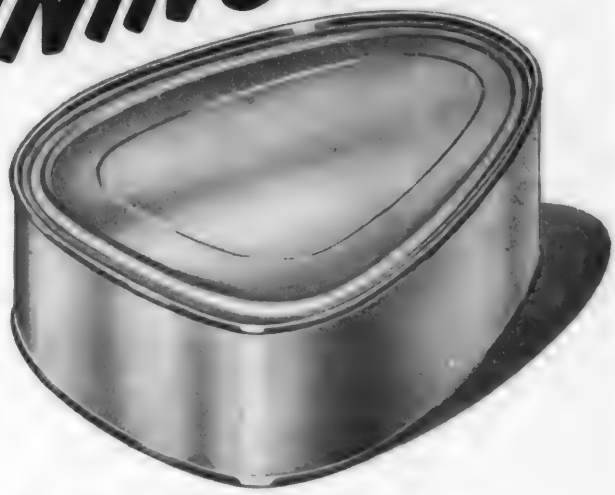
JOHN ROSTRON & SONS, LTD.

Paper and Cardboard Manufacturers

47 Houldsworth Street, MANCHESTER, 1

Telephone: CENtral 2271 (five lines)

HAM CANNING?



WE ARE EXHIBITING AT THE **Packaging Exhibition** By Provincial Exhibitions Ltd 20-30 Jan. '53 National Hall OLYMPIA London

STAND Nº 23

Specialists in the manufacture of cans for Ham and all other preserved Provisions

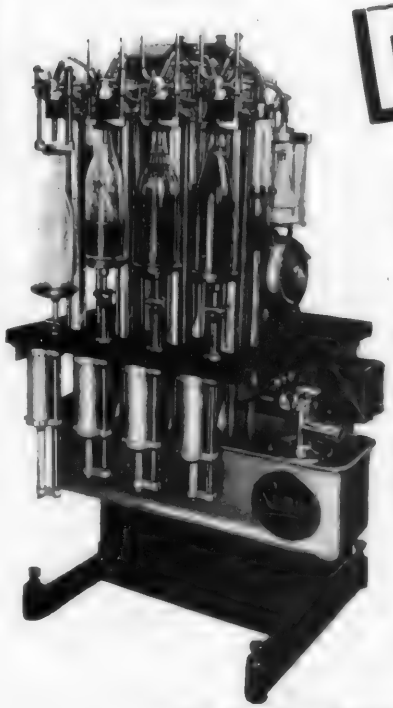
JOHN FEAVER LTD.

120, TOWER BRIDGE ROAD, LONDON, S.E.1

• ESTABLISHED 1863 •

WE ARE EXHIBITING AT THE **Packaging Exhibition** By Provincial Exhibitions Ltd 20-30 Jan. '53 National Hall OLYMPIA London

STAND Nº
ROWS H and J
NATIONAL HALL



Filling YOUR Needs...

A 4-HEAD FILLER for ALL Liquids & Squashes

Here's a worthy model in the fine range of ALBRO Vacuum Fillers for every purpose! . . . It's the all-British ALBRO 4-Head Semi-Automatic Vacuum Filler—designed to step-up food production output with these remarkable features :

- Suitable for all foodstuffs—from liquids to squashes.
- Bottles are lifted automatically to the nozzles and to a set speed.
- Filled bottles are left clean and dry on the outside—no wiping required.
- Fatigue to the operator is reduced to a minimum.
- For squash filling — Filler tank incorporates vacuum-operated agitator.
- Outputs vary from 80 doz. to 200 doz. an hour, depending on the size of the bottle and the product to be filled.

The outstandingly simple design of ALBRO Fillers brings you VALVELESS FILLING—eliminating laborious cleansing and loss or damage of small parts. Albro also manufacture Fillers for powder; Lidding Machines; Conveyors, etc., etc. YOUR ENQUIRIES ARE INVITED.

ALBRO

VACUUM FILLING MACHINES

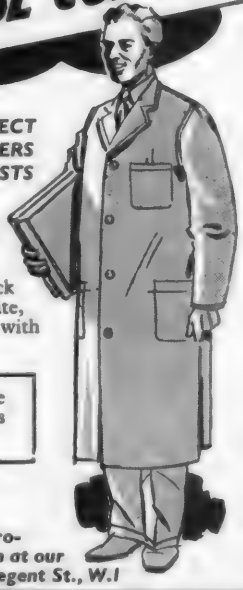
ALBRO FILLERS & ENGINEERING CO. LTD., WHARF ROAD, PONDERS END, ENFIELD, MIDDX.

Dermatitis, production's greatest enemy, can soon put the best hands out of action. Where foodstuffs, including sugar, fruit and vegetables, are being constantly handled, Rozalex is essential. It creates a barrier against dermatitis. There is a type for every trade. Send for free sample and leaflet "The Skin in Industry" to Rozalex Ltd., 10 Norfolk Street, Manchester 2.

ROZALEX

DERMATITIS BARRIER PREPARATIONS

MEN'S WAREHOUSE COATS



BUY AT LOWEST PRICES DIRECT FROM ACTUAL MANUFACTURERS AND SAVE INTERMEDIATE COSTS

The famous " Servotex " warehouse coats will save you pounds in your protective clothing bill. Strong, hardwearing, in guaranteed shrunk utility cloths, they are available in stock sizes 36"-46" (chest) in shades of white, navy, khaki, brown, etc. All fitted with detachable buttons.

Ladies wrap and button coats are also available in the same shades and guaranteed quality.

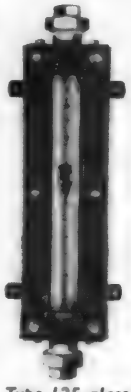
KEENEST PRICES ON REQUEST
PROMPT DELIVERIES

See the full range of "Servotex" Protective Garments for men and women at our showrooms: Langham House, 308, Regent St., W.1

E. SHUTTLE & CO., LTD.
ASHLEY WORKS, ASH ROAD, STRATFORD, E15

ROTAMETERS

FLOWMETERS FOR GASES AND LIQUIDS



Type 125 glass tube Rotameter used for flows from 0.5 cc/min. to 25 g.p.m. of liquid.

FOR THE ENGINEER

For the rapid and accurate measurement of Fuels, Water or Refrigerants involved in the manufacture and testing of many engineering products. Equally suitable for use with gases.

Write for details of many special types and of stock sizes.

Type 150 metal tube Rotameter used for flows from 25 to 800 g.p.m. liquid. Can be fitted with electrical or pneumatic transmitter for remote reading; alarm attachments also available.

ROTAMETER MANUFACTURING CO. LIMITED
PURLEY WAY • CROYDON • SURREY
Telephone: CROydon 7262-3

Technicians at your elbow!

Science brings a new high standard in extruded piping and innumerable strip-designs with many alternative uses and adaptations are easily possible. Our technical representatives have a most interesting story to tell you—and it may prove invaluable in developing new ideas.

TENAPLAS
(SALES) LIMITED

24/25 MANCHESTER SQUARE, LONDON W.1
Tel.: Welbeck 7941

Bawtco

REG? TRADE MARK

EARLY DAWN

ENGLISH CANNED FRUITS

APRICOTS PEACHES **NOW READY** GRAPEFRUIT PEARS

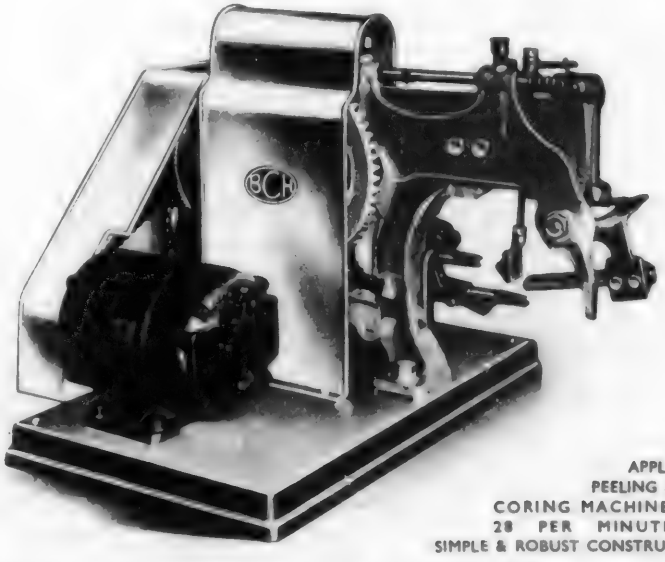
SOLE AGENTS:

BRITISH AND WESTERN EUROPEAN TRADING CO. LTD.

33 KING STREET, CHEAPSIDE, LONDON, E.C.2 *Telephone: MONARCH 0266/7/8*

LATEST MACHINERY

FOR *FOOD PROCESSING*
FRUIT & VEGETABLE PRESERVING
CONFECTIONERY
MANUFACTURE
ETC.



APPLE
PEELING &
CORING MACHINE.
28 PER MINUTE.
SIMPLE & ROBUST CONSTRUCTION

CONSULT

BCH

WM. BRIERLEY, COLLIER & HARTLEY, LTD., BORO WORKS, ROCHDALE
Telephone: 4181

London Office: SUNRIDGE, RUDEN WAY, EPSOM DOWNS, SURREY. Telephone: Burgh Heath 2749 *ESTABLISHED 1835*

NEW SEALCAP

for JAMS
MARMALADE
MINCEMEAT
HONEY etc.

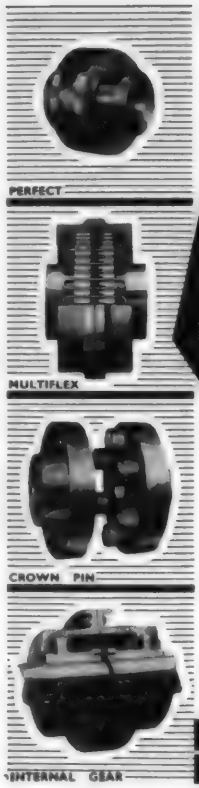
New SEAL CAP gives pliability for jar variations

- Easy to put on and take off
- Printed in attractive design to own specification
- ECONOMICAL IN PRICE & USAGE
- Samples and quotations on request

Manufactured by:
SMITH BROS & CO.
(PATENT CRIMPED CAPSULES) LTD.
110 PRATT STREET, LONDON, N.W.1

Phone: EUSton 1144 5
Grams: SMIBROCO, NORWEST, LONDON

Sealcaps



★ AN INDISPENSABLE FEATURE OF MODERN POWER TRANSMISSION···

Crofts
FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS

★ Selection of the correct type of Flexible Coupling to protect Driving and Driven Machinery from shocks, sudden overloads, misalignment, etc., is of the greatest importance to ensure Highest Efficiency in Power Transmission.

★ Our catalogue CF.249/14 lists all types of Couplings and gives essential information regarding applications.

Crofts ..... LTD., BRADFORD

CLEAN OVERALL SERVICE

It all adds up to efficiency!

—in management, staff cleanliness and hygiene.

Specialisation means economy. Phone for details of our services.

OVERALL HIRE · INDUSTRIAL LAUNDRY
OVERALL MANUFACTURE
SPECIAL DESIGNS

PHONE: LIVINGSTONE 0061

CLEAN OVERALL SERVICE LTD.
2 WOODMANS YARD, WESTOW HILL
LONDON, S.E.19

ATOMICS

in the Chemical Industry

Radioactive isotopes are being used in the *Chemical* industry for many purposes, particularly as tracers, including:

Quantitative analysis of organic compounds in mixtures. The effect and metabolism of drugs. Purity control.

All scientists in the *Chemical* industry should read ATOMICS, the first industrial atomics journal in the world. ATOMICS deals with the technique of isotope tracing, with the necessary instrumentation, and with personnel protection.

•

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION 60/- POST FREE
MONTHLY

Specimen copy on request

STRATFORD HOUSE, 9 EDEN ST.,
LONDON, N.W.1

Yeastrel

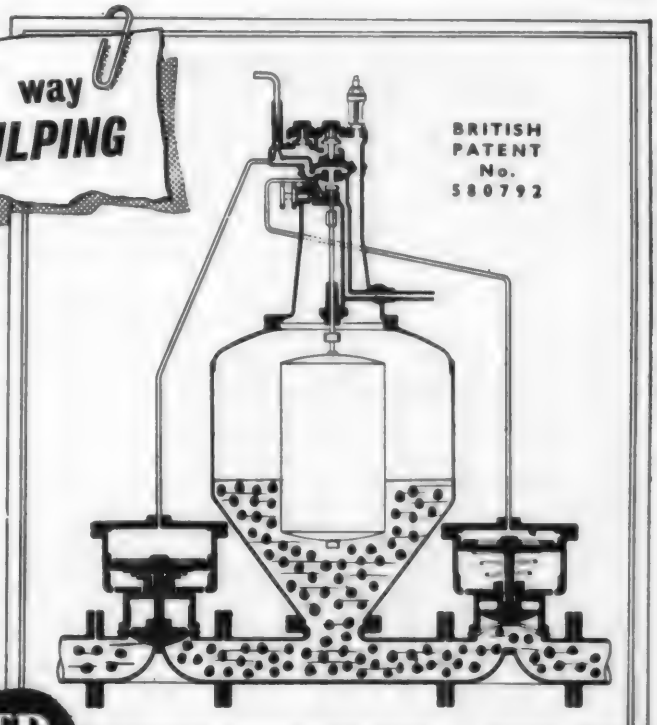
BREWERS' YEAST EXTRACT

Rich in Vitamins B, is highly concentrated and has a low salt content. It imparts flavour and nutritive elements to processed foods.

Yeastrel

BREWERS' FOOD SUPPLY COMPANY LIMITED
189-191, FOUNTAINBRIDGE, EDINBURGH, 3

pump foodstuffs the NEW way without CRUSHING or PULPING



ARE YOU TRANSFERRING FRUIT, VEGETABLES AND OTHER FOODSTUFFS IN YOUR FACTORY THE NEW WAY? Apricots, boiled apples and peas can be, and are being, pumped through glass pipes without damage by

GRESHAM'S COMPRESSED AIR OPERATED Ejectopump

No reciprocating or rotating parts, no glands, bearings or fine clearances. Purely pneumatic action. Note free passages through the pump. No crushing, no pulping, no trouble with fruit stones — the "EJECTOPUMP" takes the lot.

Send for List 70f.

GRESHAM & CRAVEN LTD
Dept. A D ORDSALL LANE SALFORD · MANCHESTER 5

Telephone: DEAnsgate 6061/4 Telegrams: Brake Phone, Manchester
London Technical Representative and Selling Agent:
CONWAY ARNOLD, A.M.I.MECH.E., (Dept. A D), 13 SUFFOLK STREET, PALL MALL EAST, S.W.1
Telephone: WHitehall 2881/3 Ext. 12

FULLER HORSEY
SONS & CASSELL

Specialists in the Sale & Valuation of

FOOD MANUFACTURING PLANTS

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION

Since 1807

10 LLOYD'S AVENUE · LONDON · E·C·3

TELEPHONE · ROYAL 4861

Rathbone

JAMES GREW & CO. (EIRE) LTD.

IN THE FOOD BUSINESS SINCE 1866

54 DAWSON STREET, DUBLIN

Telephone: 77003 *Telegrams: Grew, Dublin*

- NEW SEASON'S FRUIT PULPS
  Apple, Damson, Blackcurrant, Blackberry preserved cold in S.O.2, or boiled and sieved.
- CANNED AND BOTTLED FRIUT
- MINCEMEAT TO PURCHASERS' RECIPES
- SULTANA AND DUNDEE CAKE
- SWEETENED FAT
- CAKE MIXES

QUOTATIONS ON REQUEST

HAWKER & Co

120 PENTONVILLE RD, LONDON N.1

PHONE -

TER 4628

WORLD CROPS

SEEDS — SOIL — FERTILISERS — PESTS FUMIGANTS—MARKETING—TRANSPORT—PROTECTION OF GROWING CROPS — PROTECTION OF STORED CROPS — IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY — PRIMARY PROCESSING OPERATIONS AND PLANT.

A monthly journal for land development organisations, progressive farmers, stockbreeders, planters, growers, foresters, nurserymen and seedsmen, importers abroad of all the products necessary to land utilisation and cultivation.

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION 40/- POST FREE

MONTHLY

Specimen copy on request.

STRATFORD HOUSE, 9 EDEN ST., LONDON, N.W.1

FIRE!

WHICH COLOUR

NU-SWIFT?

Red, blue or black ? Distinctive colours for different fire risks prevent costly errors. Are your extinguishers the right colours ? Write, or phone Elland 2852, for free advice.

NU-SWIFT LTD. · ELLAND · YORKS

In Every Ship of the Royal Navy

WE ARE EXHIBITING AT THE **Packaging Exhibition** By Provincial Exhibitions Ltd. 20-30 Jan. '53 National Hall OLYMPIA London

STAND Nº K2

ADHESIVES

for all types of packaging by hand or machine supplied in liquid or powder form.

Samples and advice willingly sent on application.

ADHESIVES FOR THE CANNING INDUSTRY A SPECIALITY. *EXPORT ENQUIRIES INVITED*

GLOY & EMPIRE ADHESIVES LTD.

ACME WORKS
CLAPTON
LONDON, E.5

TELEPHONE : AMHerst 4746 (4 lines)

GLEMCO WORKS, LOUVAIN ST., FAILSWORTH, MANCHESTER. *Telephone: Failsworth 1913*

AUSTRALIA: MESSRS. J. DAVIES & SONS, LTD., 743 NORTH RD., MURRUMBENA, S.E.9, VICTORIA.

SOUTH AFRICA: ROWLAND CHUTE & CO. LTD., 430 C.T.C. BUILDINGS, PLEIN STREET, CAPE TOWN.

Appetite

Without it food gives no pleasure, no nourishment.
Without it you would be out of business.
For appetite, add a little Yeatex to your recipe. Its pleasant meaty taste, its very aroma, makes the digestive juices flow. In small quantities it adds to the natural flavour of meat and fish products. Yeatex is made from brewer's yeast. By autolysis the yeast proteins are converted into amino acids — the substances essential for the building of the body tissues, the literal answer to appetite. A little Yeatex can transform a good food into one that they *must* have. It creates appetite; it creates demand; it creates sales.

YEATEX

***For a stronger flavour there is* PROTEX**
hydrolysed protein, also high in amino acid content. Yeatex and Protex are the perfect pair for appetite. Let us send you formulae.

FREDK. BOEHM LIMITED 19 Bentinck Street, London, W1 · Telephone: Welbeck 7933

WILLIAM BRYAN LTD

For Finest Quality

PEPPER & SPICES

MACE, NUTMEGS, GINGER, CINNAMON, ETC.

HERBS

KIBBLED ONIONS

VEGETABLE EXTRACT

ONION POWDER

Send your enquiries to :

3 LOVAT LANE
EASTCHEAP, LONDON, E.C.3

TELEPHONE NO.: MAN 1457. TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS VOLTZINE, BILGATE, LONDON

FRUIT PULPS

Send your enquiries to the **Producers**

THE BEDDINGTON NUT & PRODUCE CO. LTD.

HIGHLANDS HILL, SWANLEY, KENT
Telephone : Swanley Junction 2306/7
Telegraphic Address :
"Namsoluc Swanley, Dartford"

PACKAGING

for the

TRADE

Capacity available for Bottling of LIQUIDS, packaging of CREAMS and PASTES into Tubes or Jars, and certain other types of packaging.

Write for Brochure (Ref: F.M.)

EVANS CHEMICALS LIMITED

Manufacturing Chemists

BOREHAM WOOD HERTS.

Tel: ELStree 2445

GROUND FLOOR

FACTORY

(30,000 to 50,000 square feet)

REQUIRED

IN A LONDON SUBURBAN AREA AND SUITABLE FOR LABORATORY

—— WOULD RENT OR PURCHASE ——

Particulars of modern premises with early possession are requested by

CHAMBERLAIN & WILLOWS

23, MOORGATE, E.C.2 CITY 6013

Products are CONSISTENTLY good if they are sifted by BEGG COUSLAND'S

STAINLESS STEEL WIRE GAUZE

BEGG, COUSLAND AND CO., LTD.

FORMERLY WM. RIDDELL, COUSLAND AND CO., LTD.

SPRINGFIELD WIRE WORKS, GLASGOW, S.E.

GUM TRAGACANTH
GUM KARAYA
GUM ARABIC

In Flake, Lump or Powder

For samples & prices apply stating requirements to:

HILTON, WALLACE & CO. LTD.

St. Dunstan's House, Idol Lane, E.C.3

Tel.: Mansion House 1005

SITUATIONS VACANT

KEEN Area Representative, London, salary and commission basis, required by Adhesive Manufacturers. Car supplied if necessary. Must be used to calling on manufacturers and have a knowledge of bookbinding and paper or board conversion. Successful applicant will be given training period if necessary.—Write stating age, experience, etc., to H. A. Smith Ltd., Braunston, Rugby.

CHEMIST required in West London factory who has specialised for many years in the creation of Flavouring Essences. Sound knowledge of Essential Oils. General analytical experience of foodstuffs an advantage. Permanency.—Write fully to Box B4144.

EXCELLENT opportunity occurs for practical man age 40-60, fully experienced in Flavourings and Aromatics for production quality control. Executive standard. Permanency. London area.—Write fully to Box B4145.

LEADING Biscuit Manufacturer in Switzerland having automatic band plants of English origin wants to employ Bakery Superintendent. Requested: age 35-45, complete knowledge of the biscuit manufacturing (mixing and baking) and of the cream-filled wafers if possible. Housing at disposal. Good conditions assured with contract.—Applications with copy references, etc., in the first instance to Box B4146.

BUYER of Raw Materials for sugar confectionery manufacturers. University Graduate with degree in Chemistry or with technical knowledge of foodstuffs.—Write with full details including salary expected to: Harry Vincent Ltd., Hunnington, near Birmingham.

PRODUCTION Manager required for large Scottish Cannery. Sound managerial experience and knowledge of canning operations essential. Accommodation available. Post pensionable. Good salary. All replies will be treated in strict confidence.—Box B4152.

CHEMIST and Bacteriologist required for factory situated in the London area, to undertake research and development work on a Food Emulsion Product. Should be familiar with vegetable fats, their behaviour and properties. A knowledge of dairy chemistry desirable, but not essential. Salary in accordance with experience and qualifications.—Applications, giving full particulars of experience, etc., to Box B4153.

BAKERY Specialist required. Manufacturers of Bakers' Sundries with first-class distribution in Great Britain are interested in securing the services of a practical Baker for development and quality control of bakers' sundries. Chemistry qualifications an asset, and ability to demonstrate new products desirable. This position offers much scope for a person possessing ability and initiative, with good chances of advancement.—Apply Box B4156.

DOING A FINE JOB!
VIGON'S "OFF ALLOCATION"
NUT OILS AND FATS
Write to-day for samples and quotations:
Oils and Fats Dept.: J. J. VIGON & CO.
30 Fenchurch Street, E.C.3 Mansion House 0466-9

DRIED VEGETABLES
DRIED HERBS
SEEDS & SPICES
GROUND PAPRIKA
•
AGRICULTURAL AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, LTD.
51 & 52 BARBICAN, LONDON, E.C.1
Telephone: Monarch 6124-6 (3 lines)

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

In FOOD MANUFACTURE

MUST BE PREPAID

4d. a word, minimum 10s.
Box numbers, 1s. extra.

Replies to

BOX NUMBERS

should be addressed to
Food Manufacture, Stratford House, 9 Eden Street, London, N.W.1

SITUATIONS VACANT

ENGINEER i/c required for arge Scottish food factory. Must be able to control and direct staff. Thorough experience with cannery equipment essential. Experience of electrical use and generation A.C. and D.C. an advantage. Post pensionable. Accommodation available. Good salary. All replies will be treated in strict confidence.—Apply Box B4140.

CHEMIST required by a progressive firm of Canners and Preservers. Must be fully conversant technical and quality control fruit and vegetable canning. Capable of taking charge of laboratory and staff.—Full details, age, qualifications and experience, etc., to Box B4134.

ASSISTANT Chemist (B.Sc. or A.R.I.C.) required for the research dept. of large Food Manufacturing Firm near Liverpool. Good prospects. Commencing salary dependent on qualifications and experience.—Apply in writing to the Personnel Officer, I. H. Lavery and Co. Ltd., Burscough Bridge, Ormskirk, Lancs.

BREAKFAST Food Plant in Brazil requires Factory Manager. Write stating age giving details of previous experience.—Box B4131.

BAYER Products Ltd. require a Technical Representative to develop commercially certain pharmaceutical chemicals that have uses in other industries. Selling ability and a background of chemistry or pharmacy are essential. The successful candidate will spend most of his time in the field and will be given every opportunity to use his initiative to develop new business. The position has good prospects for the man who can bring energy to a creative job. A car will be provided.—Applications to Sales Director, Bayer Products Ltd., Africa House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2.

ENGINEER for Milk Powder Factory, capable of taking full charge of plant and carry out running repairs covering two large Lancashire boilers, steam turbine alternator, and other electrical equipment, evaporating plant, spray dryer, etc. Full particulars of previous experience, wages received and required to Box B4139.

AN opportunity occurs in a Firm of Canners and Preserves, situated in East Anglia, for a Foreman Engineer. Applicant must be fully conversant in repairs and maintenance of canning machinery, factory buildings, and all other plant entailed in the canning of fruits and vegetables. Write in first instance full details of age, experience, and rate of pay envisaged.—Box B4109.

AGENCY WANTED

AGENCY WANTED
First hand North Eastern Counties distributor can accept agency for
ENGLISH CANNER
on brokerage or buying agency basis.
100% coverage. Box B4090

SITUATIONS WANTED

FOOD Technologist offers his services to progressive canning or edible oil company. Eleven years' experience in the tropics latterly as company director. Fully conversant with all aspects of establishing factories.—Box B4157.

SENIOR Executive, B.Sc., A.R.I.C., desires appointment where his wide technical and administrative experience would be of service. Twenty years' experience production control, buying, costing, laboratory organisation, etc., in manufacture of jam, marmalades, soft drinks and allied products.—Box B4135.

FACTORY Manager requires change of situation to Midlands or South. Over 20 years' practical and technical experience of all jams, marmalades, jellies, mincemeat, puddings, curds, salad creams, fruit canning, bottling, pulping, pickles, sauces, brining. Handled up to 200 tons weekly and 300 staff. Conscientious, untiring worker.—Box B4133.

GENTLEMAN, aged 40 years; experienced in all branches of the fruit canning, and jam trade, seeks situation with firm in the Midlands. Advertiser owns car. Has clean licence for travelling purposes.—Box B4132.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

POTATO Crisps. We seek wholesalers to market our product.—"Crispy Chips," E. R. Hughes and Sons Ltd., Brecon Street, Liverpool, 6.

GRINDING and Mixing facilities in the Midlands. We grind spices and other food products.—The Birmingham Chemical Co. Ltd., Wiltell Works, Lichfield.

WELL-KNOWN Food Manufacturers wish to take over sales throughout the U.K. for a company manufacturing products for the Grocery and/or Wine and Spirit trades; the object being to effect mutual economy in sales costs and to widen distribution. Only products in the higher quality field will be acceptable. Commodities which are in greater demand during the winter are preferred.—Box B4154.

LARGE Manufacturers in Australia can supply to Licence Holders: flavoured syrup 650 Brix, sweetened dessert powder, cake mix, fondant, piping jelly and similar materials at lowest competitive prices.—Inquiries Box B4141.

A KALVERT AND CO., Bombay (India) 8: Manufacturers of Indian condiments, pickles, chutnies, curry powder, canned alphonso mangoes in slices and pulp, etc.

THE proprietor of British Patent No. 628108, entitled *Improvements relating to methods of improving the taste of water soluble constituents of forage crops*, offers same for licence or otherwise to ensure practical working in Great Britain.—Inquiries to Singer, Stern and Carlberg, 14, East Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, 4, Illinois, U.S.A.

£500,000
available for the purchase of a
FOOD MANUFACTURING BUSINESS
Write in confidence to:
REGINALD TERRELL
Managing Director
BUSINESS BROKERS LIMITED
46 St. James's Place, London, S.W.1
(REGent 4720 & 5418)

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

ESTABLISHED Food Distributors seek interest in manufacturers/packers of first class food product capable of bulk sales. Finance available.—Write Box B4137.

THE proprietors of British Patent No. 625658 relating to *Improvements in or relating to Milling of Cereal Grain* are desirous of entering into negotiations with firms in this country for the purpose of exploiting the above invention either by sale of the patent rights or by granting of licences to manufacture on a royalty basis.—Inquiries should be addressed to Abel and Imray, Quality House, Quality Court, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.

FROM January 11 to 16, 1953, an advanced training course for the food industry takes place in the Institute of Food Technology and Packaging. This course comprises 20 lectures on manufacturing processes and how to avoid quality decrease of foodstuffs, as well as the demonstration of some modern measuring methods.—Application may be made to: Institut für Lebensmitteltechnologie und Verpackung, München 54, Pasinger Strasse 112, whereupon a detailed programme will be submitted.

THE proprietor of British Patent No. 625012, entitled *Improvements in or relating to the Manufacture of Peanut Butter*, offers same for licence or otherwise to ensure practical working in Great Britain.—Inquiries to Singer, Stern and Carlberg, 14, East Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, 4, Illinois, U.S.A.

DOHM LTD. have fourteen factories for Pulverising, Grinding, Mixing and Drying raw materials.—Trade inquiries to Dohm Ltd., 167, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1. Tel.: VIC 1414.

A COMPLETE range of new and rebuilt Food Machinery is offered by S.E.L. Ltd., 18 and 21, Cowcross Street, London, E.C.1. (Cle 3672 and 5981.)

DAMAGED or redundant stocks of food residues or by-products in large or small quantities required.—Send your offers to Rotunda Foods Co., London Office: 50/52, Blandford Street, W.1. Tel.: Welbeck 8465.

PULVERISING, Grinding, Mixing, Drying. We collect and deliver.—Crack Pulverising Mills Ltd., 49/51, Eastcheap, London, E.C.3. Mansion House 4406.

NEW Meat Canning Factory in Australia commencing shipment shortly is interested in contacting large importers with first-class connection, with a view to co-operation.—Write Box B4102.

DRAGON Flame Guns are the ideal medium for raising steam quickly in boilers. Used with solid fuel desired temperatures can be attained in a matter of minutes. 2000 deg. flame temp. Cannot become scaled or blocked. Absolutely safe. £15 15s. each. Descriptive literature from Morton Longley Ltd., 250, The Beacon, Hillingdon, Middx.

BROCHURES, Catalogues, Booklets, Books, etc., designed and produced to highest standards of quality by specialist London printers.—Write Box B4118.

PLANT FOR SALE

TO Avoid Disappointment at being unable to obtain early delivery, would all intending purchasers of the popular "Junior" Labeller please signify their requirements without delay? For the recent price reduction has so further increased sales that stocks are fast becoming exhausted.—Purdy Machinery Co. Ltd., Euston Buildings, Gower Street, London, N.W.1. Tel. and grams: EUSton 8071.

● We are Buyers of all discontinued and slow-selling Food Lines suitable for Retail Trade.

Send details to:

MR. R. J. HIBBINS
ANGEL WAREHOUSE CO. LTD.
ISLINGTON GREEN, LONDON, N.1

CAN. 3247 (10 lines)

Please mention this advertisement when replying.

PLANT FOR SALE

COMBINED Sifting and Mixing Machines for Powders; Herb Rubbing Machines.—Makers: D. Burr and Son Ltd., Drayton Place, Croydon.

BROCKHOUSE VS2 gas-fired multitubular Steam Boiler, 4½ ft. by 19½ ft. diam., 100-lb. w.p. Also 7 ft. by 3 ft. and 9 ft. by 4 ft. diam. vertical Cross-tube Boilers, 80-lb. pressure. 25-gall. copper jacketed c.i. Boiling Pan on three legs.—Kimmins and Sons, Lyndhurst Road, Worthing.

"KARGES Hammer" auto dial feed double Seamers for round cans. Capacity up to approx. 4½ in. diam. by 4½ in. high.—F. J. Edwards Ltd., 359, Euston Road, London.

FOR Sale: One new and unused Albro electrically-driven automatic Lidding Machine for wide range of tins.—Apply T. and W. Farmiloe Ltd., 88, Nine Elms Lane, Battersea, London, S.W.8.

NEW Filter Presses offered for early delivery. —Prices and details on application to Donald Leaver Ltd., 165, Railway Arches, Stamford Brook Station, London, W.6.; 13, Parsonage Chambers, 29, Blackfriars Street, Manchester, 3.

COMBINED Mixing and Granulating Machine. Stainless steel, 90-100 lb. capacity, independent drives, 2 h.p. motor and starter. Price £60.—Box B4138.

MEAT Depositors: Two "Zenith" Depositors by Ericsson; 220v., single phase; in excellent condition. Sausage Filling Machine, F.100 by Peerless; 200v., single phase. Lard Press, hand operated.—Box B4136.

All kinds of

GELATINES

CAKE AND GROUND

ALMONDS	DES. COCONUT
BRAZILS	AGAR-AGAR
WALNUTS	GUM ARABIC
HAZELNUTS	ALBUMEN
GINGER	COCOA BUTTER
TARTARIC ACID	SAGO FLOUR
FARINA	CORNFLOUR

GLOBE 3a, the Health Glucose

T. M. DUCHÉ & SONS

(U.K.) LTD.

MANCHESTER · LONDON · GLASGOW

ANNOUNCING

CHANGE OF ADDRESS

E.W. WALLBRIDGE
1A COMPTON RD.
SOUTHPORT

Telephone: 67968

RECONDITIONED FOOD PLANT

SECOND-HAND PLANT FOR SALE

600

FOOD MACHINERY

CARAMEL Mixer. Hemispherical copper pan, 16 in. diam. by 12 in. deep. Hand tilting over-driven scraper agitator, pulley drive, jacket 25 lb. pressure.

Cream Mixing Unit by Pfaudler, comprising two s.j. glass-lined vessels each 1 ft. 1 in. diam. by 3 ft. deep with bottom outlets discharge to s.j. glass-lined mixer. 30 in. diam. by 36 in. deep, stainless steel agitator, motorised A.C., through gear box. Unit mounted in steel staging with access ladder. Complete with all valves, piping, etc.

Pfaudler 150-gall. vert. glass-lined Still. Steam jacket 30 lb. pressure. Bolted cover has 6 in. by 7 ft. 6 in. high, three-section glass-lined column with 2 in. diam. take-off pipe.

New 50-gall. open top stainless steel Storage Vessels fabricated from 16G. F.D.P. material with 1-in. side bottom outlet.

New 250-gall. open top stainless steel Storage Vessels fabricated from 16G. F.D.P. material with 2-in. side bottom outlet. Also in F.M.B. material.

New 500-gall. open top stainless steel Storage Vessels fabricated from 14G. F.D.P. material. Mounted in m.s. stand with 2-in. flanged outlet.

New 2½-gall. stainless steel Buckets. English manufacture.

New stainless steel Work Benches, 5 ft. 9 in. by 2 ft. 9 in. on tubular frame.

New ¼-h.p. high speed Stirrers 400/440/3/50, 1,500 r.p.m. Stainless steel agitator 4 ft. 6 in. long with marine-type propellors. "G" clamp mounting.

GEORGE COHEN

SONS & CO. LTD.

SUNBEAM ROAD, LONDON N.W.10 Tel.: Elgar 7222/7

& STANNINGLEY, Nr. LEEDS Tel.: Pudsey 2241

CRISP Machinery: Three "W.M." electric Crisp Driers, and three Crisp Ranges by Holden.—E. R. Hughes and Sons Ltd., Brecon Street, Liverpool, 6.

FOR Sale: three Nelson Wet Spinners; one Nelson Hopper Fed Crisper; one Jones and Callaghan Hopper Fed Crisper. As new. Lot £125, or near offer.—Dee-Jay Crisps Ltd., Harwood Street, Blackburn.

FOR Sale: one 16 h.p. Motor, 3 phase, 50 cycles, 400/450 volts, 22-24 amps; railing cont. 4 grooves, "V" pulley, 6 in. diameter.—Box B4155.

LABELLING MACHINES

Reconditioned as new

PURDY · NATIONAL
RAWSON · ERMOLD
FLOWERS · NEWMAN

Labellers always in stock

Established 1875

C. SKERMAN & SONS LTD.

118, PUTNEY BRIDGE ROAD, LONDON, S.W.15 *Tel.:* VANDYKE 2406/7

SECOND-HAND PLANT FOR SALE

TWO Douglas welded steel Bone Digestors, 6 ft. 6 in. high by 3 ft. diam., 40 lb. w.p. Immediate delivery.—Abelson and Co. (Engineers) Ltd., 70, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1. Tel.: TATe Gallery 9444.

PURDY automatic Straightaway Bottle Labelling Machine, capable of applying back and front label to bottles simultaneously at a speed of approximately 60 bottles per minute. Motorised and complete with conveyor, stands, etc.—Details from Box B4150.

BETH automatic All-round Can Labelling Machine, adjustable for standard range of cans. Motorised and in first-class condition.—Details from Box B4149.

WORTHINGTON-SIMPSON Vertical Duplex Steam Pump for sale. Piston 4½ in. by 2½ in. by 6 in. 360 gall. per hour. Marine-type, self-aligning valve gear. Drain cocks. Overall 10 in. by 15 in. by 41 in. Another, capacity 300 gall. per hour, size 20 in. by 9 in. by 9 in. —F. J. Edwards Ltd., 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1.

Phone 98 Staines

S.S. gas-heated jac. Mixer, 2 ft. by 3 ft. deep. S.S. Milk Cooler 8 ft. long by 4 ft. high. "Weir" unused Condensers; 100 sq. ft. brass tube area. Ditto, 3 ft. 6 in. by 5 in. diam.; with 325 ½ in. diam. copper tubes. Twin "Z," Fin Blade and Bowl Mixers also jac. and plain Mixing Pans up to 1,300 gall. Refiners, melangeurs, conches, disintegrators, mills, etc. Boilers, pans, tanks, ovens, pumps, calorifiers, steam engines, conveyors, etc. Lists sent on request.—Harry H. Gardam and Co. Ltd., Staines.

ONE Mather and Platt Pea Podder for sale in good condition, complete with Stone's P.I.V. variable speed gear and 15 h.p. motor, 400 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles, A.C. Inspection invited; machine can be seen running.—Box B4130.

HOMOGENISERS Second-hand, in new condition, for sale; C.B. 100-gall. Viscoliser, £375; C.B. 200-gall. Viscoliser, £475; C.P. 200-gall. Homogeniser, £450.—Alfred's Ices Ltd., 3/5, Hall Place, W.2. Tel.: PAD 6619.

WE have the largest stock of used Can-making Machinery in the country, comprising: Body Formers, Flangers, Double Seamers and Stationary Closing Machines by the world's best makers. Send us your inquiries for small units or complete installations.—F. J. Edwards Ltd., 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1. (Euston 4681 and 3771) Lansdowne House, 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3. (Central 7606-7).

BURR Combined Sifting and Mixing Machine, 3-cwt. size, for self-raising flour. In good second-hand condition. One new 5-cwt. size. —Frank Stacey and Co. Ltd., Vauxhall Street, Birmingham, 4.

ELECTRODE Steam Raiser, w.p. 120 lb., fully automatic and easily operated. Steam raised in five minutes; Spray Film Drier, 10 ft. by 3 ft. 6 in. diam., w.p. 60 lb., with air compressor and fan equipment; Twin Roll Film Drier, 5 ft. by 2 ft. 6 in. diam., w.p. 60 lb.—Box B4067.

HOMOGENISERS, 50 and 100 gall. per hour, excellent condition; also Pasteuriser and Cooler.—Box B4091.

We are Buyers of all rancid and blown goods suitable for animal feeding

Goods collected by our own van

Terms: Cash on collection

Address all offers to:

FINLAY'S PIG FARM

Falkenham, Standon, Wellpond Green, Near Ware, Herts. Tel.: Puckeridge 8

SECOND-HAND PLANT WANTED

REQUIRED: Bone Crusher, 10 in. wide preferred. Top price paid for good machine.—Reply to: Butchery Manager, Birmingham Co-operative Society Ltd., Vauxhall Road, Birmingham, 7.

WANTED: All types of plant for Crisp Manufacturing, including crispers, hydros, sealers, pans, etc.—L.E.B. (Food Products), Albert Road, Skegness. Tel.: 1442.

WANTED: three jacketed gas Boilers of 50 to 60 gall. capacity.—E. R. Hughes and Sons Ltd., Brecon Street, Liverpool, 6.

CHOCOLATE Mixing and Tempering Kettles required, capacity 500-1,000 lb.—Please send particulars, including condition and price required, to Box B4148.

SPARE Cutting Head for B.C.H.-No. 2 Table Jelly Cutting Machine. Suitable for cutting sub-divided jellies from sheet size 20 in. by 19½ in. Condition immaterial. Can anyone help?—Details to Box B4147.

WANTED: Up to 15 (fifteen) second-hand Fraser-type Horizontal Retorts, 6 by 3 by 3. Minimum working pressure 15 (fifteen) lb.—Gaylord House Ltd., Gaylord House, Rennie Street, Salford, 5, Lancashire.

DRIED ALBUMEN MACHINERY REQUIRED

Advertiser interested in acquiring machinery to dehydrate hen egg albumen, either Spray or Cabinet.

Apply Box B4143.

WANTED

VINEGAR PLANT

capable of producing 5,000 to 6,000 gallons of malt vinegar per week. Must be in first class condition.—Box B4029.

MISCELLANEOUS WANTS

MEDICAL bottles; tablet bottles; jars; bottle closures, bakelite and metal purchased. Best prices paid.—Samples and full details in first instance to Noel Davold and Co., 9, Laurence Pountney Lane, Cannon Street, London, E.C.4. Tel.: MANsion House 3951-2.

LARGE users of Unrationed Sweetening Materials would like to hear from actual importers (i.e., holders of import licences) with a view to arranging 1953 programme.—Box A5660, Larder and Stevens Ltd., 72, Fleet Street, London, E.C.4.

MILK Powder, any quantities, urgently required.—Details to Box B4078.

DUE to increasing business large Food Manufacturers are seeking larger premises. Ground floor space of not less than 60,000 square feet, on site of about 3 acres, within reasonable distance of Liverpool. Boilers and other suitable equipment taken over.—Full details to Gibson Brothers (Liverpool) Ltd., 100/110, Kempston Street, Liverpool, 3.

MISCELLANEOUS SALES

INSULATED Containers for sale. Eight large, inside measurement 17½ in. by 10½ in. by 14½ in. deep; 28 medium, inside measurement 10½ in. by 8½ in. by 8½ in.; four round containers, 12¾ in. diam. by 13¾ in.; all are in perfect condition, and ideal for transport of frozen food of all kinds.—Arthurs Oyster Bar, 32, Blandford Street, Sunderland.

AUSTRALIAN Sweetened Dessert Powder 60% sugar, 40% maize or wheat starch. Traces of colouring and flavouring as required. Available for prompt shipment at very favourable prices.—Buyers write to Box B4142.

EIGHTY-NINE casks Green Tomatoes and 93 casks Red Tomatoes packed in S.O.2 for sale.—Offers to J. Skrek and Co Ltd., Canton Market, Cardiff.

TWO semi-automatic Pheonix Capping Machines; both recently overhauled and in perfect condition. 1,500 gross 58 mm. Pheonix Caps complete with rubbers. 200 gross 70 mm. Pheonix Caps. 1,500 new Corrugated Cartons (A.2s) 14 in. by 12 in. by 9 in. 30,000 new Pull Through Corrugated Cartons 10 in. by 10 in. by 8 in.—Box B4151.

STAINLESS STEEL TRAYS, industrial size, 5 ft. 8 in. by 3 ft. 8 in. by 2½ in. with 1 in. lip all round. The trays have three inverted flutes running lengthwise forming four divisions with two outlet holes. Originally designed for the culturing of penicillin. Offered as unused with slight defects in the finish of the metal, viz. semi-gloss. Each tray weighs 52 lb. and are reinforced against warpage. Guaranteed corrosion and acid resisting throughout. In small lots, £6 10s. each; samples £7. C.W.O. Carr. paid.—T. Hogg, 31, Wellington Road, Whalley Range, Manchester, 16.

BEATERS, Swing Hammer type, manufactured from carbon-chrome-manganese steel. Large stocks available various sizes, or made to your specification for delivery in one month. Attractive prices.—G. E. Simm (Machinery) Ltd., East Parade, Sheffield, 1. Tel.: 25032 (3 lines).

RECONDITIONED ex-army huts, and manufactured buildings. Timber, asbestos, Nissen type, hall type, etc. All sizes and prices.—Write, call or telephone Universal Supplies (Belvedere) Ltd., Dept. 31, Crabtree Manorway, Belvedere, Kent. Tel.: Erith 2948.

TRUCKS, tubular steel, remarkably light and strong. Pneumatic tyres. Roller bearing wheels. Platform 5 ft. 4 in. by 2 ft. 9 in. Carrying capacity 10 cwt. £13 12s. 6d. Immediate delivery. Ask for illustrated catalogue.—Sterling Pump Co. Ltd., Spalding. Tel.: 2404.

CAULIFLOWER in Brine. Large stocks of beautiful quality English, well packed, 40-gall. casks. Best £7 10s. Seconds £6 10s. ex works. Casks 10s. returnable. Also Cauliflower Stump: 25 by 40 gall. casks Cauliflower Stump, 2½ cwt. per cask. £4 per cask F.O.R. Cask free.—Box B4081.

500 INSULATED BOXES

Outside: 22" × 14" × 22". Inside: 18" × 10" × 18". 2" Cork. Weight: 45 lb. each. Ideal for Railway Transport. 10s. each. Alfred's Ices Ltd., 3/5, Hall Place, London, W.2. PAD: 6619 6610.

The Strongest Vanilla Flavour

VANOLEUM

1 oz. (2/6) makes a pint of essence
4 ozs. 8/6. ½ lb. 16/6. 1 lb. 32/-

For further details apply:

ARTHUR WHITTAKER & CO. LTD.

30 Church St., Newton Heath, Manchester, 10

WRAPPING AND CARTONING MACHINES

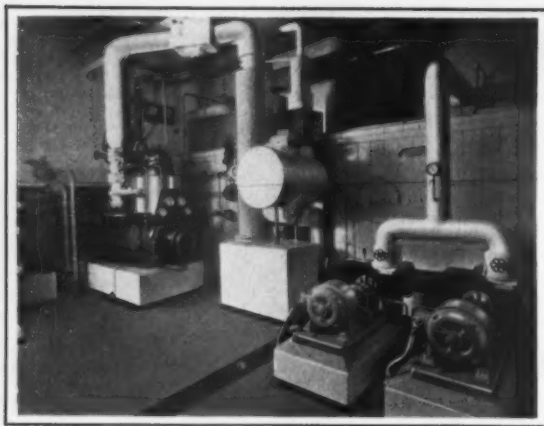
•

SIG WRAPPING MACHINES LTD.

36, VICTORIA ST., LONDON, S.W.1

Sole U.K. Agents for Swiss Industrial Company

Invite your inquiries *Phone ABBEY 4519*



MODERN REFRIGERATING PLANT

For all Food Processing, Air conditioning and Industrial Purposes

Ammonia Compressor Type Refrigerating Plant, Automatic Flooded Control, Cooling Brine.

Illustrated is an enclosed type two Cylinder compressor and brine circulating pumps.

Methyl Chloride and Freon Units also available.

Pulsometer (Refrigeration) Co. Ltd.

Nine Elms Ironworks · Reading

WE CAN SUPPLY ANY SIZE OAK OR SOFTWOOD HEADS

WILLIAM RYAN & CO.

TEMPLE MILL LANE · STRATFORD · E.15

(Coopers since 1848)

WE HAVE STABILIZED OAT PRODUCTS!

RANCIDITY DANGER NULLIFIED

PINHEAD — FINE — MEDIUM

By a new Process which inhibits hydrolytic changes promoted by enzymic activity we are producing Oat Products which can be freely used for baking without fear of RANCIDITY development, also the product, or the Oatmeal, can be stored over long periods and will not develop the acrid taste so indicative of rancidity. Our Process ranks as an achievement of paramount importance to all users of Oatmeal.

FLOUR — COARSE — MEDIUM — FINE

Samples and quotations with pleasure on request.

MORNING FOODS LTD. NORTHWESTERN MILLS, CREWE

Telephone: Crewe 3261-2

Gelozone

Tested and proved the most efficient of STABILISING AGENTS

1 lb. (SAMPLE) TIN 5/6 — 7 lb. TIN PER LB. 5/-

28 lb. TIN PER LB. 4/6 — 56 lb. TIN PER LB 4/3

1 cwt. TIN AND OVER, PER LB. 4/-

All prices net. Postage or carriage paid

WHIFFEN & SONS LTD.

Carnwath Road, Fulham, London, S.W.6.

Telephone: RENown 3416

Gums & Resins

DAMAR·MANILA
KARAYA·ACACIA
SHELLAC·BENZOIN
TRAGACANTH

DIRECT IMPORTERS

M. HAMBURGER & SONS

Plantation House, Mincing Lane, London, E.C.3

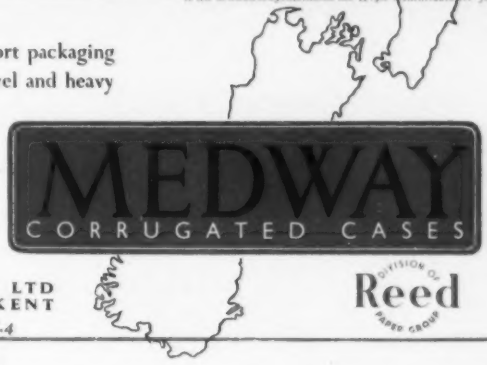
Telephone: MANsion House 4405 (3 lines)
Telegrams: Homacion London

SAFE *in a Medway Case*

WELLINGTON N.Z.

With acknowledgements to the High Commissioner for New Zealand

THE ever growing use of Medway Cases for export packaging is testimony to their suitability for long distance travel and heavy handling. Across the continents of the world they carry safely the products of leading British manufacturers in many industries.

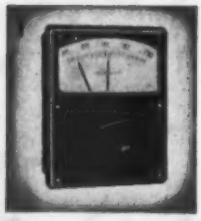


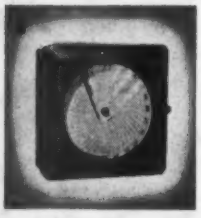
THE MEDWAY CORRUGATED PAPER CO. LTD
NEWHYTHE · MAIDSTONE · KENT

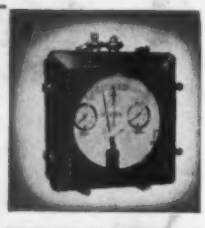
London Sales Office: Blackfriars House, New Bridge St., London, E.C.4

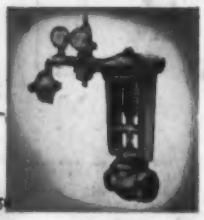
DIVISION OF Reed PAPER GROUP

DRAYTON Instrumentation





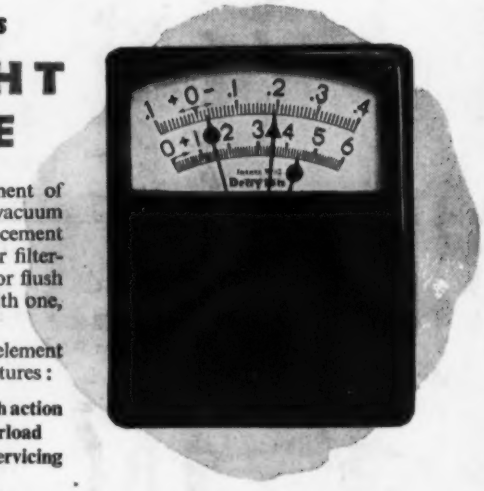




DRAYTON will be glad to submit complete instrumentation schemes for automatic control of industrial processing. DRAYTON manufacture an entire range of physical regulators, instruments and components for instrumentation, from which it is possible to meet most conditions where automatic control can be applied : for temperatures up to 1,000°F. and pressures up to 500 lbs./sq. in. Correct selection of equipment for the requirements is of foremost importance. Drayton specialists can give unbiased recommendations from the experience of making and installing regulators for many different methods of control. Send us details or write for the Drayton Catalogue covering our manufacturing range.

1 *Combined thermostatic switch and temperature indicators.*
2 *Temperature, pressure and draught recording instruments.*
3 *Dial thermometers to high accuracy specification.*
4 *Air-operated process temperature regulators.*
5 *Proportioning electric temperature regulators.*
6 *Air or water-operated precision pressure regulators.*

Drayton/Hays
DRAUGHT GAUGE



For the accurate measurement of low pressure, draught and vacuum in boilerhouses, steel works, cement works, ceramic factories, air filtering plant, gasworks, etc. For flush panel or wall mounting. With one, two or three pointers.

The slack leather diaphragm element provides these important features :

★ **Delicate sensitivity, smooth action**
★ **No damage from plant overload**
★ **Maintained accuracy, no servicing**
★ **Positive zeroing**

DRAYTON REGULATOR & INSTRUMENT COMPANY LTD.,
WEST DRAYTON · MIDDLESEX (*West Drayton 2611*)

AC15

01682

Printed for the Proprietors, LEONARD HILL LIMITED, and published by them at their Offices, Stratford House, 9 Eden Street, London, N.W.1 by Billing and Sons Ltd., The London Printing Works, Guildford and Esher, England
Registered for Transmission to Canada including Newfoundland